616

VOLUME 6117

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

FROM DECEMBER 28th 1918 TO DECEMBER 31st 1918

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
December 28th	Alembic	St. John's N.F.	1
	Pathfinder	Genoa, Italy	3
	Brilliant	Mexico	2
December 29th	Guiana	Barbados, St. Thomas	30
	Santa Rosa	Marseilles	1
	Iroquois	Puerto Slata, San Pedro	10
	Paris	Cartagena	2
	Walton Hall	Liverpool	5
	Lake Galera	Cartaricu	3
	Mar Negro	Alicante	4
	Omsk	Cette, France	6
	Juno	St. Marc, Haiti	8
	City of Newcastle	Hull, England	5
	Byron	London	5
December 30th	Manchioneal	Port Antonio	3
	Mauretania	Southampton	2
	Mexico	Havana	1
	Morro Castle	Havana	18
	Gilberta	Havre	1
	United States	Christiania, Copenhagen	26
	Lake Hemlock	Cristobal	2
	Astabula	Hull	2
	George E. Paddleford	Tampico, Mexico	2
	Nepos	Guanoco, Venezuela	1
	Anchises	Liverpool	5
	Thomas J. Drummond	North Sydney N S	2
	American	Rotterdam	3
	Amelia	Port Antonio	3
	Barendrecht	La Pallice	1
	Portuguese Prince	La Pallice	2
	E. E. Pope	Montreal	2
	Rhoda Holmes	Apple River N S	1
December 31st	Isla de Panay	Barcelona	6
	Hermes	Nuevitas Cuba	2
	Straithfillan	Gibralter	2
	Admiral Sebree	Prinzopuleo	3
	Artemis	Kristiania	2
	I. D. Adolph	St. John's Halifax	1
	Torentolite	Halifax	2

6117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6117

Dec 28-31-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of DEC 16 1943, 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 16 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kearsey, *of the* Br. Aux Sch. Alembic, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

John Kearsey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* Dec, *191*8

Max Falstegner
Immigrant Inspector.

6/17

1

Alembic

1-28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

ALEMBIC

DEC 24 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens* on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br Aux Schr Alembic, arriving at Newark N.J., Dec. 26th, 1918, from the port of St Johns N.F.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kearsey	John	✓ Master	6/1/18	St. Johns N.F.	no	Yes	38	Male	English White	British	5'-9"	167	none
2	Cooper	Philip	✓ Mate	12/12/18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-6"	156	"
3	Purcell	Sydney	✓ Bosun	12/12/18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-2"	145	"
4	England	George	✓ Cook	12/12/18	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-8"	150	"
5	Amison	Arthur	Ch. Eng.	12/13/18	"	Yes	"	39	"	"	"	5'-4"	144	Re-slip forefinger
6	Walsh	Michael	Asst. "	12/13/18	"	No	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'-5"	160	"
7	Spearns	John	✓ Seaman	12/13/18	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'-11"	202	"
8	Quinlan	John	✓ "	12/12/18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-6"	150	"
9	Hearn	Michael	✓ "	12/12/18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-7"	160	"
10	Hart	James	✓ "	12/12/18	"	"	"	19	"	Negro Colored	"	5'-6"	155	"
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Max Delahymes
Prince

Line Job Bros & Co Ltd
Owners Job Bros & Co Ltd St Johns N.F.
Local Agents H. & S. Job & Co Inc
39 Bway N.Y.

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Date, Jan 8th 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

none

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

none

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George England

W. & S. JOB & CO. Inc. Agents
M A Phelan

Agent of the Vessel Br. M/S Alembic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

12/28

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Name of Vessel Br. M/S Alembic

Date Jan 8th 1919

the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
George England	39	Great Britain	St Johns N.F.	Newark NJ	St Johns N.F.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

5 ft. 9 inches in height weighed 150 lbs
dark complexion

W. & S. JOB & CO. Inc.
(Signed) M A Phelan Agent Br. M/S Alembic
(Ship)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

1 Alien
42

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

URGEO

under t

Manif

true i

authoriz

an imm

epartu

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

1 Alien
412 PHE

✓

(1)

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ..., do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Pathfinder

Feb 15/19

arr Dec 28/18

1 alien

H2 P6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

✓

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Pathfinder 9/10 2-6 Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, Nov. 25, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Caballos	Manuel	38	✓	M	M	Fireman	Yes	4-4586 Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla	wife, Gertanda		
2																Sevilla, Spain	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

N.Y. P.O. M.O # 77746 - Sta. T - attached

Medically examined Ok

J B Fitzgerald
S L Caputo } Inspector

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 28, 1918. 5

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		as member of crew	$8.00	as a member of crew only			Boarding House, 1 President, St. Brooklyn	No	perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br	none	Spain	Sevilla
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to org[illegible] ment, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, e[illegible] duals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the*.., *from*.., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

.... *Immigration Officer.*

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French," appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may come, [illegible], under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of the rest of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). [illegible] permanent residence. [illegible] one year [illegible] the last permanent residence [illegible]. It is important [illegible] country of last permanent residence independent of country of [illegible].

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). [illegible]

Column 13 (*Final destination*). [illegible] permanent residence. [illegible]

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes or No. [illegible]

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should state by whom passage was paid [illegible].

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). [illegible]

Column 18 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*). The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, are subject to revision by inspectors of aliens in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has given permission to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PATHFINDER
DEC 27 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Pathfinder, arriving at New York Dec. 27th, 1918, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											ft. in.	lbs.	
1	Schottborg	Peter	Carpenter ~~2315084~~	Oct 5th	New York	Yes	32	Male	~~[illegible]~~	Dutch	5-10	160	[illegible]
2	~~Flaminio~~	Pacchini	~~Seaman~~ 1651 P	"	"	"	26	"	~~Italian~~ North	Italian	5-9	167	
3	Ramirez	Rivero	6805	Oct 7th	" C	"	26	"	Spanish	Span.	5-7	170	
4	Romero	Antonio	36801	"	" C	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	136	
5	Pinard	Henri	[illegible]	Oct 8th	"		~~25~~ 26	"	W. Ind.	British	5-9	156	
6	de la Vara	Stephen	[illegible]		"	"	23	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		135	
7	Carreras	~~Jomas~~ Gomez	Fireman 6813	Oct 5th	" C	"	32	"	Span.	Span.	5-6	140	
8	Babio	[illegible]	6814	"	" C	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Dominguez	Francisco	6803	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
10	Schoop	Johan	1651 P	"	"	"	24	"	W. Ind.	Dutch	5-9	140	
11	Oreiro	Jose	[illegible]	"	"	"	21	"	Span.	Span.	5-5	131	
12	~~Fermunez~~	Juan	8315	Oct 6	"	"	23	"	Spanish	[illegible]		135	
13	Perina	Alphonse	Coal Pass.	Oct 5th	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Caballo	Manuel	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	145	
15	Castro	Dionisio	"	"	"		18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	13[illegible]	
16	Maduro	Fred T.	Steward 6810				25	"	[illegible]	Dutch	5-7	140	
17	Hilton	George	6808				27	"	[illegible]	British	5-7	137	
18	Fraser	Joseph	36591				27	"	"	"	5-6	135	
19	Overtoz	Elias	3 35456				25	"	"	Dutch	5-6	120	
20	[illegible]	Henry	[illegible] 6601				26	"	"	British	5-	138	
21	Moran	[illegible]					27	"	W. Ind.	[illegible]	5-11	[illegible]	
22	Janssen	Cornelius	[illegible]				[illegible]		"	"	5-7	140	
23	Michael	[illegible]	10187				[illegible]		"	"	5-7	15[illegible]	
24													
25	1-10, 19 [illegible] on board [illegible] #3, 11, 15, 1942												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] H Johnsen Master, of the S. S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full ~~and~~ true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Sotera X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"			[illegible]	M		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	26	M	" "	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]		"	"	"	[illegible]	"	" "	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]		"	"	"	[illegible]	"	" "	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible] ✓	[illegible] X	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	" "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"		"	[illegible]		"		[illegible]	144	[illegible]
9	[illegible] ✓	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"			"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible] X	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	" "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible] ✓	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"			[illegible]	"	"				
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

William [illegible]

Line:
Owner:
Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—[illegible] See other side.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191*

[illegible]
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy, Nov - 1918

Crew List of the S. S. Pathfinder of New York whereof Philip H. Johnson is master.

	NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1	P. H. Johnson	Master	Am.	Dalhousie Canada	July 14 1875	British	24 Moultrie St [illegible]
2	R. F. Goodman	1st mate	"	Bath Maine	Aug 3 1892	Am.	967 Bergen St. Brooklyn
3	H. L. Hassell	2 "	"	Saba D.W.I.	Nov 2 1896	Dutch	1211 Hamilton Ave. L. I.
4	E. R. Rogers	3 "	"	Augusta Ga.	Mar 10 1880	Am.	Humboldt Road Savannah Ga
5	Peter Lokstborg	Carpenter	Dutch	Curacao	Oct 23 1886	Dutch	386 Fulton St. B[illegible]
6	Dennis Pinard	Seaman	British	Trinidad B.W.I.	Ap 24 1892	British	325 Adams St. " N.Y.
7	S. de la Parra	"	Dutch	Dutch Guy Paramaribo	Nov 9 1895	Dutch	135 Ashland Place " "
8	F. R. Sotero	"	Porto Rico	Ponce P.R.	Feb 25 1895	Porto Rican	58 Union St. " "
9	A. Romero	"	Span.	Coruna	Sept 28 1882	Span	45 Hamilton av. " "
10	J. Flaminio	"	Italian	Genoa	Aug 30 1894	Italian	Via Leonardo Montorole no 7 13-18
11	Ramon Rivero		Span.	Pinos	Feb 15 1892	Span.	45 Hamilton av. Brooklyn
12	J. M. Brown	Ch. Eng.	Am.	Scotland	1869	Scotch	302 Sherman av. Jersey City
13	R. O. Olsen	1 asst	"	Norway	1880	Nor.	55 White hall St New York
14	M. E. Gibson	2 "	"	Milledgeville Ga.	May 7 1880	Am.	375 60th St. Brooklyn
15	J. Mickles	3	"	New Orleans La	Oct 28 1892	"	1490 E Dauphine St New Orleans
16	R. Sloan	Oiler	"	New York	Nov 26 1890	"	25 South St New York
17	J. H. Steinman	"	"	Boston	Dec 4 1901	"	310 Clinton St. Brooklyn
18	H. E. Hentaell	"		[illegible] Ala	[illegible] 1888	"	25 South St New York
19	E. Caridad	Firemen	Span	Barcelona	Jan 6 18[illegible]6	Span.	1 President St. Brooklyn
20	Angel Babic	"		Coruna	1890	"	1 " " "
21	Juan Ferminias	"		"	July 21 1896	"	5 State St. "
22	M. Caballa	"		"	1880	"	45 Hamilton av "
23	J. Dominguez	"		"	Ap 16 1886	"	25 " " "
24	Jose Arezo			"	May 21 1897	"	25 " " "
25	Khan Schoop	C. Passer	Dutch	Curacao	Dec 7 1893	Dutch	317 Gold St. "
26	D. Castro	"	[illegible]	Republica	Oct 3 1898	[illegible]	1 President St. "
27	A. Perma	"	Span	Coruna	Aug 3 1896	Span	5 State St "
28	Fred Maduro	Steward	[illegible]	Port Cabello	1880	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Geo. Hilton	Cook	British	Jamaica B.W.I.	1896	British	191 Duffield St Brooklyn N.Y.
30	G. Fraser	2 "	"	"	1893	"	329 Gold St. "
31	E. J. Everboy	3	Dutch	Curacao D.W.I.	1891	Dutch	162 E 100th St. New York
32	Henry Rhodes	Messman	British	Jamaica B.W.I.	1889	British	114 W 139th St " "
33	[illegible]		Dutch	Curacao D.W.I.	1887	Dutch	162 E 100th St. " "
34	C. Juna	[illegible]	"	"	1889	"	162 E 100 St. " "
35	S. E. [illegible]		"		1887		[illegible]
36	Peter Rantinidis			Trieste [illegible]			[illegible]

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT GENOA

Seen Nov 23 1918 No. 213

Vessel will probably sail for U.S.

Vice Consul of the United States of America

No 14 Discharged at Gibraltar, December 2nd 1918

Philip H Johnson Master

Consulate of the United States of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. No 156

Vessel will probably sail for New York Dec 3, 1918

Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Dec 1918

GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

(3)

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

CREW LIST

T. A. Westerin. Master.

VESSEL S. S. Brilliant

Of. New York. Bound for Port New York. 191 Dec. 15 1918.

~~Voyage No.~~

NAME	~~CAPACITY~~	~~ENTERED EMPLOY~~	~~WHERE BORN~~ ~~YEAR~~	~~CITIZEN Yes or No~~	~~MARRIED OR SINGLE~~	~~ADDRESS~~ ~~REMARKS~~	(12)
"	Present Nationality	Date and	place of birth	Father's Nationality		Last place of residence.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1 T. A. Westerin	U. S. A.	4/28/	1879 Sweden	U. S. A		New York. N.Y.	
2 Chas. Wilhelmson	U. S. A.	4/27/	1881 Sweden	Swede		New York. N.Y. 12	
3 M. Oisen	U. S. A.	4/41	1818 Norway	Norway		New York. N.Y.	t. Both arms
4				U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	ar L cheek

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Date, January 9th, 1919. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Slater A.B.
V. Smernoff "
L. O. Olsson "
J. Goldberg "
J. Jurs Wiper
R. Koch Fireman
H. Overvoorde "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Nielsen A.B. ✓
E. Lundblad " ✓
O. Ollikainan " ✓
T. Johansen " ✓
G. Karson Oiler ✓
A. Evans Messboy ✓
W. Munson " ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(NONE) (NONE)

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK,
MARINE DEPARTMENT.

of the vessel S/S "BRILLIANT".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if no space is required for additional names.

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

December 31st 1918

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "BRILLIANT" from port of Tampico, Mex. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 14	Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14	Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 28th 1918 191 , consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New York, Marine Dept. now lying at and ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ sailed Dec. 31st 1918, 7 am 191 for Tampico, Mex. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

---

both wrists

L thumb

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

MASTER

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

…States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

CREW LIST

T. A. Westerin. Master.

VESSEL S. S. Brilliant

Of. New York. Bound for

Port New York. 191 Dec. 15 1918.

Voyage No.

NAME	~~CAPACITY~~	~~ENTERED EMPLOY~~	~~WHERE BORN~~	~~YEAR~~	~~CITIZEN Yes or No~~	~~MARRIED OR SINGLE~~	ADDRESS	~~REMARKS~~	(12)
"	Present Nationality	Date and	Place of birth		Father's Nationality		Last place of residence.		Physical marks or peculiarities
1 T. A. Westerin	U. S. A.	4/28/	1879 Sweden		U. S. A.		New York. N. Y.		
2 Chas. Wilhelmson	U. S. A.	4/27/	1881 Sweden		Swede		New York. N. Y.	12	
			…rway		Norwegian		New York. N. Y.		…t. Both arms
					U. S. A.		New York. N. Y.		…ar L cheek

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom such accurate and full list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while it remains unpaid, in cases where such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—238

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

December 31st 1918

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "BRILLIANT"

from port of Tampico, Mex. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 14

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14

Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 28th 1918 191 , consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New York, Marine Dept. now lying at and sailed Dec. 31st 1918, 7 am 191 , for Tampico, Mex.

via United States port of None

First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Dec 13 1918

both wrists

L Cheek

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

MASTER

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

CREW LIST

T. A. Westeren. Master.

VESSEL S. S. Brilliant

Of. New York. Bound for   Port New York.   191 Dec. 15 1918.

Voyage No.

NAME	~~CAPACITY~~ Present Nationality	~~ENTERED EMPLOY~~ Date and	~~WHERE BORN~~ Place of birth	~~YEAR~~	~~CITIZEN Yes or No~~ Father Nationality	~~MARRIED OR SINGLE~~	~~ADDRESS~~ Last place of residence.	~~REMARKS~~	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1 T. A. Westeren	U. S. A.	4/28/	1879 Sweden		U. S. A		New York. N.Y.		
2 Chas. Wilhelmson	U. S. A.	4/27/	1881 Sweden		Swede		New York. N.Y.	12	
3 M. Olsen	U. S. A.	4/4/	1868. Norway		Norway		New York. N.Y.		t. Both arms
					U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.		ar L cheek

Form 684

X

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, December 1st 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm Musson	Messman	G. Karlsson	Oiler
Alfred Evans	"		
C. Johansen	Fireman		
Barney Petersen	"		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Andreo Gomaseli	Cook ✓	John Egan	Messman ✓
Albert Hockstra	Fireman ✓	Enocencio Rodriquez	Wiper ✓
Petrus Iskes	" ✓		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Am. S. S. "BRILLIANT".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

14—1346

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

December 31st 1918

I, master of the American Vessel S. S. "BRILLIANT" from port of Tampico, Mex. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	14	Seamen left in hospital or died	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	14	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 28th 1918 191 consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New York, Marine Dept. now lying at and sailed Dec. 31st 1918, 7 am 191 for Tampico, Mex. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED]

---

both wrists

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

MASTER

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

CREW LIST ...States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon Voyage No.

T. A. Westerin. Master.
VESSEL S. S. Brilliant
Of. New York. Bound for Port New York. 191 Dec. 15 1918.

NAME	~~CAPACITY~~	~~ENTERED EMPLOY~~	~~WHERE BORN~~	~~YEAR~~	~~CITIZEN Yes or No~~	~~MARRIED OR SINGLE~~	~~ADDRESS~~	~~REMARKS~~	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
"	Present Nationality	Date and place of birth			Father's Nationality		Last place of residence.		
1 T. A. Westerin	U. S. A.	4/28/	1879 Sweden		U. S. A		New York. N.Y.		
2 Chas. Wilhelmson	U. S. A.	4/27/	1881 Sweden		Swede		New York. N.Y.	12	
3 M. Oisen	U. S. A.	4/4/	1868. Norway		Norwegian		New York. N.Y.		t. Both arms
4 M. Whit					U. S. A.		New York. N.Y.		ar L cheek

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—245

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

December 31st 1918

I, master of the American S. S. "BRILLIANT" from port of Tampico, Mex. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31
Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 14
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14
Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Doc. 28th 1918 191 consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New York, Marine Dept. now lying at and sailed Dec. 31st 1918, 7 am 191 for Tampico, Mex. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[continued over]

both wrists
L thumb

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

MASTER

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

December 31st, 1918

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "BRILLIANT" from port of Tampico, Mex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 14

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14

Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 28th 1918, 191 , consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New York, Marine Dept. now lying at , and sailed Dec. 31st 1918, 7 am 191 , for Tampico, Mex. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20 [illegible]						
21 E. Johanson	Norway	1/13/1881	Norway			
22 G. Peterson	Norway	5/25/1841	Norway	Norway	New York	N.Y.
23 H. McNulty	U.S.A.	1/29/1901	U.S.A	U.S.A	New York	N.Y.
24 Victor Forsein	Swedish	8/28/1880	Sweden	Swedish	New York	N.Y.
25 Peter [illegible]	U.S.A.	4/21/[illegible]	U.S.A	U.S.A	New York	N.Y.
26 John [illegible]	U.S.A.	12/14/899	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	N.Y.
27 [illegible]	Australian	8/12/1811	Australia	Australian	New York	N.Y.
28 [illegible]	English	12-25-1887	England	English	New York	N.Y.
29 [illegible]	[illegible]	8/21/[illegible]	U.S.A	U.S.A.	New York	N.Y.
30 John Shroeder	U.S.A.	1/5/1888	U.S.A.	U.S.A	New York	N.Y.
31 John Pigeingui	U.S.A.	4/12/1899	U.S.A	U.S.A.	New York	N.Y.

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

t L eye
out
m
arms
, L hand
le
sts

Sec. 1918 Dec 1st

Fred. W.
MASTER

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank P. E. Flynn	31	U. S. A.	N. Y., Nov. 29 1918
Ernst Lundblad	44	Sweden	"
O. Ollikainen	25	Finland	"
P. Nielsen	39	Denmark	"
T. Johansen	22	"	
M. P. Solaas	31	U. S. A.	"
John Schroder	35	"	"
G. Karlson	25	Sweden	30
James Moran	26	U. S. A.	29
H. P. McNulty	17	"	"
Wm Musson	28	England	30
John Hauch	18	U. S. A.	"
Albert Evans	46	Australia	"
C. A. Vollmer	18	U. S. A.	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Skoglund	37	Sweden	Lars Oskar Olsson	35	Sweden
George Slater	22	Switzerland	V. Smirnoff	31	Rusia
A. L. Rosamond	29	U. S. A.	J. N. Lentz	34	U. S. A.
Accuzer Inartarr	17	"	Walter P. Dalton	21	"
James Doyle	18	"	Julius Torrus	29	"
H. Crerwoule	35	Holland	R. Koch	27	Rusia
Johan Jur	32	Rusia	J. Goldberg	29	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER]

21	E. Johanson	Norway	1/13, 1881	Norway		
22	G. Peterson	Norway	5, 25, 1841	Norway	Norway	New York, N.Y.
23	H. McNulty	U. S. A.	1, 29, 1901	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.
24	Victor Forsein	swedian	8, 28, 1880	swedian	swedian	New York, N.Y.
25	Peter Gueno	U. S. A.	4/2/[illegible]	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York. N.Y.
26	John Hauch	[illegible]	12, 14, [illegible]	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York. N.Y.
27	Alfred Evans	australian	8/12, 18[illegible]	australian	australian	New York, N.Y.
28	Wm Musson	England	12-25 188[illegible]	England	english	New York, N.Y.
29	Wm Vollmer	[illegible]	8, 2, [illegible]	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.
30	John Shroder	U. S. A.	1, 5, 1883	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.
31	John Pigeingui	U. S. A.	4/12/1899	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York N.Y.

Seen Dec. 13, 1918 [illegible]

t L eye

sut

arms

, L hand

le

ste

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

MASTER

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

CREW LIST

T. A. Westerin. Master.
VESSEL S. S. Brilliant
Of. New York. Bound for Port New York. 191

Voyage No. Sheet No. 13

NAME	~~CAPACITY~~ Present Nationality	~~ENTERED EMPLOY~~ Date and	~~WHERE BORN~~ place of birth	~~YEAR~~	~~CITIZEN Yes or No~~ Father's Nationality	~~MARRIED OR SINGLE~~	~~ADDRESS~~ Last place of residence.	~~REMARKS~~
1 T. A. Westerin	U.S.A.	4/28/1879	Sweden		U.S.A		New York. N.Y.	
2 Chas. Wilhelmson	U.S.A.	4/27/1881	Sweden		Swede		New York. N.Y.	12
3 M. Olsen	U.S.A.	4/4/1868.	Norway		Norway		New York. N.Y.	
4 M. Whitson	U.S.A.	5/6/1892.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
5 E. W. Volmer	U.S.A.	5/5/1900	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
6 Frank Flynn	U.S.A.	8/13/1881	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
7 Hans J. Eldusen	Denmark.	4/11/1893	Denmark.		Danish		New York. N.Y.	
8 Rafen Hotvedt	Norway	6/15/1899	Norway		Norway		New York. N.Y.	
9 Peder Nilsen	Danish	8/26/1879	Denmark		Danish		New York. N.Y.	
10 O. V. Oilikainan	Fin	2/10/1890	Finland		Fin		New York. N.Y.	
11 T. Johanson	Danish	12/7/1846	Denmark		Danish		New York. N.Y.	
12 E. Lundblad	Swedish	8/9/1874	Sweden		Swede		New York. N.Y.	
13 Henry Fitzer	U.S.A.	10/27/1879	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
14 M. P. Solaas	U.S.A.	11/12/1881	Norway		Norway		New York. N.Y.	
15 Hugh McDonald	U.S.A.	1/20/[illegible]	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
16 Nicolas Masquera	Spanish	8/3/1881	Spain		Spanish		New York. N.Y.	
17 Carl Carlson	Swedish	4/28/1816	Sweden		Swedish		New York. N.Y.	
18 John Nilsen	Swedish	1/20/1874	Sweden		Swedish		New York. N.Y.	
19 G. Iverson	Swedish	6/11/1893	Sweden		Swedish		New York. N.Y.	
20 Leo. Morak	U.S.A.	2/15/[illegible]	U.S.A		[illegible]		New York. N.Y.	
21 C. Johanson	Norway	1/13/1887	Norway		Norway		New York. N.Y.	
22 B. Peterson	Norway	5/25/1841	Norway.		Norway		New York. N.Y.	
23 H. McNulty	U.S.A.	1/24/1901	U.S.A.		U.S.A		New York. N.Y.	
24 Victor Forsein	Swedish	8/28/188[illegible]	Sweden		Swedish		New York. N.Y.	
25 Peter [illegible]	U.S.A.	4/21/[illegible]	U.S.A		U.S.A		New York. N.Y.	
26 John [illegible]	[illegible]	12/14/[illegible]	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
27 Sigurd [illegible]	Australian	8/12/1811	Australia		Australian		New York. N.Y.	
28 [illegible]	English	12-25-1889	England		English		New York. N.Y.	
29 [illegible]	U.S.A.	8/21/[illegible]	U.S.A		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	
30 John Shroeder	U.S.A.	1/5/1888	U.S.A.		U.S.A		New York. N.Y.	
31 John Pigiungui	U.S.A.	4/12/1899	U.S.A		U.S.A.		New York. N.Y.	

Seen
Dec 13 1918
[illegible]

Masters are required to mail a crew list to the New York Office before leaving any port in which any change has been made in the crew.

Ture A. Westerin
MASTER

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK
MARINE DEPARTMENT
ROOM 207, 26 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

board upon
e. 15 1918.
(12)
ical marks or
eculiarities
oth arms
cheek
cripled
frm
arm
cut R hand
frm
hand
ye
and
dex
L eye
ut
arms
, L hand
ple
rists
b

BRILLIANT

DEC 28 1918

FORM 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S. S. "BRILLIANT" arriving at New York, N. Y., December 28th, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Tamps., Mexico, Sailing Dec. 15 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westeren	Ture A	Master	11/29/18	New York	Yes	39	Male		U. S. A.	5' 5"	130	Tat. Both arms
2	Wilhelmson	Charles	Chief Officer	"	"	"	37	"		"	5 9	160	Scar L cheek
3	Olsem	Mortin O.	2d "	"	"	"	50	"		"	5 7	175	R index cripled
4	Whitson	Macon	3d "	"	"	"	26	"		"	5 9	140	
5	Flynn	Frank P. E.	Boatswain	"	"	"	31	"		"	5 8	135	Tat. R frm
6	Clausen	Hans J.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 8	150	Tat. R arm
7	Hotvedt	Rafen	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norway	5 7	155	M fin. cut R hand
8	Lundblad	Ernst	A. B.	"	"	"	44	"	"	Sweden	5 6	150	Tat: R frm
9	Ollikainen	Oscar Wm	"	"	"	"	25	"	Finnish	Finland	5 5	165	Tat: L hand
10	Nielsen	Peter	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Denmark	5 9	165	
11	Johansen	Theodor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	150	
12	Fitzler	Henry	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	38	"		U. S. A.	5 8	130	Scar L eye
13	Solaas	Mathias P	2d Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	31	"		"	5 8	132	Scar R hand
14	McDonald	Hugh	3d " "	"	"	"	21	"		"	5 6	150	Scar L index
15	Schroder	John E.	Jr. " "	"	"	"	35	"		"	5 8	165	
16	Goebeler	John C.	" " "	"	"	"	19	"		"	5 11	160	
17	Pagliughi	John A.	" " "	"	"	"	19	"		"	5 9	160	Cataract L eye
18	Mosquera	Nicolas	Pumpman	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	125	
19	Nelson	John	Oiler	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	Sweden	5 6	165	R index out
20	Carlson	Carl	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	130	Tat: R arm
21	Karlson	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	185	
22	Moran	James	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"		U. S. A.	5 7	155	Scar R leg
23	Johansen	Christian	"	12/1/18	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Norway	5 6	150	Tat: R arm
24	Petersen	Barney	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	165	Tat: both arms
25	Forsling	Victor	Steward	11/29/18	"	"	35	"	"	Sweden	5 7	155	
26	Gacho	Peter	Cook	"	"	"	21	"		U. S. A.	5 4	135	Scar: L eye, L hand
27	Musson	Wm	Messman	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	6 2	175	Tat: L arm
28	Hauck	John	"	"	"	"	18	"		U. S. A.	5 6	140	Scar: R temple
29	Evans	Alfred	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	Australia	5 6	140	
30	McNulty	Harold F.	Dayman	"	"	"	17	"		U. S. A.	5 4	130	Tat: both wrists
31	Vollmer	Carl W.	Wireless	12/1/18	"	"	18	"		"	5 9	155	Berry L thumb

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TURE A. WETEREN *, of the* AMERICAN S. S. "BRILLIANT" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Ture A Westeren
Master,

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* DECEMBER *, 191*8.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wr. M. Caldwell, *Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. C[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* lecember, *1918*

at NEW YORK

88

December 38/18

ar Dec 29/18

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Guiana 5-8 , December 18th , 1918

14—633

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	/	Rodrigues	Joseph P.	✓23	6	M	M	Mech. Engineer	Yes	English 2-669038-11-24-39	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle, Mr. A. Gonsalves, Georgetown, Br. Guiana.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Rodrigues	Mabel	25	2	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle, Mr. A. Gonsalves, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.
3	✓	Faria	Luzia G.	✓54	3	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother-in-law G. Henriques, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.
4	/																	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December ~~20th~~, 191 8

15

14-430

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes: Year or period of years.	18 If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Irene Belgrave, 26 W. 136 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Friend, Irene Belgrave, 26 W. 136 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1½ yrs. 1917	N.Y.	Son, Mr. J. C. Favia, 931 W. Governor St., Springfield, Ill.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Note. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person [illegible] by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] which teaches the unlawful destruction of property [illegible] individuals or of officers generally, of the Government [illegible] advocates or teaches [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* Demerara, Br. Gu., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H F Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December, *1918*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. A. Caldwell *, Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana *,* Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon sailing with the vessel or ...) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 1918*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Note.—[illegible]

If [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis for classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I. 5-9, December 20th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Browne	Florence C.	64	7	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	Brother, Mr. W.A. Bovell, Bridgetown, Barbados.	England	London
2	✓	Gill	Henry L.	82	2	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Nephew, Mr. John Gill, Bridgetown, Barbados.	La.	New Orleans
3	✓	Gill	Mary	45	3	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Black Rock	Cousin, Mr. John Gill, Bridgetown, Barbados.	La.	New Orleans
4		Lomas	John L.	33	5	M	M	Comm. Trav.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Garrison	Wife, Mrs. J. L. Lomas, Garrison, Barbados.	N.J.	Newark
5	✓	Lembcke	Edwardo	73	4	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Peru	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend, Mr. de Lima, Bridgetown, Barbados.	England	London
6		Shepherd	Ellen J.	30	1	F	M	House Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Husband, Mr. W. H. Shepherd 118 Beverley Rd. Bklyn. N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ~~4~~

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , December ~~29th~~, 1918 17

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	22 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	~~Yes~~	Yes	1910 3 days	N.Y.	Nephew, Mr. H. F. Hart, 17 Battery Pl., New York.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Barbados	St.John's
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 4 mos.	N.Y.	Son, Dr. L. Gill, 4421 S. Ierbigny St., New Orleans, La.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Grey	Lump on top of head	Barbados	St.Michael
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 3 mos.	N.Y.	Brother, Dr. L. Gill, 4421 S. Ierbigny St., New Orleans, La.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Grey	Burn on right wrist	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1 mo.	N.Y.	Friends, P. Ballantine & Sons, Newark, N. J.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	England	Derby
5	No	Self	~~Yes~~	Yes	1916 10 days	N.Y.	Son, Mr. H. Lembcke, 30 Pine St., New York.	Yes	About 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Peru	Lima
6	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 Born in U.S.	Bklyn.	Husband, Mr. W. H. Shepherd, 3118 Beverley Rd., Bklyn. N.Y.	Born in U.S.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... H. F. Spinrey, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* Barbados, B. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinrey

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

4-6 7-8

S. S. "G U I A N A" . Passengers sailing from M A R T I N I Q U E F. W. I. , December 21st, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Figues	Camille	46	-	M	M	Magistrate	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Martinique	Forte-de-France	Friend, The Governor, Forte-de-France, Martinique	Canada	St. Pierre
2	✓	Connell	Georgena	33	6	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Husband, Mr. J. R. Connell, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	Canada	Hamilton
3	✓	Connell	John E.	11	2	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Father, Mr. J. . Connell, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	Canada	Hamilton
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 29th, 1918 19

14—480

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	No			French Consul, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None	France	Nerac
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1 month 1917	N.Y.	Brother-in-law, Mr. L. Harte, 113 Charlton Ave., Hamilton, Canada.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Colbourne
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1 month 1917	N.Y.	Uncle, Mr. H. Harte, 113 Charlton Ave., Hamilton, Canada.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	[illegible]	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinrey, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* Martinique, F. W. I., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H F

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th, *day of* December, *19*18
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. C. Calcwell *, Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiara *,* Sailing therewith *, do*

State whether Surgeon [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this, 29th *day of* December *, 1918.*

at New York.

Note.— [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock [illegible] the language they speak. The original stock or blood [illegible] mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from GUADELOUPE, F. W. I. , December 21st, 1918 1-6

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Lemoyne	Maurice	35	-	M	M	Comm. Trav.	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Father, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe.	Cuba	Havana
2		Lemoyne	Eugenie	29	1	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a Piete	Father-in-law Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
3		Lemoyne	Guy	7	6	M	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Grandfather, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
4		Lemoyne	Jean	6	-	M	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Grandfather, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
5		Lemoyne	Mireille	5	-	F	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Grandfather, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
6		Lemoyne	Elyane	4	-	F	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Grandfather, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
7		Lemoyne	Serge	1	-	M	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Grandfather, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe.	Cuba	Havana
8		Jonas [illegible]	Elizabeth	51	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Friend, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
9		Benediz	Clemence	23	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes	French	Af. Blk.	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Friend, Mr. T. Lemoyne, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	Cuba	Havana
10		Laval	Rene	25	2	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete	Wife, Mrs. R. Laval, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe	N.Y.	New York

2-520790 1100/31 505 no C/A

NON IMM

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December ~~29th~~, 1918

21

14-480

ALIEN

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been personally deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	~~Yes~~	Yes	1918 1 month	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. F. Lemoyne, 573 Atlantic Ave, Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt.	Grey	None	Guadeloupe	Lementin
2	No	Husband	Yes	No			brother-in-law, Mr. F. Lemoyne, 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	br.	Br.	None	Guadeloupe	Petit Bourg
3	No	Father	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. F. Lemoyne, 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Lt.	Grey	None	Guadeloupe	Basseterre
4	No	Father	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. F. Lemoyne 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Guadeloupe	Basseterre
5	No	Father	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. F. Lemoyne, 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	[illegible]	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete
6	No	Father	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. F. Lemoyne, 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	4	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Santo Domingo	Santo Domingo
7	No	Father	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. F. Lemoyne, 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	6	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete
8	No	Mr. Lemoyne	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. F. Lemoyne 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	[illegible]	None	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete
9	No	Mr. Lemoyne	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. F. Lemoyne 573 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Guadeloupe	Pointe-a-Piete
10	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~	Yes	1915 2 yrs.	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Landy, 693 West End Ave., New York.	Yes	[illegible] weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	Br.	None	Guadeloupe	Capesterre
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *, of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* Guadeloupe, F. W. I. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 191*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, *Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon sailed therewith or employed by the vessel, as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 20th, *day of* December*, 19*18

at N E W Y O R K

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed [illegible] the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. [illegible]
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I., December 22nd, 1918 5-9

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Lee	Joseph J.	21	5	M	S	Canadian Army	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada	St. Agathe des Monts	Uncle, Mr. R. Tourville, 22 Ainslee Ave., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	St. Agathe des Monts
2		Lee	Jeanne	49	11	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada	St. Agathe des Monts	Brother, Mr. L. Tourville, 22 Ainslee Ave., Montreal, Canada.	Canada	St. Agathe des Monts
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 29th, 1918

23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 days 1918	N.Y.	Uncle, Mr. R. Tourville, 22 Ainslee Ave., Montreal, Can.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	U. S. A.	New York
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 days 1918	N.Y.	Brother, R. R. Tourville, 22 Ainslee Ave., Montreal, Can.		3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* Antigua, B. W. I., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December, *19*18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* Steamship lines should [illegible] is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible] and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of [illegible] shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and [illegible] should [illegible] if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the [illegible] examination of such arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If [illegible] claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The [illegible] should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality (the country of which alien is a citizen or subject), country of last permanent residence, and country [illegible] and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people. [illegible] "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. A French, German, or Hebrew [illegible] race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than [illegible] Cuban [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America [illegible].

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether [illegible] the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

[illegible] Italy [illegible] compartments of [illegible] whether residing in Italy, Switzerland [illegible] should be classed as Italian, North. Most of these [illegible] the Italian [illegible].

ITALIAN, SOUTH

[illegible] the River Po [illegible] Calabria [illegible] Italian, South.

Column [illegible] *Last permanent residence.* [illegible] for a year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] It is important for [illegible] permanent residence [illegible].

Country of last permanent residence [illegible] United States and [illegible] United States.

Column [illegible] [illegible] The [illegible] give name and address [illegible].

Column [illegible] [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] The entry should [illegible] within the United States [illegible].

[illegible] Yes (ticket) [illegible].

Column [illegible] [illegible] the passage was [illegible] father, brother [illegible] company, etc.

Column [illegible] [illegible] in each case [illegible] Money brought by the head of a family should [illegible] member of the family.

Column [illegible] [illegible] *United States* [illegible] The entries should show whether [illegible] Yes or No [illegible] in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1900-1905, Providence.

Column [illegible] [illegible] The answer [illegible] relative or friend and if so what relative or friend, with name and [illegible].

Column 20 to [illegible]. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, [illegible] examination [illegible]. However, in answering question [illegible] the Secretary of Labor has authorized him [illegible] such reappointment should be given.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell *, Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible]" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 19*16

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of [illegible] shall be executed [illegible] the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian. X
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S. 6-10, December 23rd, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Ex ✓	Lewis	Helena	19	7	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Father, James A. Lewis, New Herrnhut, St.Thomas.	N.J.	Perty Amboy
2	✓	Boatswain	Mary	20	9	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Montserrat	Bethel Village	Father, Timothy Boatswain, Bethel Village, Montserrat.	N.Y.	New York.
3	✓	Hodge	Augustine	22	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Tortola	Roadtown	Father, William Hodge, Roadtown, Tortola.	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	✓	Richards	William H.	26	8	M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father, George H. Richards 7 Crowhfield Rd, Leytonstone, Eng.	England	London
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4 14

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 29th, 1918

25

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21		22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	$10.	No			Aunt, Mrs. Louisa Gumbs, Perth Amboy, N. J.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Auguilla	East End
2	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Sister Miss E. Boatswain, 483 Manhattan Ave., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Montserrat	Bethel Village
3	Yes	Self	$5.	No			Sister, Miss Susanna Hodge, 519 Lockhart St., Pittsburg, Pa.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Tortola	Roadtown
4	No	Self	Yes	No			Father, Mr. G. H. Richards, 7 Crownfield Rd., Leytonstone, Eng.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Lt.	Grey	None	England	Leytonstone
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *, of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* St. Thomas, V. I. of U.S. *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 19*18
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—61

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should [illegible] is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example, [illegible] locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible] wood turner, etc., and [illegible] simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other [illegible].

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of [illegible] shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column [illegible] contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people according to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans [illegible] (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America [illegible].

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other countries (the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia). [illegible] the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

[illegible] River Po, northern Italy [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia [illegible] Switzerland [illegible] Italian (north). [illegible] speak a Gallo-Italic [illegible] the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

[illegible] the River Po [illegible] compartments of [illegible] the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, [illegible] Sicily and Sardinia [illegible].

Column 11 [illegible].—A [illegible] year shall constitute [illegible] residence. [illegible] The entries [illegible] last permanent residence. [illegible] important [illegible].

[illegible] permanent residents of the United States and [illegible] United States.

Column 12 [illegible].—The entry should give name and address of [illegible] relative. [illegible] relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 [illegible].—[illegible] the intended future permanent residence. [illegible] The entry should [illegible] within the United States [illegible].

Column 14 [illegible].—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, [illegible], steamship company, etc.

Column 17 [illegible].—The answer should give in each case [illegible] by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 [illegible].—The entries should show whether [illegible] Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1890-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 [illegible].—The answer should show whether alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 [illegible].—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to [illegible] examination [illegible]. However, in answering question 2[illegible] [illegible] deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

16—608

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., December 20, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 29, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Freidman	Louis J.	29	~~9~~	M	M	March 18, 1889	New York, N. Y.		642 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, NY
2	Shepherd	Ellen J.	30	7	F	M	May 19th, 1888	New York, N. Y.		2118 Beverley Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1 Lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

12

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. "G U I A N A" sailing from MARTINIQUE, F. W. I., Dec. 21, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 29th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	NAME IN FULL Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Leland	Fred E.	~~35~~	~~2~~	M	M	Oct. 23, 1883 Ashland, Mass.		Rockport, Me.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

127

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

10

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GUIANA" sailing from ST. CROIX, V.I.of U.S., Dec. 23rd., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ~~Dec. 29th.~~ 28, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	McClanahan	Vera T.	26	5	F	M	July 7th, 1892	Galesburg, Ill.		851 E. Brooks St., Galesburg, Ill.
2	Moorhead	Marie C.	44	11	F	S	January 26, 1874	Christensted, St.Croix, V.I. of U.S.		Friend, Mrs. Everstadt, 214 Glenwood Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
3	Latimer	Hulda M.	16	-	F	S	Dec. 15th, 1902	Christensted, St.Croix, V.I. of U.S.		Sister, Miss I. Latimer, 7 Whiner Pl., Tompkinsville, S. I.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

367

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—808

S. S. "GUIANA" *sailing from* ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S., Dec. 23rd., *19*18, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, Dec. ~~29th~~., *19*18
29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	 Given Name.	Age Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Sebastian	Elfrida	33	4	F	W			By Treaty Between U. S. & Denmark	Cousin, Ralph Hodge, 11½ W. 137 St., New York.
2	Wallace	Hugh	2	9	M	S	March 11, 1916	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Cousin, Ralph Hodge, 11½ W. 137 St., New York.
3	Stalliard	Laurita	28	3	F	S	Sept. 6th, 1890	Christensted, St.Croix, V. I of U. S.		Brother, David Stalliard, 59 W. 133 St., New York.
4	Campbell	Mariam H.	24	-	F	M	Dec. 25th, 1894	Baltimore, Md.		228 E. 22nd. St., Baltimore, Md.
5	Campbell	Gordon H.	2	1	M	S	Nov. 14th, 1916	Baltimore, Md.		228 E. 22nd. St., Baltimore, Md
6	Goodman	Charlie	27	5	M	S	July 17th, 18[illegible]1	Cumberland Co., Va.		Cumberland Court House, Va.
7	Hickey	Margaret J.	35	6	F	S	June 18th, 1883	Philadelphia, Pa.		Naval Hospital, Phila., Pa.
8	Curry	Alice E.	53	6	F	M	June 25th, 1865	Plant City, Fl.		1729 Watrous Ave., Tampa, Fl.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

8 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

88

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Guiana

Wm Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1918

at NEW YORK

December 30 / 18

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr Dec 29/18

Cert of Rev

Cert Cert Tot

16

Cert 1

16

3 Rev 16

V I Pass

Cert Cert Tot

1 1 7 9

1 Men over 21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Guiana, December 18th, 1918

5-8

17

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	Gravesande	Helena	38	9	F	M	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Sister, Mrs. H. Veviros, Georgetown, Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	Phillips	Annie W.	49	10	F	M	2-151646 Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Sister, Mrs. C. Waterman, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	✓	Greenidge	Richard	45	6	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Nlk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Louis Larouche, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.
4	✓	Elcock	Joseph	32	9	M	S	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York.	Father, S. Elcock, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N. Y.	New York NON IMM
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens 4

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December ~~9th~~ 28th., 1918 · 31

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Husband, Walter Gravesande, 55-57 W. 139 St., New York.	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
2	Yes	Daughter	$30.	No			Daughter, Mrs. S. King, 807 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Barbados	St. Georges
3	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Brother, James Greenidge, 239 W. 62 St., New York.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
ANT ALIEN 4	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~	Yes	1918 5-1912	N.Y.	Friend, Joseph Robertson, 237 W. 133 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Col.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *from* Demerara, Br. Gu., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th, *day of* December, *19*18

at NEW YORK

A. W.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is necessary for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, then give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should be the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes, ticket" or "No, no ticket."

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom the passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The amount shown should be for each individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904–1906, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers taken therefrom on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, *Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 29th, *day of* December, *19*18

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., December 20th, 1918

6-12

16

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Roach	Isaac	✓36	4	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	West Indian Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, James Roach, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	✓	Roach	Amy 405540-7-17-28-[illegible]	✓4	4	F	S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Grandfather, James Roach, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	✓ [illegible]	Springer	Edmund	✓40	1	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York.	Father, Samuel Springer, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York. NON IMMIGRANT A
4	✓	Sandiford	Charlotte	13		F	S	School Girl	Yes	English 2-664430-11-24-39.	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	West Indian Barbados	St. Andrew	Grandfather, John Springer, St. Andrew, Barbados	N.Y.	New York.
5	✓	Sandiford	Ury	10	3	F	S	School Girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	St. Andrew	Grandfather, John Springer, St. Andrew, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
6	✓	Prime	Hubert	✓33	8	M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Mother, Emily Sealey, Christ Church, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

13

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 6

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 29th, 1918

33

14	15	16	17	18	18	18	19	20	20	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31	31	32	33	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1918 3 yrs. 1911	Bklyn.	Wife, Mrs. T. Roach, 676 Washington Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St.Peters
2	Yes	Father	Nil	Yes	1918 3 yrs.	Bklyn.	Mother, Mrs. I. Roach, 676 Washington Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1918 [illegible] yrs. 1911	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. E. L. Springer, 243 W. 63 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Dark	None	Barbados	St.Andrew
4	Yes	Father	Nil	No			Mother, Mrs. E.L.Springer, 243 W. 63 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dark	Blk.	Dark	None	Barbados	St. James
5	Yes	Father	Nil	No			Mother, Mrs. E. L. Springer, 243 W. 63 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Dark	Blk.	Dark	None	Barbados	St. James
6	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1918 yrs. 1911	Bklyn.	Wife, Mrs. H. Prime, 565 Baltic St., Bklyn.N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Dark	None	Barbados	Xt. Church
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *, of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* Barbados, B. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H F Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ~~29th~~ 2 *day of* December *, 19*18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia [illegible] Austria-Hungary or any other country [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as [illegible]

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible] It should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. [illegible]

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded [illegible]

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative* [illegible]).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. [illegible] of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the [illegible] residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] State or country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes ticket or No ticket.

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show [illegible] paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, [illegible]

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $* [illegible]).—[illegible] head of family the exact amount [illegible] Money [illegible] be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so* [illegible]).—[illegible] show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and [illegible] place, as: 1894–1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so* [illegible]).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, [illegible] with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, [illegible] question 2[illegible], if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell *, Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School *, and that I have made a personal examination of each [illegible] the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm M Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 1918*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from St. Kitts, B. W. I. 5-9 , December 22nd, 1918

15

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓ 4F/31503-9/25/34	Carey	Irene	✓19	2	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts West Ind	Sandy Point	Mother, Catherine Carey, Sandy Point, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
2	✓ 614890 mjw 5-23-30	Percival	Ellen M	✓18	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts"	Cayon	Mother, Elizabeth Percival, Cayon, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
3	✓	Dore	Frances	✓33	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts"	Basseterre	Mother, Ann Dore, Gingerland, Nevis.	N.J.	Jersey City
4	✓	Lewis 1009[illegible] 1/8/45	Alice	✓26	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts"	Basseterre	Mother, Catherine Lewis, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
5	✓	Ottley	Louisa	✓18	5	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts"	West Farm	Aunt, Cecelia Swanston, West Farm, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

11

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December ~~19~~ 28d th., 1918

35

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Brother, Nathl. Carey, 218 W. 62 St., New York.	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	St.Kitts	Sandy Point
2	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. A. Saulsbury, 14 E. 134 St., New York.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Cayon
3	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Cousin, Beatrice Turpin 631 Communicpau Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Gingerland
4	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Aunt, Sarah Frances, 154 E. 98 St., New York.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Montserrat	Longfield
5	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Mother, Lucy Ottley, 125 Quincey St., Bklyn.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Martin	Marigot
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Guiana, from St. Kitts, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). —Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). —The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). —The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). —The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). —The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). —This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). —Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). —See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, [illegible] land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). —Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. [illegible] column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. [illegible] statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). —The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). —The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). —The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). —The answer [illegible] each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). —The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*). —The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. —These questions are self-explanatory and the answers [illegible] are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination [illegible]. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

36

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, *Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Harvard Medical School, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S. A. 6-10 December 23rd 1918

14

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		O'Brien	Ellen M.	✓ 18	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Montserrat	Delwin Village	Father, Edward O'Brien, Delwin Village, Montserrat.	N.Y.	New York.
2	lx ✓	Howard	James	✓ 34	4	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Wife, Mrs. J. Howard, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thos.	N.Y.	New York.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		

15

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . 2 1 lx

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 29th, 1918

37

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26		27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Aunt	30= ~~$25.~~	No			Aunt, Eleanor Brade, 336 W. 59 St., New York.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Montserrat	Delvin Village
2	Yes	Self	30= ~~$35.~~	No			Brother, John Howard, 134 W. 113 St., New York.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the
other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* St.Thomas, V.I. of U.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H F Spinney

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December *, 1918*

at N E W Y O R K

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." [illegible] people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of [illegible] permanent residence. [illegible] statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show [illegible] last permanent residence [illegible] independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend* [illegible]).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If [illegible] relative [illegible] address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence [illegible] within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should [illegible] Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely [illegible] paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship [illegible]

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—[illegible] (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the [illegible] not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—[illegible] show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and [illegible] place, as, 1894-189[illegible], Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—[illegible] should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers [illegible] are subject to revision by inspection officer [illegible] However, the [illegible] question 2[illegible] if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical School of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 38

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ~~26th~~ 28th day of December, 1918

at NEW YORK

John A. W. Ribaudo

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C R E W

List ....

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I. 5-9, December 20th, 1918

13

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Williams	William J.	35	-	M	M	Asst. ~~Purser~~	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	Wife, Mrs. W. J. Williams, St. Michael, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 29th, 1918 39

LIEN

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		On Ships Articles	Yes	Yes	1 month 1916	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. A. H. Williams, 499 E. 80th St., New York.	Yes	~~Indef.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—813

at a port of continental United States from a

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. "G U I A N A" *, from* Barbados, B. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H F Spinney
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ~~29th~~ 28th *day of* December *, 19*18
at NEW YORK

John A. H. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is of essential importance for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers [illegible] are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 2[illegible], if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. "G U I A N A" sailing from ST. CROIX, V.I. of U.S., December 23, 19 18, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K December 29th 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 12 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hynes	Anna	✓ 24	2	F	S	Oct. 29th, 1894 Dolly Hill, St.Croix, V.I. of U.S.		Aunt, Agnes Salomond,
2									127 W. 141 St., New York.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8	1cT								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number. 41

S. S. "G U I A N A" sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S., December 23rd 1918, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K December 29th,

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United St
1	Dennery	Ilva	✓21	4	F	S	Oct. 29th, 1897	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I. of U.S.	#16	Sister, Marie Dennery 58 W. 140 St., New
2	Martin	Ann	✓25	9	F	S	March 30, 1893	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Uncle, Charles Hendric 1795 3rd. Ave., New
3	Sewer	Agnes	✓20	6	F	S	June 27th, 1898	Marys Point, St.John, V. I. of U. S.	9	Cousin, Mrs. E. Sebast 11½ W. 137 St., New
4	Wallace	Beatrice	6	2	F	S	Oct. 21st, 1912	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Mother, Mrs. E. Sebast 11½ W. 137 St., New
5	Marchena	Christopher	✓32	9	M	M	2-877629 - 505- 7/8/41 20C/1 ~~[illegible]~~		United States Citizen, by Treaty between United States & Denmark	Friend, Charles Vialet 161 W. 136 St., New
6	Charles	Norbert	✓14	1	M	S			United States Citizen, by Treaty between United States & Denmark	Father, Norbert Charle 1793 3rd. Ave., New
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

6 cit

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization pa
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. **List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 42
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

January 11th, 1919

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "GUIANA" from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	70	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 28th, 1918, consigned to Quebec Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 47 N. R., and is expected to sail January 11th, 1919, for THE WEST INDIES via United States port of St.Thomas & St.Croix V.I.ofU.S. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
N	O	N	E

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

---

ere	Braulie	•										
an	Constantine	•	17-10-18	•	•	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	143
es	Manuel	Coal Passer	•	•	•	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	145
rres	Jose	• 31076	•	•	•	38	M	Portuguese	Portugual	5	6	153
	Enes	•	20-12-18	Dominica	Yes	24	M	African Black	British	5	8½	155

aff #12

12/28/18

12 Manifested 1/8/19

ee list of races on back hereof.
TE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GUIANA
DEC 28 1918

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			(Manifested.)
William Williams	35	✓ British	Dec. 21, 1918. Dominica.
Enos Burke	24	✓ British	Dec. 21, 1918. Dominica.
Stedman McCarty	37	✓ British	Oct. 17, 1918. New York.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality
Florencio Mosquero	28	Spanish	Henry Waldron	25	British

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N	O	N	E	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H L Bonney
Master.

[OVER.]

		Juan		17-10-18	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	143
3	squez	Manuel	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	145
3	de Barres	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	Portuguese	Portugual	5	6	153
0	Burke	Enos	✓ " 31076	20-12-18	Dominica	Yes	24	M	African Black	British	5	8½	155
1	E. [illegible] # 1 ✓												
22													
23			12/23/18										
24													
25	#12 manifested 1/8/19 JBT												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GUIANA

DEC 28 1918

3

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
5

Sheet No. 1

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, arriving at New York, December 22, 1918, from the port of The West Indies 43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height		(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
										U.S. Cit.				
1	Yuill	James	✓ Chief Engineer	4- 4-18	Barbados	No	46	M	Scotch	U.S.Cit.	5	3½	200	
2	Rodriques	Joaquin	✓ C 3649 Sry 2nd.Engineer	"	"	"	41	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	5	185	
3	Spurling	A.Granville	✓ 7012 - Sry 3rd.Engineer	17-10-18	New York	"	27	M	English	British	5	10	145	
4	Bellen	Antenie	✓ C 3011 Sry 4th.Engineer	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	5	130	
5	Martinez	Manuel	✓ Oiler 3291 Sry	"	"	"	51	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	5	145	
6	Lepes	Jose	✓ Oiler C 3012 Sry	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	4	138	
7	Pazes	Juan	✓ C 3324 Sry Oiler	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	3	130	
8	Mesquere	Franeisce	✓ Oiler 3260 Sry	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	150	
9	Martinez	Jose	✓ 3267 Sry Fireman	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	5	140	
10	Cerrea	Antenie	✓ " 3260 Sry	19- 9-18	New York	"	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	8	156	
11	Fernandez	Jose	✓ " C 3266 Sry	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	4	130	
12	Santez	Edwarde	✓ " C 4662	29-11-18	New York	"	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	146	
13	Montere	Reman	✓ " C 3769 Sry	19- 7-18	New York	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	9	156	
14	Mendez	Fernande	✓ " [illegible] Sry	3- 9-18	New York	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	140	
	de Pente	Antenie	✓ " C 3262 Sry	"	"	"	40	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	7	150	
	Mesquere	Braulie	✓ " 3009 Sry	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	140	
	Sanjuan	Constantine	✓ " [illegible]	17-10-18	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	143	
3	sques	Manuel	✓ Coal Passer [illegible]	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	145	
9	de Barres	Jose	✓ " 3265 Sry	"	"	"	36	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5	6	153	
0	Burke	Enes	✓ " 31076	20-12-18	Dominica	Yes	24	M	African Black	British	5	8½	155	
1	Empl # 1 ✓													
22														
23			12/23/18											
24														
25	# 12 Manifested 1/8/19 JBF													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *, of the* S. S. "G U I A N A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H F Spinney

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 29th *day of* December *, 1918*

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, arriving at New York, December 28, 1918 from the port of The West Indies 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ferguson	Gordon	3679 Ary. Chief Steward	4- 4-18	Barbados	No	51	M	Scotch	British	5 11	160	
2	Trotman	Ernest	C 3145- Ary 2nd. Steward	"	Barbados	"	36	M	African Black	British	5 9	150	
3	Mitchell	Agnes	2963 Ary Stewardess	26- 8-18	"	"	56	F	"	British	5 6½	128	
4	Moore	William	C 3249 Ary Chief Cook	4- 4-18	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 7½	145	
5	Morris	Robert	3693 Ary 2nd. Cook	25- 9-18	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 8	160	
6	Caines	Christopher	5238 Ary 3rd. Cook	26- 9-18	Dominica	"	40	M	"	"	5 7	135	
7	Neblett	Lambert	C 3515 Ary Butcher	10- 6-18	Barbados	"	25	M	"	"	5 7½	135	
8	Gibbs	Henry	31078 Baker	20-12-18	Dominica	"	62	M	"	"	5 5	135	
9	Bannister	Joseph	[illegible] Ary Messman	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	35	M	"	"	5 3	125	
10	Burt	Ashton	Ary 3187 2nd. Messman	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 10	155	
11	Phillips	Alfred	Ary [illegible] Porter	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5 7	170	
12	Clarke	Ernest	C 2921 2nd. Porter	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 5½	125	
13	Bascom	Cyril	C 2930 Ary Pantryman	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 5	150	
14	Liddie	Edward	[illegible] 2850 2nd. Pantryman	20-12-18	Dominica	"	23	M	"	"	5 6	145	
15	Sasse	Herman	[illegible] Ary Waiter	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	36	M	"	U.S.Cit.	5 6	130	
16	Nurse	Herbert	" 3113 Ary	"	"	"	32	M	"	British	5 5	125	
17	Lashley	Alexander	" [illegible]	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 8	180	
18	Best	Claudius	" [illegible] Ary	26- 6-18	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 5	135	
19	Teppin	Percy	" [illegible] Ary	4- 4-18	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	137	
20	Heyte	Frank	" 2952 Ary	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 6	135	
21	Burke	Duncan	" [illegible] Ary	9- 8-18	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 6	145	
22	Gibbons	Lee	" 5236 Ary	26- 6-18	"	"	18	M	""	"	5 6	125	
23	Francis	George	" 5237 Ary	23- 9-18	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	130	
24	Quarless	Albert	" 31079 Ary	31-10-18	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 5	135	
25	Mc Carty	Stedman	" C 2289 Ary	17-10-18	New York	"	37	M	"	"	5 8	160	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney. Master *, of the* S. S. "G U I A N A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H F Spinney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 ~~29th~~ *day of* December *, 191*8

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, arriving at New York, December 28th, 1918, from the port of The West Indies 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold	Master	4- 4-18	Barbados	No	38	M	English	Canadian	5 6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck E.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sydney	2nd.Officer	22- 4-18	New York	"	32	M	"	English	5 8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfred	3rd.Officer	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	Norweigeian	5 9	170	
5	Cooper	Archie	Purser	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	28	M	English	British	5 8	130	
6	Caldwell	William	Surgeon	"	"	"	73	M	"	U.S.Cit.	5 3	200	
7	Harrison	Joseph	Wireless Opr.	17-10-18	New York	"	57	M	"	English	5 9	146	
8	Thornton	Joseph	Wireless Opr. C 4140 ly	30-11-18	"	"	18	M	"	U.S.Cit.	5 6	136	
✓x 9	Fernandes	Joseph	Carpenter 21077	"	"	"	28	M	Portuguese Spanish	Portugual Spain	5 5	145	
10	Gibson	James	Boatswain	24-4-18	"	"	40	M	African Black	British	5 6	135	
11	Bynoe	Hubert	Quartermaster	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	35	M	"	"	5 8	155	
12	Bryant	Montague	Quarermaster	30-11-18	New York	"	38	M	"	"	6 1	189	
13	Leacock	Samuel	Sailor	17-10-18	New York	"	44	M	"	""	5 8	165	
14	Taylor	Henry	"	4- 4-18	Barbados	"	23	M	"	"	5 6	130	
15	Richardson	Walter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 6	130	
16	Gaiton	Howard	"	24- 4-18	New York	"	29	M	"	"	5 8	145	
17	Cressman	Edmund	"	3- 9-18	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	136	
18	Miller	William	"	10- 8-18	Babbados	"	42	M	"	"	5 9	163	
19	Williams	Jeremiah	"	3- 9-18	New York	"	18	M	"	"	5 6	130	
20	Jones	Francis	"	19- 9-18	Barbados	"	51	M	"	"	5 7	140	
21	Rodgers	Alfred	"	25- 9-18	Dominica	"	42	M	"	U.S.Cit	5 6	135	
22	Griffith	Howard	"	31-10-18	Barbados	"	38	M	"	British	5 5	130	
23	Daymond	William	Gunner	10- 6-18	New York	"	44	M	English	English	5 9	152	
24	Williams	Joseph	Gunner	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 9	150	
25	Williams	William J.	Asst. Purser.	21-12-18	Dominica	Yes	35	M	W.Indian	British	6-1	187	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney Master *, of the* S. S. "G U I A N A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ~~29th~~ 25 *day of* December *, 1918*

Immigration Inspector.

(3)

Guiana

12/28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

①

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* .... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

....

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Santa Rosa

Feb 13/19

Arr Dec 29/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

1 Alien
12 Pol 69

✓

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Santa Rosa 9-10 Passengers sailing from Marseilles, France 3-6, , 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Sherrard	William J	38	✓	m	m	Boswain	yes	2-1586 English	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	none	ny	nyc
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. O. M. O. #818572- 2/11/19

Medical Exam. O.K.

J. B. Fitzgerald } Imm
S. Lipski } Insps.

19

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet mus
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29, 1918 47

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Member Crew	$300	no	as Seaman only		Seamans Home 25 South St.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med.	Br	Gy	—	Ireland	Parsonstow King's Co
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *from* ...., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

..............................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question. "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harry A. Haight, - - - - - *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Iroquois *, sailing from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state - - - *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one - - - *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

48

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

9/5

Dec 31/13

Dec 2/16

1st Cabin	13
2nd Cabin	
Steerage	
TOTAL.	13

13 8 21

3

13 8 21

3

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	8	13	21
[illegible]			
[illegible]	8	13	21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois 1-8 *sailing from* [illegible] Dominican Republic 8-10, [illegible] 1[illegible], *191*[illegible]

14—430

No. on List.	1 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.* Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓	Gonzalez	Carmela 329959 7/11/20 17	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		Dom. Rep.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	William [illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
3		Lewis	[illegible] Percival	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible] ✓	Galvan	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		Dom. Rep.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien last resided for one year or more.
[illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

List # 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. , *191*

49

14—430

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	No	- - -	- - -	Mrs. [illegible], (friend) [illegible] Av., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	blk	br		Dom. Rep.	Macoris
2	Peru, Chili & Bolivia		no	self	yes	yes	1913 Sept	to N. Y.	Mrs. M. [illegible] (wife) [illegible] St.-Flushing, L.I.-N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	br		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Va.	Meredithsville		self	yes	yes	1906 to 1912	USA	Mrs. Bessie G. Lewis, (wife) Meredithsville, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	[illegible]	br	br		England	Bristol
4	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 to 1912	N.Y.	Mrs. [illegible] (wife) [illegible] St.-N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	blk	br		Dom. Rep.	Santo Domingo
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 Spanish English	yes	5 to 6 mos.	no	no	no
2 Norwegian	"	2 mos.	no	no	no
3 English Spanish	"	indef	no	no	no
4 French Italian	"	2 to 3 weeks	no	no	[illegible]
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state - - - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] - - - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* June *, 19*15

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harry A. Haight, - - - - - - - *, Surgeon of the* S. Iroquois , sailing therewith - - - *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state - - - - *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one - - *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*18

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

4—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1-5

S. S. Iroquois *sailing from* San Pedro de Macoris, Dom. Rep. 8-10, December 2-, *191*8

14-480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Salort	Alfredo	42	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Macoris	Dom. Rep.	Mr. Antonio Casanovas, (friend) Macoris, D. R.
2			Salort	Luise Louvigne	44	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	French	Macoris	Dom. Rep.	" " " " "
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

---

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , , *191* 51

14—430

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Paris, France		no	self	yes	no	------		La Florida, (Family Hotel) [illegible] W 71 St., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bla	br		Spain	Ciudadela Baleares
2	"	"	no	husband	yes	no	------		" " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	br	br		France	Paris
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language; or if exemption claimed, on what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish French Italian	no	3 to 4 mos.	no	no	no
2	Spanish French	no	"	no	no	no
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

I, J. [illegible], Master, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] - *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state - - - - *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith,* ~~*or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,*~~ *to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] - - - - - *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 2 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* [illegible] *, 19*05

at New York, [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harry [illegible] Haight, - - - - - - *, Surgeon of the* S. Iroquois [illegible] - - - *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state - - - *that I have had* [illegible] 16 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one - - - *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] - - - *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such p

S. S. Iroquois *sailing from* [illegible] , [illegible] , *191*

14—480 29, 1903.

1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	10	11
No. on List. (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. Clandestine Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		[illegible]	Leslie	[illegible]	47		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

53

…TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

…upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 191

14—430

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.				
Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1 English Spanish Portuguese Norwegian	Yes	2 mts	No	No	No.
2 Swedish French Italian Dutch					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible] *Age.*—The return of age in column [illegible] should be expressed in years [illegible] the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column [illegible] *Sex.*—The entry in column [illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column [illegible] *Married or single.*—The entry in column [illegible] should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column [illegible] *Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column [illegible] should be [illegible] the occupation, trade, or profession [illegible] for example [illegible] locomotive engineer [illegible] and not simply [illegible]

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* [illegible] as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column [illegible] *Whether able to read or write.*—Column [illegible] is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column [illegible] *Nationality.*—Column [illegible] should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, the other islands of the [illegible], North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] relative living [illegible]

Column [illegible] *Final destination.*—[illegible] permanent residence [illegible] final destination. An intended residence [illegible] the entry in column [illegible] should be [illegible] within the United States [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] should be either Yes or No [illegible]

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harry W. Haight, - - - - - - *, Surgeon of the* S. Iroquois *,* Sailing [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state - - - *that I have had* Six (6) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New Jersey and California *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one - - - *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. W. Haight.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* December *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1-8

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] Island [illegible] 5-9, [illegible] 5, *191*[illegible]

14-480

1										2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], December [illegible], *191*[illegible]

55

14—430

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - -	- - -	Mrs. [illegible] Price, 121 Harrison Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Colored	Black	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4. List on th

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	~~England~~ 4618	yes	2 yrs.	no	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or [illegible] the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] organized government, or who [illegible] or who advocates [illegible] ber of or affiliated with [illegible] organization [illegible] or opposition to organized government [illegible] tion of property, or who [illegible] of the unlawful assaulting or [illegible] individuals or of [illegible] of any other organized government [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

I, J. [illegible] [illegible] (State whether master, first or second officer) *, of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith,* **or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,** *to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should [illegible] the [illegible] trade or profession of each alien [illegible] for example [illegible] [illegible] locomotive engineer [illegible] iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply [illegible] polisher, molder, turner [illegible] designations.

[illegible] should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* [illegible] as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible]

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, [illegible] "Italian, North." Most of these people speak [illegible] of the Italian language.

[illegible]

The people of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Campania, Apulia, [illegible] [illegible] Italian, south.

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—[illegible] permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the [illegible] one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible] residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] permanent residence. It is important [illegible] country of last permanent residence, independent of [illegible] residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens [illegible] permanent [illegible] the United States [illegible] should be [illegible] United States [illegible] residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, society, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1891-5, Philadelphia.

[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo, Dec. 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Russell	William W.	58 ✓	m	m	Washington, D. C., Dec. 3. 1860	Diplomatic Passport # 254	State Dept., Washington, D. C.
2	Calhoun	Floyd M.	23 ✓	m	s	St. Martinsville, La., June 19. 1895		New Iberia, La.
3	Glucroft	Jonah	26	m	s	New York, N. Y., Aug. 15, 1892		61 Delancy St., New York, N. Y.
4	Bennett	James Gordon	36	m	m	Gurley, Ala., March 3, 1882		Gurley, Madison County, Alabama
5	Beatty	Philip A.	41	m	m	Frederick County, Md., Aug. 17, 1877		229 East North Av., Baltimore, Md.
6	Buchanan	Edward J.	36	m	s	New York, N. Y., June 6, 1882		292 Alexander Av., New York, N. Y.
7	Meigs	Montgomery F.	22	m	s	New York, N. Y. June 2[illegible], 1[illegible]		Hotel Algonquin, New York, N. Y.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. Iroquois *sailing from* Sanchez, December 22, *19* 18, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. December 29, *19* 18

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Cotter	Cleta	32 ✓		f	s	Phila., Pa., Aug. 19. 1886	[illegible] 75 [illegible]	1035 W. Indiana Av., Phila. Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] (Repatriation)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. Iroquois *sailing from* Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., December 25, *19*18, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. December 25, *19*18

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Armstrong	Judson T.	32		m	m	Culpeper Virginia. Oct. 1886 (Oct.7)	[illegible]	U. S. Marine Corp Headquarters. Washington, D. C.
2	Schneider	Benjamin	24		m	s	New York, N.Y., June 30, 1894	" " " "	119 W 104 St, New York City, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible]

2 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number [illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S. Iroquois *sailing from* Turks Island, December 22, *19*18, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N. Y. December 29, *19*18

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Willard	Eugene Knapp	52		m	m	Brighton, Mass., Jan. 16, 1866		Lake Boon, Mass.
2	Willard	Eugene King	24		m	m	Boston, Mass., Sept. 27, 1894		[illegible] St., Boston, Mass.
3	Willard	[illegible]	24		f	m	Boston, Mass., [illegible] 23, 189[illegible]		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ELLIS ISLAND
1919
FEB
28

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

6117

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y

Feb. 20, 1919

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Iroquois from port of Dominican Republic, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	72	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	72	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	69	Total crew this date	69 - (At time of (sailing.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 29 1919, consigned to Clyde Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 34, Bklyn. N.Y. and is expected to sail January 23, 1919, for Dominican Republic via ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Turks Island, B. W. I. First port of call in United States this voyage was (Port sailed from New York, N.Y.)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Total crew discharged at the port of New York, and full new crew signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

---

				nhagen-Denmark	[illegible]	
				York, N.Y.	324 E 85 Street, N.Y.C.	Oct. 5, 18[illegible]2
				~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~.		
				waukee, Wis.	4213 - 17 Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. [illegible], 18[illegible]1
				land	175 Woodburn St., Bklyn, N.Y.	May 27, 1[illegible]
47 Carlos Martinez	[illegible]	[illegible]		banda, Curacao, DWI	La Perla, San Juan, P.R.	March 14, 1882
48 James Miller	Baker	American	Scotch-England	Glasgow-Scotland	370 Convent Av., N.Y.C.	March 4, 18[illegible]0
49 Hans Keller	Butcher	Swiss	Swiss	Baden, Switzerland	61 - 3 rd St., Hoboken, N.J.	July 19, 1879
50 Gilbert Senior	Pantryman	Curacao	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	18 W 151 St., N.Y.C.	Nov. 22, 18[illegible]
51 Peter Medina	2 nd "	Dutch	Columbia	Willemstad, Curacao, DWI	343 Hudson Av-Bklyn-N.Y.	Oct. 6, 1880
52 Thomas Black	Messman	American	British	Scotland-E.Weymouth-Berkshire	382 W 25 St-N.Y.C.	Aug. 19, 1887
53 John Valdeblanques	Porter	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	109 Prince St-Bklyn-N.Y.	Aug. 5, 1896
54 Victor Clement	Printer	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	13 Conover St-Bklyn.N.Y.	May 9, 1895
55 Manuel Valcarcel	Waiter	Spain	Spain	Malaga, Spain	336 Water St., N.Y.C.	Oct. 14, 1889
56 Benjamin Costa	"	"	"	Barcelona, Spain	315 State St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Fenb. 27, 1892
57 D. Martinez	"	"	"	Valencia, Spain	315 W 39 St., N.Y.C.	March 22, 1[illegible]
58 Hubert Daley	"	British	British	Kingston, Jamica	3 W 137 St., N.Y.C.	April 11, 1889
59 Frank Sturgiou	"	Greek	Greek	Athens, Greece	355 W 58 St., N.Y.C.	Feb. 24, 1884
60 G. Maduro	"	Dutch	Dutch	Punda, Curacao, DWI	204 Navy St., Bklyn, N.Y.	July 5, 1887
61 John Haseth	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	143 Willoughby St., Bklyn, [illegible]	Jan. [illegible], 1898
62 Joseph Evans	"	American	England-Nat.	Patterson, N.J.	38 - 21 Av., Paterson, N.J.	[illegible], 1891
63 Hypolito La Crus	"	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	146 W 143 St-N.Y.C.	June 1[illegible], 18[illegible]7
64 John Duiker	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St-Bklyn-N.Y.	[illegible]
65 Pedro Koetsveld	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	45 Henry St-Bklyn-N.Y.	Dec. 1[illegible], 1[illegible]1
66 R. R. Dovale	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	" " " " "	March 1[illegible], 18[illegible]
67 L. Stebo	"	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	199 Johnson St., Bklyn. [illegible]	Oct. 7, 1[illegible]
68 Victor Jessurum	"	"	"	Pictor Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Dec. [illegible], 18[illegible]
69 Julius Galmir	Btswn	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	25 President St., [illegible]	Jan. 21, 1[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
See other side			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

Total crew as per crew list number 660, inward, now on file in immigration office at New York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

As per list attached.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

					agen-Denmark	103 Park Pl., Bklyn, N.Y.	
					rk, N.Y.	324 E 85 Street, N.Y.C.	Oct. 5, 1872
					~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~.		
					kee, Wis.	4213 - 17 Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 3, 1881
					d	175 Woodburn St., Bklyn, N.Y.	May 27, 18[illegible]
47	Carlos Martinez				anda, Curacao, DWI	La Perla, San Juan, P.R.	Maron 14, 1882
48	James Miller	Baker	American	Scotch-England	Glasgow-Scotland	370 Convent Av., N.Y.C.	March 4, 1880
49	Hans Keller	Butcher	Swiss	Swiss	Baden, Switzerland	61 - 3 rd St., Hoboken, N.J.	July 19, 1879
50	Gilbert Senior	Pantryman	Curacao	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	18 W 151 St., N.Y.C.	Nov. 22, 1884
51	Peter Medina	2 nd "	Dutch	Columbia	Willemstad, Curacao, DWI	343 Hudson Av-Bklyn-N.Y.	Oct. 6, 1880
52	Thomas Black	Messman	American	British	Scotland-E. Weymouth-Berkshire-	382 W 25 St-N.Y.C.	Aug. 19, 1887
53	John Valdeblanques	Porter	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	109 Prince St-Bklyn-N.Y.	Aug. 5, 1896
54	Victor Clement	Printer	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	13 Conover St-Bklyn. N.Y.	May 9, 1895
55	Manuel Valcarcel	Waiter	Spain	Spain	Malaga, Spain	336 Water St., N.Y.C.	Oct. 14, 1869
56	Benjamin Costa	"	"	"	Barcelona, Spain	315 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Fenb. 27, 1892
57	D. Martinez	"	"	"	Valencia, Spain	315 W 39 St., N.Y.C.	March 22, 18[illegible]
58	Hubert Daley	"	British	British	Kingston, Jamica	3 W 137 St., N.Y.C.	April 11, 1889
59	Frank Sturgiou	"	Greek	Greek	Athens, Greece	356 W 58 St., N.Y.C.	Feb. 24, 1884
60	G. Maduro	"	Dutch	Dutch	Punda, Curacao, DWI	204 Navy St., Bklyn, N.Y.	July 5, 1887
61	John Haseth	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	143 Willoughby St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Jan. [illegible], 1898
62	Joseph Evans	"	American	England-Nat.	Patterson, N.J.	38 - 21 Av., Paterson, N.J.	May [illegible], 1891
63	Hypolito La Crus	"	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	146 W 143 St-N.Y.C.	June 16, 1887
64	John Duiker	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St-Bklyn-N.Y.	[illegible]
65	Pedro Koetsveld	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	44 Henry St-Bklyn-N.Y.	Dec. 1[illegible], 1[illegible]
66	R. R. Dovale	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	" " " "	March 1[illegible], 18[illegible]
67	L. Stebo	"	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	199 Johnson St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 7, 18[illegible]
68	Victor Jessurum	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Dec. [illegible], 1[illegible]
69	Julius Galmir	Btswn			Otrabanda, " "	2[illegible] President St., [illegible]	Jan. 21, 1[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Clyde Steamship Company,
Santo Domingo Line
11 Broadway,

CABLE ADDRESS "DYCEL"

Robert Wardle,
General Freight Agent

ELLIS ISLAND
1919
FEB
28

New York. Feb. 27th 1919.

61

Commissioner of Immigration,
U. S. Department of Labor,
Port of New York, N. Y.

Sir: S.S "Iroquois" - Arrived Dec. 29th 1918
Sailed Jan. 24th 1919

We enclose herewith statement of Master of the above vessel, regarding changes in crew prior to departure.

Trusting same will be found in order, we remain

Yours very truly,

ROBERT WARDLE, GFA.

per-

CW/JF

62

ary 3, 1919.

				thplace	Lawful Address	Date of Birth
				tia - British	19 St. John's Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	March 10, 1864
				XZXZXZXZXZXZX	XZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZX	XZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZ
				phia, Pa.	42 Chadwick Av, Newark, N.J.	May 7, 1886
				Germany	346 - 47 th Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	May 23, 1873
				d, Norway	58 - 2 nd Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	July 8, 1896
				Austria	2 Carlisle St., N. Y. C.	Feb. 11, 1895
				Norway	58 - 2 nd Place, Bklyn, N. Y.	Oct. 4, 1888
				Colorado	507 West St., N. Y. C.	Aug. 30, 1893
				D. W. I.	124 Willoughby St., Bklyn, N.Y.	June 24, 1882
				"	282 Bridge St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 8, 1895
				da, Curacao, DWI	27 Hamilton Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Sept 9, 1898
				" "	343 Gold Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	March 31, 1877
				" "	Puerto de Tierra-Stop 6-San Juan-PR	Feb. 15, 1887
				" "	Venida Capotilla-Sto Dgo-D.R.	Dec. 24, 1883
				a, " "	Otrabanda, Curacao, D.W.I.	June 6, 1883
				City, N.Y.	1410 Amsterdam Av., N.Y.C.	July 16, 1889
				da, Curacao, DWI	Quinta St-Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	Oct. 16, 1899
				" "	295 Livingston St-Bklyn-N.Y.	March 27, 1900
				Germany	342 - 47 Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	June 11, 1893
				n, N.Y.	107 - 40 Street, Corona, L.I., N.Y.	Jan. 1, 1901
				ta, Turkey	104 Greenwich St., N.Y.C.	Feb. 10, 1876
				XZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZ.		
				- Germany	1851 - 61 Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	June 5, 1899
				N.Y.C.	513 - E 144 Street, N.Y.C.	April 30, 1899
				on, N.C.	63 - 3 rd Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	May 6, 1886
				N.Y.	137 W 98 Street, N.Y.C.	Nov. 4, 1884
				Md.	Hebron, Md.	May 8, 1893
				n, S.C.	1207 East Church St-Jacksonville-Fla	March 28, 1893
				Mass.	27 Hamilton, Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	May 13, 1881
				, N.Y.	2020 Valentine Av-N.Y.C.	July 2, 1893
				Spain	36 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	March 3, 1887
				"	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	June 24, 1896
				"	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 28, 1892
				"	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Feb 18, 1898
				"	3 President St., " "	April 15, 1893
				"	70 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 25, 1893
				"	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	April 4 1897
				"	3 President St-Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 25, 1893
				"	124 Charlton St., N.Y.C.	Aug. 1884
				"	3 President St. Bklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 1897
				"	3 President St.-Bklyn, N.Y.	April 21, [illegible]
				"	3 " " " "	May 8, [illegible]
				"	3 " " " "	Jan 8, 1898
				-Saxonia-Germany	80 Nickols Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct [illegible], 1871
				agen-Denmark	103 Park Pl., Bklyn, N.Y.	April 4, 1882
				rk, N.Y.	324 E 85 Street, N.Y.C.	Oct. 5, 1872
				XZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZXZX.		
				kee, Wis.	4213 - 17 Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 8, 1881
				d	175 Woodburn St., Bklyn, N.Y.	May 27, [illegible]
47 Carlos Martinez				nda, Curacao, DWI	La Perla, San Juan, P.R.	March 14, 1882
48 James Miller	Baker	American	Scotch-England	Glasgow-Scotland	370 Convent Av., N.Y.C.	March 4, 1880
49 Hans Keller	Butcher	Swiss	Swiss	Baden, Switzerland	61 - 3 rd St., Hoboken, N.J.	July 19, 1879
50 Gilbert Senior	Pantryman	Curacao	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	18 W 161 St., N.Y.C.	Nov. 22, 188[illegible]
51 Peter Medina	2 nd "	Dutch	Columbia	Willemstad, Curacao, DWI	343 Hudson Av-Bklyn-N.Y.	Oct. 6, 1880
52 Thomas Black	Messman	American	British	Scotland-E. Weymouth-Berkshire	382 W 25 St-N.Y.C.	Aug. 19, 1887
53 John Valdeblanques	Porter	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	109 Prince St-Bklyn-N.Y.	Aug. 5, 1896
54 Victor Clement	Printer	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	13 Conover St-Bklyn. N.Y.	May 9, 1895
55 Manuel Valcarcel	Waiter	Spain	Spain	Malaga, Spain	336 Water St., N.Y.C.	Oct. 14, 1869
56Benjamin Costa	"	"	"	Barcelona, Spain	315 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Fenb. 27, 1892
57 D. Martinez	"	"	"	Valencia, Spain	315 W 39 St., N.Y.C.	March 22, [illegible]
58 Hubert Daley	"	British	British	Kingston, Jamica	3 W 137 St., N.Y.C.	April 11, 1889
59 Frank Sturgiou	"	Greek	Greek	Athens, Greece	356 W 56 St., N.Y.C.	Feb. 24, 1884
60 G. Maduro	"	Dutch	Dutch	Punda, Curacao, DWI	204 Navy St., Bklyn, N.Y.	July 5, 1887
61 John Haseth	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	143 Willoughby St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 5, 1898
62 Joseph Evans	"	American	England-Nat.	Patterson, N.J.	36 - 21 Av., Paterson, N.J.	May 6, 1891
63 Hypolito La Crus	"	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	146 W 143 St-N.Y.C.	June 1[illegible], 1897
64 John Duiker	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St-[illegible]	[illegible]
65 Pedro Koetsveld	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	45 Henry St-[illegible]	Dec. 1[illegible], [illegible]
66 R. R. Dovale	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	" " " "	March 1[illegible], [illegible]
67 L. Stebo	"	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	199 Johnson St., [illegible]	Oct. 7, [illegible]
68 Victor Jessurum	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St., [illegible]	Dec. [illegible]
69 Julius Galmir	Btswn	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	28 President St., [illegible]	Jan. 21, [illegible]

---

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

63

62

Crew List - S. S. Iroquois, Voy. 13 - Santo Domingo - February 3, 1919.

	Name	Occupation	Nationality	Father's Nationality	Birthplace	Lawful Address	Date of Birth
1	J. W. McKenzie	Master	American	Canada - British	Nova Scotia - British	19 St. John's Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	March 10, 1864
~~2~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	R. Nelson	1 st Mate	American	American	Philadelphia, Pa.	42 Chadwick Av, Newark, N.J.	May 7, 1866
3	H. Lammerich	2 nd "	American	German	Cologne, Germany	346 - 47 th Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	May 23, 1873
4	T. J. Nordskog	3 rd "	Norwegian	Norwegian	Helgesund, Norway	58 - 2 nd Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	July 6, 1896
5	John Mohorovich	Carpenter	Austria	Austria	Besina, Austria	2 Carlisle St., N. Y. C.	Feb. 11, 1895
6	Kristian A. Hansen	Quartermaster	Norway	Norwegian	Dremmen, Norway	58 - 2 nd Place, Bklyn, N. Y.	Oct. 4, 1888
7	Charles O. Van Gorden	"	American	American	Denver, Colorado	507 West St., N. Y. C.	Aug. 30, 1893
8	Martin Pleit	Seaman	Dutch	Dutch	Bonaire, D. W. I.	124 Willoughby St., Bklyn, N.Y.	June 24, 1882
9	Ricardo Eusebio	"	"	"	"	262 Bridge St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 8, 1895
10	Josef R. Van Eiken	"	"	"	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	27 Hamilton Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Sept 9, 1898
11	John Martin	"	"	"	" " "	343 Gold Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	March 31, 1877
12	Alfredo Beltran	"	"	"	" " "	Puerto de Tierra-Stop 6-San Juan-PR	Feb. 16, 1887
13	Willem Matheus	"	"	"	Punda, " "	Venida Capotilla-Sto Dgo-D.R.	Dec. 24, 1886
14	Celestine Garcia	"	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	Otrabanda, Curacao, D.W.I.	June 6, 1885
15	T. B. Watson	Watchman	American	American	New York City, N.Y.	1410 Amsterdam Av., N.Y.C.	July 16, 1889
16	Eustacio Minguel	Deck Boy	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	Quinta St-Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	Oct. 16, 1899
17	Fritz Koetsvelt	Mess Boy	"	"	" " "	295 Livingston St-Bklyn-N.Y.	March 27, 1900
18	Edward Schilling	Purser	American	German-Naturalized	Altona-Germany	342 - 47 Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	June 11, 1895
19	George L. F. Finsterle	2 nd "	"	" "	Brooklyn, N.Y.	107 - 40 Street, Corona, L.I., N.Y.	Jan. 1[illegible], 1901
20	N. T. Abdou	Surgeon	American	Turkey	Biskounta, Turkey	104 Greenwich St., N.Y.C.	Feb. 10, 1876
21	Theodore G. Hahn	Sr. Wireless	"	German-Naturalized	Darmstad - Germany	1851 - 61 Street, Bklyn, N.Y.	June 5, 1899
22	W. K. Storrs	Jr "	"	American	~~American~~ N.Y.C.	513 - E 144 Street, N.Y.C.	April 30, 1899
23	Edward J. Furlong	Chief Engineer	"	"	Wilmington, N.C.	63 - 3 rd Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	May 6, 1886
24	Charles Risch	1 asst. "	"	German-Naturalized	Nyack, N.Y.	137 W 98 Street, N.Y.C.	Nov. 4, 1884
25	Frank H. Gordy	2 " "	"	American	Hebron, Md.	Hebron, Md.	May 8, 1893
26	William C. Marines	3 " "	"	"	Charlston, S.C.	1207 East Church St-Jacksonville-Fla	March 28, 1893
27	Joseph Lanon	Oiler	"	"	Ludlow, Mass.	27 Hamilton, Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	May 13, 1881
28	George Morris	"	"	Canada-Naturalized	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2020 Valentine Av-N.Y.C.	July 2, 1893
29	Celadonia Lorenzo	"	Spain	Spain	Coruna, Spain	36 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	March 3, 1887
30	Jose Secane Vasquez	Fireman	"	"	" "	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	June 24, 1896
	~~[illegible]~~						
31	Jose Laureda	"	"	"	" "	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 2[illegible], 1892
32	Marcelino Ponte	"	"	"	" "	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Feb 18, 1898
33	Manuel Romero	"	"	"	" "	3 President St., " "	April 1[illegible], 1893
34	Juan Garcia	"	"	"	" "	70 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 25, 1893
35	Nicolas Laureda	"	"	"	" "	3 President St., Bklyn, N.Y.	April 4 1897
36	Manuel Yglesias	Coal Passer	"	"	" "	3 President St-Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 25, 189[illegible]
37	Antonio Casal Ojen	"	"	"	" "	124 Charlton St., N.Y.C.	Aug. 1884
38	Jose Sanchez	"	"	"	" "	3 President St. Bklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 1897
39	Santiago Morales	"	"	"	Ferul "	3 President St.-Bklyn, N.Y.	April 21, 1[illegible]
40	Manuel Choussa	"	"	"	Coruna "	3 " " " "	May 8, 18[illegible]
41	Eduardo Varela	"	"	"	" "	3 " " " "	Jan 8, 1898
42	William P. Lehman	Chief Steward	American	German	Dresden-Saxonia-Germany	80 Nickols Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct [illegible], 1871
43	A. Boge	2 nd "	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen-Denmark	103 Park Pl., Bklyn, N.Y.	April 4, 1882
44	(Mrs.) Anna Harrington	Stewardess	American	American	New York, N.Y.	324 E 85 Street, N.Y.C.	Oct. 5, 1872
45	W. Paul Hoffman	Cook	"	German-Naturalized	Milwaukee, Wis.	4213 - 17 Av., Bklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 5, 1881
46	Michael Kelly	2 nd "	"	England	England	175 Woodburn St., Bklyn, N.Y.	May 27, 1[illegible]
47	Carlos Martinez	3 rd "	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	La Perla, San Juan, P.R.	March 14, 1882
48	James Miller	Baker	American	Scotch-England	Glasgow-Scotland	370 Convent Av., N.Y.C.	March 4, 1880
49	Hans Keller	Butcher	Swiss	Swiss	Baden, Switzerland	61 - 3 rd St., Hoboken, N.J.	July 19, 1879
50	Gilbert Senior	Pantryman	Curacao	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	18 W 151 St., N.Y.C.	Nov. 22, 18[illegible]
51	Peter Medina	2 nd "	Dutch	Columbia	Willemstad, Curacao, DWI	343 Hudson Av-Bklyn-N.Y.	Oct. 6, 1880
52	Thomas Black	Messman	American	British	Scotland-E. Weymouth-Berkshire	382 W 25 St-N.Y.C.	Aug. 19, 1887
53	John Valdeblanques	Porter	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	109 Prince St-Bklyn-N.Y.	Aug. 5, 1896
54	Victor Clement	Printer	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	13 Conover St-Bklyn. N.Y.	May 9, 1895
55	Manuel Valcarcel	Waiter	Spain	Spain	Malaga, Spain	336 Water St., N.Y.C.	Oct. 14, 1889
56	Benjamin Costa	"	"	"	Barcelona, Spain	315 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.	Fenb 27, 1892
57	D. Martinez	"	"	"	Valencia, Spain	315 W 39 St., N.Y.C.	March 22, 1[illegible]
58	Hubert Daley	"	British	British	Kingston, Jamica	3 W 137 St., N.Y.C.	April 11, 1889
59	Frank Sturgiou	"	Greek	Greek	Athens, Greece	3[illegible] W 58 St., N.Y.C.	Feb. 24, 1884
60	G. Maduro	"	Dutch	Dutch	Punda, Curacao, DWI	204 Navy St., Bklyn, N.Y.	July [illegible], 1887
61	John Haseth	"	"	"	Otrabnada, Curacao, DWI	143 Willoughby St., [illegible]	Jan. [illegible], 1898
62	Joseph Evans	"	American	England-Nat.	Patterson, N.J.	36 - 21 Av., Paterson, [illegible]	May [illegible], 1891
63	Hypolito La Cruz	"	Dutch	Dutch	Otrabanda, Curacao, DWI	146 W 143 St-N.Y.C.	June 1[illegible], 18[illegible]
64	John Duiker	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St-[illegible]	[illegible]
65	Pedro Koetsveld		"	"	Otranada, Curacao, DWI	4[illegible] Henry St-[illegible]	Dec. 1[illegible], 1[illegible]
66	R. R. Dovale	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	" " " " "	March 1[illegible], 18[illegible]
67	L. Stebo	"	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	199 [illegible] St., [illegible]	[illegible] 7, 1[illegible]
68	Victor Jessurum	"	"	"	Pieter Maai, " "	387 Cumberland St., [illegible]	Dec. [illegible], 1[illegible]
69	Julius Galmir	Btswn	"	"	Otrabanda, " "	2[illegible] President St., [illegible]	Jan. 2[illegible], 1[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IROQUOIS

DEC 30 1918

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], Dec. 30, 1918, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	John W.	[illegible]	1918	[illegible]	[illegible]	54	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	210	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			—	[illegible]			U.S.	[illegible]	140	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2453				[illegible]		[illegible]	U.S. Cit.	5 7	145	
4	Nordstrom	Thomas	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	140	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	13115				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Palmer	Julius	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	160	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		150	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	160	
9	[illegible]	John [illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	6246				31					[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	5411				[illegible]					160	
12	Mathews	William	53026				[illegible]					160	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	53093				[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	
21	Wright	[illegible]	[illegible]			—	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	1647			—	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
23	Stone	[illegible]				—			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
24	Fisher	[illegible]	[illegible]			—						[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			—	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	Frank R.	[illegible]			—	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Anna	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

list consists of two pages

I, J N Mc Kenzie mstr of the H Iroquois, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J N McKenzie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* Dec, *1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14-124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north
Italian (south).
Japanese

Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Scotch
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S Iroquois , Arriving at New York Dec 30 , 1918

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When, Where | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities

31	Ponte		Jmarcelino	✓	fireman	[illegible]	Dec 5/18	New York	C	Yes 3	20	Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]	160
32	Maceiras Dolton	✗	Jose	✓	✓	8320			C	2	29	〃	〃	5/5	150
33	Garcia	✓	Juan	✓	✓	4476			C	2	40	〃	64 〃	[illegible]	160
34	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	13227			C	3	26	〃	Spain	[illegible]	140
									C	2	35	〃	〃	[illegible]	150
									C	3	22	〃	〃	[illegible]	160
									C	2	26	〃	〃	[illegible]	140
									C	2	19	〃	〃	[illegible]	150
									—	3	48	〃	〃	[illegible]	140
									C	2	20	〃	〃	[illegible]	160
41	Ojen	✓	Antonio Casa	✓	✓	23030			C	3	34	〃	〃	5/8	165
42	Chousa	✓	Manuel	✓	✓	23025			C	3	35	〃	〃	5/4	140
43	Lehmann	✓	Wm. P.	✓	Steward	1171			—	—	48	German	U S Cit	[illegible]	160
44	Boge	✓	Ambrosius	✓	2nd ✓	23094			C	1	36	Scandinavian	〃	[illegible]	175
45	Harrington	✓	Mrs Anna	✓	Stewardess	1345			—	—	46	Amer	U S B	[illegible]	170
46	Hoffman	✓	Paul	✓	Cook	1339			—	—	37	✓	U S B	[illegible]	140
47	Storey	✗	William	✓	Baker	1320			—	—	25	✓	U S B	5	150
48	Kelly	✓	Michael	✓	2nd Cook	3031					58	✓	✓	[illegible]	160
49	Martinez	✓	Carlos	✓	2nd	12300			C	2	39	W. Ind Afr Bl	Dutch W. I	[illegible]	150
50	Royer	✗	Arthur	✓	Pantryman	10274			C	1	21	✓	〃	[illegible]	[illegible]
51	Medina	✓	Pedro	✓	2nd ✓	1450			C	1	21	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
52	Black	✓	Thomas	✓	Messman	1151			—		61	Amer	U S B	5/5	[illegible]
53	Valdeblanquer	✓	John	✓	Porter	23029			C	2	22	Afr Bl W Ind	Dutch W. I	5/4	[illegible]
54	Clement	✓	Victor	✓	Printer	10273			C	1	23	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
55	Valcarcel	✓	Manuel	✓	Waiter	23048			C	2	49	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
56	Costa	✓	Benjaman	✓	✓	16602			C	3	25		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
57	Guillermo	✓	Felix	✓	✓	26850			C	2	21	W I Afr Bl	Dutch W I	[illegible]	[illegible]
58	Ducker	✓	John	✓	✓	5714			C	2	25	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
59	Koetsmit	✓	Pedro	✓	✓	1748			C	2	25	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
60	de Windt	✗	[illegible]	✓	✓	5746			C	2	27	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
61	Boyd	✗	Gladstone	✓	✓	6466			C	2	20	Afr Bl	[illegible] W.	[illegible]	[illegible]
62	Ricardo	✗	[illegible]	✓	✓	—			—	2	21	West Ind	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
63	Ford	✗	Samuel W.	✓	✓	4472			—	—	20	Amer Ne[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
64	Bryan	✗	[illegible]	✓	✓	3025			C	2	25	Afr Bl	Dutch W. I	[illegible]	[illegible]
65	Gruning	✓	William	✓	✓	1736			C	2	20	West Ind		[illegible]	[illegible]
66	Senior	✗	[illegible]	✓	✓	9124			C	2	25	Afr Bl		[illegible]	150
67	Lorento	✗	Joseph	✓	✓	3880			C	1	23	Esth[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
68	Berntof	✗	Elof	✓	✓	6584			C	1	27	Scan	Denmark	[illegible]	[illegible]
69	Larsen	✗	[illegible]	✓	Butcher	23096			C	2	37	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	150
70	Page	✓	William [illegible]	✓	Cadet U S Nav						25	Amer		[illegible]	170
71	Hinton	✓	Howard [illegible]	✓	✓						21	✓		[illegible]	150
72	Smith	✓	William A.	✓	✓						26	✓	✓	[illegible]	150

29-42 held pending completion of [illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.— [illegible] See other side.

Form 630

31	Ponte	[illegible]	✓		Decs/of New York	paid on	Yes	20	Span	Spanish	
32	[illegible]	× Jose	✓	8320			2	21	"	"	15
33	Garcia	Juan	✓	4470	c		2	40	"	64 "	
34	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	✓	[illegible]				26	"		
35	R[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				35	"		
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	10611				22	"		
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Cook	[illegible]				26	"		
38	Sanchez	Jose	✓	53094	c		2	19	"	"	
39	[illegible]	× Santiago	✓				2	48	"	"	
40	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	✓	53095	c		2	20	"		
41	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	✓	[illegible]				34	"		16
42	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	✓	53025	c		3	35			
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	1111				48	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	53094	c		1	36			
45	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	1545			—	46	[illegible]		
46	[illegible]	Paul	✓	[illegible]			—	37			
47	[illegible]	William	✓	[illegible]			—	25			
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				58			
49	[illegible]	Carlos	✓	[illegible]							
50	[illegible]	× [illegible]	✓	10214			1	21		"	
51	Medina	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]			1	21			
52	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	1151				21		U.S.	
53	[illegible]	Juan	✓	23029	c		2	[illegible]			
54	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	1027	c		1	[illegible]			
55	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
56	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
57	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				21			
58	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				25			
59	K[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
60	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]							
61	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
62	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				2	[illegible]			
63	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
64	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
65	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
66	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]				[illegible]			
67	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]			1	[illegible]			
68	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]							
69								[illegible]			
70	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]			
71	[illegible]	[illegible]									
72	[illegible]	[illegible]									

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689.

12/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 65
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Perth Amboy
Januar 14, 1919

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S.S. Dares from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged ~~none~~ 12
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~12~~ none
Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7 Januar, 1919, consigned to Caribbean Shipping Co; is now lying at Armacers Dock New Jersey, and is expected to sail 15/1, 1919, for Guadeloupe via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		none	

11—613

[CONTINUED OVER]

---

18 Olsen John Valfrid 6684 19/11 18 26 Swede 5' 0" 160 chest
19 Olsen Olaf Gunnar 19/11 18 22 5' 7" 170 none
20 Ditto } Inspec
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in all columns ... to a ... per each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14—1603

NTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality.
none					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. [illegible]

Master.

[OVER]

18	Olsen	John Valfrid	6684	19/11/18	〃	〃	26	〃	〃	Swede	5'6" 160	chest
19	Olsen	Olaf Gunnar		19/11/18	〃	〃	22	〃	〃	〃	5'7" 170	none
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Dickes
L. F. Watts } Insprs

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

66

Crewlist of S: S: Paris

Name		Nationality	Borne		Father	Residence
Peter Paulsen		Danish.	4/2 65	Kjøttinge	danish	Strandvej 38 Copenhagen
Hans C Jensen	Mate	danish	17/9 85	Aalborg	"	Saul Pagegade 29 Aalbg
A C Udsen	second	"	4/7 90	Grena	"	Hastrupvej 2 Copenhagen
Jens Soegaard	steward	"	8/11 91	Skelskör	"	Borups Alle 115 Copenhagen
G Klemmensen	cook		10/5 98	Nastgaard	Swede	Trebbstad Sweden
R Doeden	boy		11/4 99	Rotterdam	Hollander	Jericoland 7 Rotterdam
J Lammelsen	Sailor		15/8 84	Fjeldbakken	Swede	Fjeldbakken Sweden
A Hellberg	"		15/2 89	Stokholm	Swede	Linnegade 24 Stokholm
C Jakobsen	"		24/6 98	Fredericia	Dane	468 State Street Brooklyn
M Svendsen	"		4/10 94	Stavanger	Norwege	Strandgade 15 Stavanger
A Lundman	"		22/1 92	Hangö	Finlander	Hangö Findland
E Torkilsen	"		22/11 96	Bergen	Norwege	Hans Haugesgade 19 Bergen
G A J Lindstrom	Ingenier		24/12 64	Copenhagen	Dane	Skougaardsgade 4 Copenhagen
J A Möller	second		22/5 65	Copenhagen	Dane	Hans Alle 47 Copenhagen
H V Holm	third		30/10 82	Copenhagen	Dane	Esbern Snaresgade 3 Copenhagen
R G ~~Ha~~ Hansen	firman		14/5 91	Drammen	Norwege	Drammen Norwege
O Jensen	"		6/7 87	Skien	Norwege	Skien Norway
O G Olsen	"		1/10 96	Karlskroona	Swede	Egedal Sweden
J V Olsen	"		15/8 92	Karlskroona	Swede	Egedal Sweden

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
December 1918
"SEEN" A J [illegible]
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

P Paulsen
Master

67

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
6 Januar, 1919

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Paris
m port of Cartagena, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 12
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12
Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 December, 1918, consigned to Caribbean Shipping Co; is now lying at Pier 3 Brooklyn, and is xpected to sail 6 Januar, 1919, for * Perth Amboy ia United States port of First port of call in United States his voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

---

18 Olsen John Valfried 6684 19/11 18 " " " 26 " " Swede 5' 0" 160 chest
19 Olsen Olaf Gunnar 19/11 18 " " " 22 " " " 5' 7" 170 none
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] See other side.

compared

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

67

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
6 Januar, 1919

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Paris from port of Cartagena, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	19	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	12	Total crew this date	19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 December, 1918, consigned to Caribbean Shipping Co; is now lying at Pier 3 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 6 Januar, 1919, for Perth Amboy via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

---

17 [illegible]
18 Olsen John Valfrid 6684 19/11/18 " " " A " 26 " " Swede. 5'6" 160 chest
19 Olsen Olaf Gunnar 19/11/18 " L " 2 " 22 " " " . 5'7" 175 none
20 Deckhs
21 2nd Ditto } Inspec
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

completed

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
A. Hallberg	20	✓ Swede	19/11 18 New York
A. R. Sundman	26	✓ Finnish	3 " " "
M Svendsen	24	✓ Swede	" "
J Samuelson	34	✓ "	" "
Chr Jacobsen	20	✓ American	" "
E Torkilsen	22	✓ Norwegen	" "
O Jensen	31	✓ "	" "
R. Hansen	27	✓ "	" "
John V Olsen	26	✓ Swede	" "
G. Olsen	22	✓ "	" "
G. Clemmensen	20	✓ "	" "
H. Holm	36	✓ Dane	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. Clausen	31	Dane	E Jakobsen	33	Dane
J Andersen	31	Norwegen	G Johansen	27	"
A Andersen	29	"			
F. Gunnersen	28	"			
A Hansen	22	Dane			
P. Petersen	31	"			
K. Pauli	43	Swede			
F. Johansen	27	Dane			
H Schmidt	46	"			
O Rasmussen	24	Norwegen			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1611

P Paulsen
Master.

[OVER]

18 Olsen ✓John Valfred 6684 19/11 18 " 26 " " " 5'0" 160 chest
19 Olsen ✓Olaf Gunnar " 22 " " " 5'7" 173 none
20 [illegible] Ditto } [illegible]
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof
Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

completed

X

Form 688

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Name of vessel S. S. Paris

Date, 29 December 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Holger V Holm	third engineer
S. A. Klemensson	cook
E. Torkildsen	sailor
H. Svendsen	"
Chr. R. Jacobsen	"
August E. Sundman	"
Axel A. Hellberg	
John Samuelson	
Karl E. Hansen	
Olaf Jensen	fireman
John V. Olsen	"
Olaf G. Olsen	"

Dup

P. Pouthey

Master of the Vessel S.S. Paris

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—3243

Sheet No.

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

nited States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

29 December, 1918, from the port of Cartagena

69

				(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
			AGED here	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				Card	Div							
			York	no 1	Yes	53	male	Skandinavian	Dansk	5'5"	175	none
			York	no 1	yes	33	male	"	"	5'9"	170	none
			"	no 1	yes	28	"	"	"	5'4"	165	none
			"	no 1	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	175	"
			"	" 1	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
			"	pay of 2		26	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
			"	NO no 1	"		"	"	"	6'6	150	"
			"	pay of 2	"	20	"	"	Swede	5'10"	150	tatoed on left Arm
			"	no 2	"	19	"	Hollander	Hollander	5'5"	160	none
			"	pay of 1	"	22	"	skandinav	Norway	5'7"	145	Tattoed on both Arms
			"	" 1	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	165	MS on left Hand
			8 "	" 2	"	20	"	American	American	5'10	160	tattoed on right Arm
			8 "	"	"	36	"	skandinav	Finlander	5'6"	140	none
			8 "	" 1	"	20	"	"	Swede	5'9"	150	"
			8 "	" 1	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
			18 "	pay of 1	"	27	"		Norwege	5'9"	160	tattoed on both Arms
17	Jensen	" "	18 "	" 2	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150	tattoed on both Arms
18	Olsen	John Valfrid	6684 11.18 "	" 4	"	26	"	"	Swede	5'0"	160	tattoed on chest
19	Olsen	Olaf Gunnar	19.11.18 "	" 2	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	175	none
20			Cyckes L. F. Ditto	Inspec								
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1780

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Compared

X

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Name of vessel S. S. Paris

Date, 29 December 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Holger V. Holm	third engineer
G. A. Klemensson	cook
E. Torkildsen	sailor
M. Svendsen	"
Chr. R. Jacobsen	"
August R. Sundman	"
Axel B. Hellberg	"
John Samuelson	
Karl E. Hansen	fireman
Olaf Jensen	"
John V. Olsen	"
Olaf G. Olsen	"

Dup

L. Sauber
Master of the Vessel S.S. Paris

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 69

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ted States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
t a port of the United States.

9 December, 1918, from the port of Cartagena

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Card, Div								
no 1	Yes	53	male	Skandinav	Dansk	5'5"	175	none
no 1	yes	33	male	"	"	5'9"	170	none
no 1	yes	28	"	"	"	5'4"	165	none
no 1	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	175	"
" 1	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
pay of 2		26	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
NO no 1	"		"	"	"	6'6	150	"
pay of 2	"	20	"	"	Swede	5'10"	150	totoed on left Arm
no ?	"	19	"	Hollander	Hollander	5'5"	160	none
pay of 1	"	22	"	skandinav	Norway	5'9"	145	Tattoed on both Arms
" 1	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	165	MS on left Hand
" 2	"	20	"	American	American	5'10	160	tattoed on right Arm
"	"	36	"	Skandinav	Finlander	5'6"	140	none
" 1	"	20	"	"	Swede	5'9"	150	"
" 1	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
pay of	"	27	"		Norwege	5'9"	160	tattoed on both Arms
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150	tattoed on both Arms
"	"	26	"	"	Swede	5'0"	160	tattoed on chest
" 2	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	170	none

17	Jensen	Olaf	"	11 18
18	Olsen	John Valfrid	6684	19/11/18
19	Olsen	Olaf Gunnar	"	19.11.18

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Duckes
L. S. Ditto } Inspec

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

completed.

[illegible] 1877C

PAR

DEC 29 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel S S Paris, *arriving at* New York, 29 December, 1918, *from the port of* Cartagena.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival Card Div	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Poulsen	Peter	1124 Master	8/6 18	New York	no 1	Yes	53	male	Skandinav	Dansk	5'5"	175	none
2	Jensen	H. Kristian	18209 first Matte	3/7 18	New York	no 1	ya	33	male	"	"	5'9"	170	none
3	Udsen	Achton Christian	232 N second	19/11 18	"	no 1	yes	28	"	"	"	5'4"	165	none
4	Lindstrøm	Georg Adolf Julius	4123 Ch Ingenieur	8/6 18	"	no 1	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	175	"
5	Møller	Thannes Amandus	18214 second	30/	"	" 1	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
6	Holm	Olger Victor	19163 third	19/12 18	"	pay of 2		26	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
7	Søgaard	Hans Marten	18204 steward	8/7 18	"	NO no 1	"		"	"	"	6'6	150	"
8	Klemensson	Gustav Adolf	22152 cook	19/11 18	"	pay of 2	"	20	"	"	Swede	5'10"	150	tatoed on left Arm
9	Doedens	Rudolf	6301 Boy	19/11 18	"	no 2	"	19	"	Hollander	Hollander	5'5"	160	none
10	Torkildsen	Edvard	24806 R sailor	19/11 18	"	pay of 1	"	22	"	Skandinav	Norway	5'7"	145	tattoed on both Arms
11	Svendsen	Marten	25524 N	19/11 18	"	" 1	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	165	MS on left hand
12	Jacobsen	Christian R	7206 N	19/11 18	"	" 2	"	20	"	American	American	5'10	160	tattoed on right Arm
13	Sundman	August R	1645 N	19/11 18	"	"	"	36	"	Skandinav	Finlander	5'6"	140	none
14	Hellberg	Axel	5422	19/11 18	"	" 1	"	20	"	"	Swede	5'9"	150	"
15	Samuelsson	John	2337	19/11 18	"	" 1	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
16	Hansen	Karl Emil	3873 Br fireman	19/11 18	"	pay of	"	27	"		Norwege	5'10"	160	tattoed on both Arms
17	Jensen	Olaf	"	19/11 18	"	" 2	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150	tattoed on both Arms
18	Olsen	John Valfrid	"	19/11 18	"	" 4	"	26	"	"	Swede	5'0"	160	tattoed on chest
19	Olsen	Olaf Gunnar	6684 "	19/11 18	"	" 2	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	175	none
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

[illegible]
Ditto } Inspec

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.

completed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Poulsen Master *, of the* danish S.S. Paris *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

L Poulsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Dec *, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Paris
12-27/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1/29

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 70

Port of New York,
January 17, 1919.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1611

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. " WALTON HALL " from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	62	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	4
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 29, 1918, consigned to Norton, Lilly & Company; is now lying at Pier 19 N.R. and is expected to sail 7 A.M. Jan. 18, 1918 for Hongkong. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Jacob.	25	British	12/12/18. Liverpool

14—1611 [CONTINUED OVER.]

			Fireman	"	"							
	Truman		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8 157
	Smith	Herbert	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	5-6 140
20	[illegible]	Roland	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7 130
21	Foster	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6 145
22	Leevs	William	Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8 150
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

H Dyck
Mstr.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

*See ... [illegible]
Note.—[illegible] See other side.

completed.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality.
F.G. Whitefield,	27	American ~~British~~			
T. Kingsley	43	British			
J.J. Stiodes	45	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
D. S. Lindsey	19	✓ British	12/12/18, Liverpool	Influenza
A. Hughes	35	✓ "	" "	"
W. Geeves	29	✓ "	" "	"
P. Burton	19	✓ "	" "	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

Geo. Clark

Master.

[OVER]

	[illegible]tenman		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8 139
	Smith	Herbert	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	5-6 140
20	[illegible]enden	Roland	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7 130
21	[illegible]	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6 145
22	Geeves	William	Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5 150
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

H Dycke

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

[illegible]

WALTON HALL

DEC 29 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Walton Hall, arriving at [illegible], December 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Clark	Geo	✓ Master	12/14	Liverpool	[illegible]	Yes	40	Male	Scotch	British	5-6	145	
2	[illegible]	James	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"		31	"	English	"	5-10	160	
3	Shaddleston	[illegible]	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Vickers	George	✓ 3 Mate	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-10	145	
5	[illegible]	James C.	✓ Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7½	140	
6	[illegible]	Robert C.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9½	140	
7	[illegible]	George H.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8½	140	
8	[illegible]tes	David	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	[illegible]	?	Asst Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10½	145	
10	Lindsay	David S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8½	150	
11	Hughes	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
12	Davies	Josiah	✓ "	"	"		"	30	"	"	"	5-6½	144	
13	Jacob	George	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	140	Tatoo British Flag with George underneath on L. arm
14	Baldwin		✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	135	
15	Brodie	William D.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4½	140	
16	Colette	H.	[illegible] Steward	" 8	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-[illegible]½	160	
17	Bourton		✓ Seaman	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	5-10	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]		✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	159	
19	Smith	Herbert	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	5-6½	140	
20	[illegible]	Roland	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	130	
21	Foster	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	145	
22	Sheers	William	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H Dycke

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to [illegible] correct information [illegible] penalties [illegible] each alien. See other side.

completed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Wilton Hall *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo [illegible]

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* Dec. *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

/

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel Dalton Hall, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Low Ah So		pantryman	Dec 14 1918	Liverpool	3	yes	27	ml	Chinese	China	5-5	119	
2	Wong Yuen		steward	"	"	3	"	28		"	"	5 5	123	
3	Foo Sin		mess cook			3	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	12[illegible]	
4	Wong Sang		steward			3	"	36	"			5 6	131	
5	Ah Sung		2nd cook			3	"	28	"			5 5	1[illegible]8	
6	Chee Fook		1st cook			3	"	43	"	"	"	5 5	141	
7	Wong Sheng		chief stoker			3	"	34	"			5 4	130	
8	To Kew		fireman			3	"	22	"			5 4	1[illegible]7	
9	Chan Fet		"			3	"	35	"			5 2	120	
10	Wong Kow		"			3	"	[illegible]9	"			5 6	143	
11	Chow Lun		"			3	"	28				5 1	113	
12	Lo Lung		"			3	"	21				5 2	120	
13	Ho Su		"			3	"	46				5	127	
14	Wong Yow		"			3	"	33				5 8	151	
15	Kop Yow		"			3	"	36				5 [illegible]	143	
16	Ah Fook		greaser			3	"	45				5 7	165	
17	A Long		pantryman			3	"	35				5 [illegible]	152	
18	Ching Ah Yung		fireman			3	"	[illegible]				5	147	
19	Meow Fung You		"				"	3[illegible]				5 6	13[illegible]	
20	Ah Chee		"			3	"	27				5 4	123	
21	Nin Cheong		mess cook					[illegible]				5 7	141	
22	Mow Fook		fireman			3		27				5 3	116	
23	Chun Cup		"			3		21				5 2	121	
24	Ling To Yeng		"					36				5 6	146	
25	Chang Chai		"					46				5 3	123	
26	Wong Hee		greaser					21				5 5	136	
27	Seng Pow Foo N.Y. CHINESE 174/6[illegible] N.Y CHINESE 174/11		fireman			3		12				5 6	146	
28	Chew Han Sing							37				[illegible]	143	
29	Leong Chan Chai							21				[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Ah Ming							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

completed

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ...., *of the* S/S Walton Hall, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Ge Clark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Dec *, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel Halton Hall, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1918, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
X 1	Chang Ping Con		Seaman IN HOSPITAL	~~DISCHARGED~~ 1918	Liverpool	no 3	yes	27	m	Chinese	China	5-7½	148	
X 2	Mar Sow		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	3	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	131	
3	Ah Foy		Lamptrimmer	"	"	3	"	27		"	"	5-6	133	
4	Chow Leong Young		"	"	"	3	"	24		"	"	5-5	133	
5	Lau Yee Hing		"	"	"	3	"	34		"	"	5-2½	125	
6	Tshow Tsai Pao		"	"	"	" 3	"	32		"	"	5-1	126	
X 7	Kwai Foo		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	" 3	"	24		"	"	5-4	123	
8	Ah Dee		"	"	"	" 3	"	26		"	"	5-2	121	
9	Lung Chu		"	"	"	" 3	"	21		"	"	5-7	~~148~~ 150	
10	Yu Soy		"	"	"	3	"	31				5-2	120	blind [illegible] eye
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H Dyckes } Inspr

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—[illegible] J. A. Watt [illegible] punishable [illegible]. See other side.

compared [illegible] 18 73C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S/S Halton Hall *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* Dec *, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Walton Hall

Name	Rating	Birthday	Birthplace	Nationality of Father	Present Address	Passport No.
Geo. Black	Master	24. 9. 1878	Glasgow	British	Glentiron, Lamlash	2943.
J. Milner	1st Mate	19 12. 1879	Middleton	do	Annisbrook, Forest Rd. Southport	804462.
F. Ballerton	2nd do	24. 3 1893	Preston	do	57 Hume St. Stockton	787448.
J. Vickers	3rd do	22. 7. 1897	Bolton	do	32 Lennington Rd. Bolton	946023
J. C. Sellar	Chief Engr	21. 9. 1883	Banff	do	8 St. Michaels Rd. Wallasey	560838
L. C. Thomas	2nd do	13. 2. 1881	Newport	do	Belle Vue, Mt Barker S. Australia	709740
J. H. Swales	3rd do	23. 6. 1893	Stockton	do	11 Railway St. Jarrow	805747.
D. Betts	4th do	1. 6. 1891.	Crewe	do	2 Charlesworth St. Crewe.	944856.
P. Taylor	Engr Stkpr	15. 1. 1899.	Ashford	do	Cinque Port House, Rye. Sussex.	931216.
D. T. Lindsay	Fireman & Donkeyman	7. 7. 1882	Thornton	do	23 High St. Crail, Fife.	931214.
A. Hughes	F.B. & Donkeyman	20. 1. 1884.	Carnarvon	do	55A. Holt Rd. L'pool	902236
J. Davies	do	23. 10. 1893.	Widnes	do	20 Wright St. Widnes.	740679.
G. Jacob	do	22. 1. 1891.	Leeds	do	77 Leckham Rd. L'pool	717347.
W. Baldwin	Firemen & Tr	7. 5. 1900.	London	do	55 Hobart St. London.	212335.
W. D. Brodie	do	9. 7. 1884.	Haywood	do	11 Gilburn Place, Shotts.	975071.
H. Collette	Chief Steward	2. 5. 1888.	Liverpool	do	102 Balliol Rd. L'pool	429648
P. Boulton	Seaman	5. 9. 1899.	Carlton	do	Thicket near Midsummer Norton.	Naval Rating
E. Bateman	Seaman	3 7. 1896	Birmingham	do	43 Mount St. Birmingham	Naval Rating
W. Smith	Carpenter	30. 8. 1882.	Liverpool	do	113 Norton St. Bootle.	340692
R. M. Woolfinden	Apprentice	2. 5 1903.	Liverpool	do	27. Walton Park. L'pool	2234.
J. Devlin	do	6. 3. 1902.	Liverpool	do	10 Brisbane St. Douglas	212347
Yon Soy.	Boatswain	Age. 31	Shanghai	China	29 Upr. Frederick St. L'pool.	S 7087. A
Ah Foy.	Lamptrimmer	" 27	do	do	29 do	S 6001.
Lee Tom	Sailor	" 26	do	do	29 do	S 1900.
Ah Lee	do	" 26	do	do	29 do	S 5508 A
Lang Chu	do	" 20	do	do	29 do	S 5506
Ah Ming	do	" 33	do	do	11 do	S 5504
Chang Ping Low	do	" 27	do	do	28 do	S 870
Lan Yee Hing	do	" 32	do	do	29 do	S 7392.
Kwai Foo	do	" 23	do	do	29 do	S [illegible]
Tschon Tsai Foo	do	" 32	do	do	29 do	S 3372 A
Chung Han Ling	do	" 35	do	do	31 do	S [illegible]
Leong Chang Ham	do	" 35	do	do	14 [illegible] St. Birkenhead	[illegible]

74

M.B.T.

14 DEC. 1918
R.F.M.

24	Johnson	Joseph	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	McCowan	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	5-8
26	Fickett	Clifford	Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]	5-7
27	Brown	Emmett	C. 426 Oiler	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	5-6
28	Knudson	Clarence	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	6 1
29	Sanders	Richard	Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]	5-4
30	Fowler	Frank	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	5-9

E. L. H. Vbert
Fr. M. Olding } Inspectors

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

compared

Walton Hall

Name	Rating	Birthday	Birthplace	Nationality of Father	Present Address		Passport No.	
Chan Leong Young	Sailors' Cook	28 Years	Shanghai	China	28 Upr Fredk St.	Liverpool	S. 5206	
Ah Ling	Donkeyman	22 "	"	"	17 do	do	S 11619	
Wong Kee	Greaser	34 "	"	"	102 Pitt St	do	S 12970.	
Ah Fook	do	45 "	"	"	102 do	do	S. 12949.	
Wong Sheng	No. 1 Fireman	34 "	"	"	64 Upr Frederick St	do	S. 15475.	
Ah Shee	Fireman & Trimmer	35. "	"	"	6 Pitt St	do	S. 7674.	
Leow Tung You	do	33 "	"	"	6 do	do	S. 12948	75
Lo Tung	do	38 "	"	"	102 do	do	S 12417.	
Chang Kap.	do	21. "	"	"	102 do	do	S 15345.	
Wong Kow.	do	38 "	"	"	102 do	do	S. 11890.	
Chang Chai.	do	39. "	"	"	29 Upr Frederick St	do	S. 11242.	
Wong You.	do	37 "	"	"	4 Pitt St	do	S. 12378.	
Ho In	do	40 "	"	"	102 do	do	S. 15349.	
Hop You.	do	36 "	"	"	17 St Georges Square	do	S. 14873.	
Ching Ah Tung	do	39 "	"	"	17 Upr Frederick St.	do	S. 15703	
Ling To Yung	do	36 "	"	"	14 Pitt St.	do	S. 16611.	
Ling Sow Foo	do	21 "	"	"	17 Upr Frederick St.	do	S. 9128.	
Chan Jet	do	36 "	"	"	102 Pitt St.	do	S 15357.	
To Ken	do	22 "	"	"	102 do	do	S 16162.	
Chow Dan	do	28 "	"	"	102 do	do	S 15342.	
How Fook	do	35 "	"	"	64 Henry St.	do	S 8168	
Nui Cheong	Firemens' Cook	33 "	"	"	102 Pitt St.	do	S 12010	
Chee Fook	Ship's Cook	42 "	"	"	10 do	do	S 11830	
Ah Sung	2nd do	25 "	"	"	95 do	do	S. 8000	
Wing Yuen	Saloon Steward	34 "	"	"	105 do	do	S. 6705	
Low Ah So	Pantryman	36 "	"	"	28 Dickenson St	do	S 15378	
Foo Lin	Mess Room Boy	34 "	"	"	50 Park Lane	do	[illegible]	
Wong Sang.	Saloon Steward	31. "	"	"	85 Pitt St.	do	[illegible]	
W. Greeves	Seaman	3. 12. 1899	London.	British	3 Zechariah St. Salford Manchester		[illegible]	

SEEN.
14 DEC 1918

U.S. INTELLIGENCE OFFICIAL

For and in the absence of
Capt. Inf. U.S.A.
Intelligence Officer
Ralph F. Miller
Sgt U.S.A.

I hereby certify that the above mentioned Seamen have been duly engaged for service in the S/S Walton Hall

M. M. OFFICE
14 DEC. 1918
BURTON ST. LIVERPOOL

24	Johnson	Joseph	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21 "	[illegible]	5-7
25	McCowan	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23 "	[illegible]	5-8
26	Fickett	Clifford C.	Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28 "	[illegible]	5-7
27	Brown	Emmett	Oiler	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26 "	[illegible]	5-6
28	Knudson	Clarence	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26 "	[illegible]	6 1
29	Sanders	Richard	Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71 "	[illegible]	5-4
30	Fowler	Frank E	Messman	"	"	"	"	48 "	[illegible]	5-9

E. L. Abbott
H. M. Oiding } Inspectors

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible]. See other side.

Milton Hall ⑤

[illegible]

22	Keefe	[illegible]	15870								
2	Mandervills	Alfred	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-7
24	Johnson	Joseph	nz Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	5-7
25	Mc Cowan	Frank	nc Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	5-8
26	Fickett	Clifford	nc Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]	5-7
27	Brown	Jimmett	C. 426 Oiler	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-6
28	Knudson	Clarence	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	6-1
29	Sanders	Richard	nc Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]	5-4
30	Fowler	Frank	nc Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	5-9

E. L. Abbott
Fred M. Oiding } Inspectors

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. [illegible] See other side.

12/29

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
1/13 , 1919

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Lake Gatera from port of Caibarien Cuba hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 21
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port -
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/24 , 1918, consigned to Federal Sugar Refy ; is now lying at Mora Dry Dock and is expected to sail 1/17 , 1919, for Cuba Via Norfolk Va via United States port of Norfolk Va First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk Va

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

14—1613

	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	"	29	"	[illegible]	5-11	
19	Schrum	H.	Fireman	11/25/18	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	5-11 165	
20	Haggard	Warren	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	5-8	
21	Lindenmuder	J.	[illegible]	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"		5-8	[illegible]
22	Keefe	[illegible]	" Q 15870	11/25/18	"	"	"	22	"	[illegible]	5-7	
23	Manderville	Alfred	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-7	
24	Johnson	Joseph	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	5-7	
25	McCowan	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	5-8	
26	Fickett	[illegible]	Coal passer C. 4.6	"	"	[illegible]	"	28	"	[illegible]	5-7	
27	Brown	Emmett	Oiler	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-6	
28	Knudson	[illegible]	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	6-1	
29	Sanders	Richard	Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]	5-4	
30	Fowler	Frank	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	5-9	

E. L. Abbott
F. M. Olding } Inspectors

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1613

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charlie Swanson	6	Swedish	Amer. Consul handled the case on account of being sick. P.D. in Havana Cuba
Harold Brown	21	american	11/19/18 Boston mass
T. Walros	28	Finn Russ.	11/27/18 Boston mass
J. W. Sleeper	18	American	11/19/18 Boston mass
F. W. Franks	49	Bandiely	11/22/18 " "
J. H. L. Schrum	28	amer	11/25/18 " "
W. C. Hapgood	20	"	11/25/18 " "
Jan Lindenmuder	28	Holland	11/22/18 " "
A. J. Keefe	22	amer	11/25/18 " "
A. W. Manderville	26	"	11/25/18 " "
F. S. McCowan	23	"	11/25/18 " "
J. A. Johnson	21	"	11/25/18 " "
C. C. Fickett	28	"	11/25/18 " "
C. K. Knudson	26	"	11/20/18 " "
R. Sanders	71	"	11/25/18 " "
F. E. Fowler	48	"	11/25/18 " "
A. L. Skinner	21	"	11/20/18 " "

14—1614

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen Discharged
~~SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.~~

Name.	Age	Nationality.	~~Name.~~ When & where	~~Age.~~ Signed	~~Nationality.~~ on.
M. A. McDonald	21	amer	11/26/18 Boston		mass
N. Murphy	22	"	11/27/18 "		"
L. N. Portello	21	Spanish	12/11/18 Havana		Cuba
A. Degruyter	29	Belgian	12/16/18 Havana		Cuba

Above covers Seaman, Fireman, Coal Passers & Stewards Dept. also Oilers. No Officers included

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Rupert B. Gage
Master.

[OVER]

		Harry	Oiler	1-3.	"	no	y.				
18	Franks	Frank	"	11/22/18	"	y.o	"	29	"	Eng [illegible]	5-11
19	Schrum	H.	Fireman	11/25/18	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	5-11 165
20	Hapgood	Warren	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	5-8
21	Lindenmuder	J.	"	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"		5-8 [illegible]
22	Keefe	Albert	"	11/25/18	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	5-7
2	Manderville	Alfred	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-7
24	Johnson	Joseph	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	5-7
25	McCowan	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	5-8
26	Fickett	Clifford	Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]	5-7
27	Brown	Emmett	Oiler	11/19/18	"	no	y.	26	"	[illegible]	5-6
28	Knudson	Clarence	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	6-1
29	Sanders	Richard	Cook	11/25/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]	5-4
30	Fowler	Frank	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	5-9

E. L. Abbott
H. M. Olding
} Inspectors

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

77

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF N.Y. City

1.13 .1919

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. [illegible] Galera from port of Caibarien Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival		Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	No	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/29 .1918, consigned to Federal Sugar Refg; is now lying at Morse Dry Dk. and is expected to sail 1/17 .1919, for Cuba via Norfolk via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Franks	Frank W H	"	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	"	29	"	[illegible]	5-11	
19	Schrum	H.	Fireman	11/23/18	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	5-11	
20	Haggard	Warren	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	5-8	
21	Lindenmuder	J.	"	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"		5-8	[illegible]
22	Keefe	Albert	"	11/23/18	"	"	"	22	"	[illegible]	5-7	
23	Manderville	Alfred	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-7	
24	Johnson	Joseph	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	5-7	
25	McCowan	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	5-8	
26	Fickett	Clifford	Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]	5-7	
27	Brown	Emmett	Oiler	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-6	
28	Knudson	Clarence	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	6-1	
29	Sanders	Richard	Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]	5-4	
30	Fowler	Frank E	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	5-9	

E. L. A. Abbott
Wm. M. Oeding } Inspectors

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1740

* See list of races or back hereof.

NOTE.—[illegible] See other side.

Compared

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Signed on Seamen
~~DISCHARGED SEAMEN.~~

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John U. Swanson	26	Sweden	Jan 4th 1919 New York N.Y.
Alexander Olson	31	"	" 6th "
Henry Zilman	41	"	" 12th "
Leslee Johnson	19	American	" 7th "
Fietz A. Weber		"	" 16th "
Efstratios Staoron	34	Greece	" 16th "
Andrew Elias			" 16th "
Mc Bride		U.S.	" 16th "
Colin Monro		U.S.	" 16th "
John Connely		"	" 16th "
Wm Cribby		Br. Subj	" 16th "
Elias Frugillo		Columbia	" 16 " "
Patrick Haughney		Ireland	" 16th "
Joseph Pousard		U.S.	" 16th "
George St Germain		"	" 14th "
Chas Smith		"	" 14" "
Wm Thompson		Br. Subj	" 16th "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When & where Signed On
Walter Frick	23	American	New York Jan 3rd 1919
Joseph Mahoney	19	Br. Subj	" 17th "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Rufus G. Gage Master.

[OVER]

18	Franks	Frank [illegible]	"	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	"	29	"	Eng	5-11
19	Schrum	H[illegible]	Fireman	11/23/18	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	5-11
20	Haggard	Warren	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	5-8
21	Lindenmuder	J[illegible]	[illegible]	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"		5-8
22	Keefe	Albert	"	11/23/18	"	"	"	22	"	[illegible]	5-7
23	Manderville	Alfred	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-7
24	Johnson	Joseph	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	5-7
25	Mc Cowan	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible]	5-8
26	Fickett	Clif[illegible]	Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]	5-7
27	Brown	Emmett	Oiler	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]	5-6
28	Knudson	Clarence	Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]	6-1
29	Sanders	Richard	Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]	5-4
30	Fowler	Frank	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	5-9

} Inspectors

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of [illegible] back hereof.

Note.—Failure to [illegible] punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] completed

LAKE GALERA

DEC 29 1918

Skinner Reg. Co
Federal Ship Co
Yonkers N.Y.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Sheet No. 78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Galera, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1918, from the port of Caibarien 12/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gage	Rufus	C 4175 A Master	11/19/18	~~Boston Mass~~	no	yes	52	m	US Cit		5-6½	195	
2	Philbrook	Harold	C 17957 B 1st officer	"	"	no	"	30	m	U S Cit		5-11	[illegible]	
3	Herman	Axel	C 9130 B 2d "	"	"	no	"	38	"	U.S. Cit		5-11	185	
4	Shubert	Theodore	C [illegible] B 3d "	"	"	no	"	24	"	Russian	Russia	6 1	165	
5	~~Dagangter~~	~~Albert~~	C 3875 nt. Bosn	12/16/18	Havana, Cuba	yes	"	29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	16[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Gushue	John	C 2841 B AB	11/19/18	Boston, Mass	no	"	22	"	Eng.	British	5-9	1[illegible]	
7	Kelly	Stanly	C 2886 B "	"	"	no	[illegible]	20	"	Eng.	British	5-9	165	
8	~~Brown~~ Bronson	Harold	C 2444 B "	11/19/18	"	yes	"	21	"	U S Cit		5-11	14[illegible]	
9	Gage	Carl	[illegible] B "	"	"	[illegible]	"	18	"	[illegible]		5-4	[illegible]	
10	Walras	[illegible]	C 263121 "	10/29/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	Finn	Finland	5-5	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Payne	John	[illegible] O.S.	11/19/18	"	[illegible]	"	23	"	[illegible]		5-6	[illegible]	
12	Sleeper	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		18	"	[illegible]		5-4	[illegible]	
13	Lunt	H[illegible]	[illegible] Ch. Eng.	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	1[illegible]	
14	Lindsey	John	[illegible] 1 asst "	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	"	[illegible]		5-10	1[illegible]	
15	Finnety	Michael	C 9093 B 2d " "	11/19/18	"	no	yes	59	"	US Cit		5-7	[illegible]	
16	Hyatt	Arthur R	C 9089 B 3d " "	"	"	no	yes	30	"	U S Cit		5-2	132	
17	Fasterud	Harry	C 2842 B Oiler	11/23/18	"	no	yes	25	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9	15[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Franks	Frank [illegible]	[illegible] "	11/22/18	"	no	"	29	"	Eng.	British	5-11	[illegible]	"
19	Schrum	H[illegible]	nc Fireman	11/23/18	"	"	"	28	"	U S Cit		5-11	165	
20	Haggard	Warren	nc "	"	"	"	"	20	"	[illegible]		5-8	[illegible]	
21	Lindenunder	J[illegible]	[illegible]	11/22/18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]		5-8		[illegible]
22	Keefe	A[illegible]	nc "	11/23/18	"	"	"	22	"	U S Cit		5-7	[illegible]	
23	Manderville	Alfred	C 13870 B "	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]		5-7	[illegible]	
24	Johnson	Joseph	nc Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	[illegible]		5-7	[illegible]	
25	McCowan	Frank	nc Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	U S Cit		5-8	[illegible]	
26	Fickett	Clif[illegible]	nc Coal passer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	[illegible]		5-7	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Brown	Emmett	C 486 Oiler	11/19/18	"	no	[illegible]	26	"	[illegible]		5-6	[illegible]	
28	Knudson	C[illegible]	c Steward	11/20/18	"	[illegible]	"	26	"	[illegible]		6 1	[illegible]	
29	Sanders	Richard	nc Cook	11/23/18	"	[illegible]	"	71	"	[illegible]		5-4	[illegible]	
30	Fowler	Frank	nc Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	U S Cit		5-9	[illegible]	

E L A [illegible]
[illegible] Oiding
Inspectors

Line:
Owner:
Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — [illegible] See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lake Galera, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December, *1918*

E P Abbott

U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Galera, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1918, from the port of Cartagena 12/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Skinner	[illegible] L.	mc Messman 3648 B	11/20/18	Boston	no	yes	21	m	U.S. Cit		5-7	140	
2	McDonald	M[illegible]	" c 17979 B	11/26/18	"	yes	"	21	m	U.S. Cit		5-8	160	
3	Murphy	Nicholas	" B	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. Cit		5-10	140	
4	Portells	mc Leandro	31812 Coal passer	7/11/18	Havana	C " 3	no	21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	1[illegible]	[illegible] ship foreign
5	~~Chrystiansen~~	~~Harold~~	Riders	12/[illegible]/18	[illegible]	[illegible] listed men in U.S. Navy. Under [illegible]								
6	Morrisson	Donald	"	"	"			"				"		
7	Mickler	[illegible]						"				"		
8														

X no 4. Ordered held on board for completion of Identification Card.
Form L-233 Served.
Card issued 12/31/18 [illegible]

E. P. Abbott
Fred Olding
Inspectors

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure [illegible] each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lake Galera, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

N. I. Gage
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* Dec, 1918

E P Nutt
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew List The U.S. of America. Dep of Commerce.
Bureau of Navigation

Persons composing the crew of American S.S. Lake Galera of Buffalo, N.Y. whereof Ruffus B. Gage is master.

80

name	Rank	Pres. Nat	Place of Birth	Year	Fath. Nation	Last Residence
R. B. Gage	Master	amer	amer		Amer	Park sts N Reading mass
H. J. Billbrook	1st Off	"	"		"	46 union sts Rockland-me
A. Herman	2nd "	"	Sweden	1880	Sweden	147 Roseland n.y.
Thos Shubert	3rd "	" 1st pap	Russia	1895	Russia	25 South sts - n.y.
Ch. Swanson	Bosn	Sweden	Sweden	1870	Sweden	324 Randolf ave Chicago
J. Jenkins	AB	Newfld	Newfld	1897	Br. Subj.	Brigus Con. Bay Newfld
S. Kelly	"	"	"	1898	---	E Brainty 14 Walker Newfld
H. Brown	"	Amer	amer	1897	amer	112 Brackett sts Portland me
C. Gage	"	"	"	1900	"	Park sts N. Reading mass
J. Walters	"	Finland	Finland	1890	Finland	25 So sts n.y.
J. Payne	Ord Sea	amer	amer	1895	Br. Subj.	98 Brookside ave Jamaica mass
J. N. Sleeper	"	"	"	1900	amer	N. Chelmsford - mass
H. M. Tuent	Chief Eng	"	"	~~1887~~	"	112 Harris sts Portland me
J. H. Linehan	1st Asst	"	"	1887	~~[illegible]~~	Jackson Tenn.
M. J. Finnerty	2nd "	"	"	1859	Irish	172 Clancy st N. Bedford Mass
A. B. Hyatt	3rd "	"	"	1887	amer	Yarmouthville - me
H. Fosterud	Oiler	Norway	Norway	1893	Norway	111 E Webster sts Boston
F. W. Franks	"	Amer	England	1889	English	Charleston Seamanshome
H. E. Schramm	Fireman	"	America	1891	amer	Hall Co. - Penn.
W. C. Hapgood	"	"	"	1898	"	34 meadow st Framingham Mass
J. Lindemunder	"	Holland	Holland	1890	Holland	[illegible] Holland
A. J. Keefe	"	American	American	1897	American	22 Decatur sts Cambridge Mass
A. W. Mandeville	"	"	"	1892	"	60 Clif N. Adams Mass
J. G. Johnson	C. Pass	"	"	1897	"	19 Bay ave Brockton Mass
F. S. McCaron	Firem	"	"	1895	"	1st sts Place Desmoines
C. C. Pickett	C. Passer	"	"	1890	"	Millbridge - me
J. E. Brown	Oiler	"	"	1892	Irish	331 Breckenridge Bufflo N.Y.
C. R. Knudsen	Steward	"	"	1892	Danish	1800 Springfield Chicago
R. Sanders	Cook	"	Germany	1844	Germany	11 N. Square Boston
F. E. Fowler	Mess	"	American	1870	America	137 Ontario Lynn Mass
A. L. Spinney	"	"	"	1899	"	21 Crombie sts Salem Mass
M. A. McDonald	"	"	"	1897	"	618 Pleasant - Belmont Mass
J. J. Murphy	"	"	"	18[illegible]	"	N Lynn 91 Oakland st Mass

Seen
Raoul F. Washington
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Leandro N Portells C. Pass Spain Spain 1897 Spain 549 S Front St. New Orleans

"Seen"
Raoul F. Washington

Seen
AMERICAN CONSULATE
DEC 18 1918
MATANZAS, CUBA
Paul L. Clayton
Vice

Seen.
CAIBARIEN, CUBA.
DIC 2[illegible] 1918
American Consular Agent

NOTA.

Todos los tripulantes Hijos de Padres españoles y subditos españoles.
El Capitan.
Domingo [illegible]
P.O. [illegible]

El Capitan
Domingo [illegible]
P.O. [illegible]

de 5-9 145 Dfor. of n. 6
de 5-6 155
de 5-8 135
d. 5-2 105

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain, DEC 3 1918

No. 1557 American [illegible]

[illegible] to within [illegible] all members of
possession of Form L completed.

Cancelled 12/24 18 T.A.C.

-Crew list-

Lake Galena

(3)

12/29/18

d. 5-2 115

d. 5-9 145 Defor. of r. leg

d. 5-6 155

d. 5-8 135

d. 5-2 105

Barcelona 27 de Noviembre de 1918.

El Capitan

Domingo [illegible]

Nota.

Todos los tripulantes Hijos de Padres españoles y subditos españoles.

El Capitan.

Domingo [illegible]

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain, DEC [illegible] 1918

No. 1557 American Vice Consul

Order issued to crew [illegible] members for possession of Form L completed.

Cancelled 12/24 18 T.A.C.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1611

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

81

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Januari 25, 1919

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. Rio Negro from port of Alicante, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	No
Number of seamen discharged	No	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28 December, 1918, consigned to [illegible] Co: is now lying at 57 St. B. and is expected to sail 27 januari, 1919, for Gijon Spain via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Arrived Dec. 28, 1918
Inspected

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

" 26/10/1884
4/1/1895 Boguoira Barcelona

Rodrigues Benito Camarero 1º " 12/10/1897 Malaga " Malaga
S.

Saitua Santiago Capitan "
Sellos Vicente Marinero " 9/7/1882 Gueche " Gueche
~~Sebates Luis Fogonero " 4/8/1882 Barcelona " Barcelona~~
Sesorraga Daniel Palero " 15/7/1896 Altea " Barcelona
9/8/1890 Lejona " Gueche
T.

Torres Ramon Camarero 2º " 27/4/1902 Barcelona " Barcelona
V.

Vallejo Mario Oficial 2º "
Vidal Antonio Marmiton " 25/8/1898 Portugalete " Lequeitio
27/7/1902 Lloves " Barcelona

-_

Barcelona 27 de Noviembre de 1918.

El Capitan
Domingo [illegible]

Nota.

Todos los tripulantes Hijos de Padres españoles y subditos españoles.
El Capitan.
Domingo [illegible]

do 5-6
do 5-6 170
do 5-5 165 Strabismus
do 5-5 160
do 5-8 170
do 5-7 150
do 5-7½ 146
do 5-6 155
do 5-6 135
do 5-2 115
do 5-9 145 Defor. of r. leg
do 5-6 155
do 5-8 135
do 5-2 165

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain, DEC 3 1918
No. 1557 American [illegible]

Order issued to admit aboard all members of
possession of Form L completed.

Cancelled 12/21 18

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED ON PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Pedro Aguiriano	40	Español			
Toribio Gastenedua	21	—			
Luciano Ardunna	22	—			
Salvador Fernandez	49	—			
~~[illegible]~~	~~XX~~				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Español	[illegible] 11/1918	[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]			"	4/1/1896	Ove Begueira	"	Loquetitio Ove. Barcelona
Rodriguez	Benito	Camarero 1º	"	12/10/1897	Malaga	"	Malaga
S.							
Saitua	Santiago	Capitan	"	9/7/1882	Guecho	"	Guecho
Solles	Vicente	Marinero	"	18/7/1898	Altea	"	Barcelona
~~Sabater~~	~~Luis~~	~~Fogonero~~	"	~~4/8/1882~~	~~Barcelona~~	"	~~Barcelona~~
Soneranga	Daniel	Palero	"	9/5/1890	Lejona	"	Guecho
T.							
Torres	Ramon	Camarero 2º	"	27/4/1902	Barcelona	"	Barcelona
V.							
Vallejo	Mario	Oficial 2º	"	28/9/1890	Portugalete	"	Loquetitio
Vidal	Antonio	Marmitero	"	27/7/1902	Lloves	"	Barcelona

Barcelona 27 de Noviembre de 1918.

El Capitan

Domingo Arrimbia

P.O. [illegible]

Nota.

Todos los tripulantes hijos de Padres españoles y subditos españoles.

El Capitan.

Domingo Arrimbia

P.O. [illegible]

do 5-6 140
do 5-6 170
do 5-5 165 Strabismus
do 5-5 160
do 5-8 170
do 5-7. 150
do 5-7½ 146
do 5-6 155
do 5-6 135
do 5-2 115
do 5-9 145 Defor. of r. leg
do 5-6 155
do 5-8 135
do 5-2. 105

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain, DEC 3 1918

No. 1557 American Vice Consul

Order issued to remain aboard all members & possession of Form L completed.

cancelled 12/24 18

82

LISTA DE LOS TRIPULANTES DEL VAPOR ESPAÑOL "MAR NEGRO" EMBARCADOS EN ALICANTE CON DESTINO A NEW-YORK.

NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS	DESTINO A BORDO	NACIONALIDAD	NACIMIENTO LUGAR Y FECHA	NACIONALIDAD DEL PADRE	ULTIMO PUNTO DE RESIDENCIA
Francisco Blasco	1º Oficial	Español	7/9/1897 Algorta	Español	Algorta
Agustin Yrueta	Fogonero	id	2/6/1883 Bilbao	id	id

Alicante 9 Diciembre 1.918.

El Capitan.

F. Saitua

Seen
American Consular Agency
Alicante, Spain, December 10, 1918
H. M. Carey
No. 454 American Consular Agent

83

Ducto consaga

localidad Padre...	Ultimo punto de residencia
Español	San [illegible]
	[illegible]
	Bilbao
	Gijon
	Villagarcia
	Bilbao
	Lezama
	Malaga
	Barcelona
	Barcelona

				…/1897 Villajoyosa		"	"
[illegible]	Juan						
[illegible]	Jose	Mayordomo	"	2/12/1890 Villajoyosa		"	"
[illegible]	Miguel	Cocinero	"	26/9/1896 Busica		"	Bermeo
Marti	Federico	Agregado	"	12/10/1892 Bermeo		"	[illegible]
			"	31/1/1898 Guecho		"	Guecho
P.							
~~Portinelo~~	~~Juan~~	~~Oficial 1º~~	~~"~~	~~2/12/1884 Ondarroa~~		~~"~~	~~Lequeitio~~
Pascia	Jesus	Fogonero	"	26/10/1894 Ovo		"	Ovo.
Pena	Jose	"	"	4/1/1895 Boqueira		"	Barcelona
R.							
Rodrigues	Benito	Camarero 1º	"	12/10/1897 Malaga		"	Malaga
S.							
Saitua	Santiago	Capitan	"	9/7/1882 Guecho		"	Guecho
Sellos	Vicente	Marinero	"	18/7/1895 Altea		"	Barcelona
~~Sabater~~	~~Luis~~	~~Fogonero~~	~~"~~	~~4/8/1882 Barcelona~~		~~"~~	~~Barcelona~~
Bescarraga	Daniel	Palero	"	9/5/1890 Lejona		"	Guecho
T.							
Torres	Ramon	Camarero 2º	"	27/4/1902 Barcelona		"	Barcelona
V.							
Vallejo	Mario	Oficial 2º	"	25/8/1890 Portugalete		"	Lequeitio
Vidal	Antonio	Marmitero	"	27/7/1902 Lleves		"	Barcelona

Barcelona 27 de Noviembre de 1918.

El Capitan

Domingo Arambarri
P.O. [illegible]

Nota.

Todos los tripulantes Hijos de Padres españoles y subditos españoles.
El Capitan.

Domingo Arambarri
P.O. Rivera Castro

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain, DEC 3 1918
No. 1557 American [illegible]

[illegible] attached to which [illegible] members [illegible] possession of Form L completed.

cancelled 12/24 18 T.C.

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

84

vessel having such aliens on board upon

cante Dec 10/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	5-7	165	
do	5-8	130	
do	5-3	125	
do	5-7	160	
do	5-8	140	
do	5-6	156	
do	5-5	130	
do	5-5	170	
do	5-7	145	
do	5-6	140	
do	5-7	145	
do	4-	110	
do	5-7	160	
do	5-4	130	
do	5-7	155	
do	5-6	145	
do	5-6	140	
do	5-6	170	
do	5-5	165	Strabismus
do	5-5	160	
do	5-8	170	
do	5-7	150	
do	5-7½	146	
do	5-6	155	
do	5-6	135	
do	5-2	115	
do	5-9	145	Defor. of r. leg
do	5-6	155	
do	5-8	135	
d.	5-2	105	

DOMINGO MUMBRU

83

Lista de los tripulantes del vapor español Mar Negro con destino al puerto de New York Deusto con carga

965 2 diciembre 1918

NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS		DESTINO A BORDO	NACIONALIDAD	NACIMIENTO LUGAR Y FECHA		Nacionalidad del Padre...	Ultimo puerto de residencia
A.							
[illegible]	Ricardo	Telegrafista	Español	12/31/1896	San Lucar	Español	San Lucar
[illegible]	Abilio	Mozo	"	22/2/1899	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Gregorio	Mozo	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Juan	Maquinista 3º	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Federico	Ayudante	"	2/6/1890	Puecho	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Calderetero	"	29/6/1878	Sopelana	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Eusebio	Fogonero	"	7/7/1886	S. Sansebastian	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Pelegrin	"	"	20/11/1897	Palencia	"	[illegible]
B.							
Bilbao	Victor	Maquinista 2º	"	17/1/1891	Deusto	"	Bilbao
C.							
Corral	Francisco	Contramaestre	"				
Cortes	Juan	Carpintero	"	9/1/1897	Padron	"	Gijon
[illegible]	Mario	Maquinista 1º	"	7/7/1890	Villagarcia	"	Villagarcia
[illegible]	Casimiro	Palero	"	19/1/1898	Bilbao	"	Bilbao
[illegible]	Rafael	"	"	24/7/1902	Lozana	"	Lozana
				7/10/1892	Malaga	"	Malaga
H.							
Hernandez	Juan	Fogonero	"	18/9/1890	Librilla	"	Barcelona
J.							
Jimenez	Francisco	Marinero	"	24/12/1886	Carrucha	"	Barcelona
Ll.							
Llanet	Pedro	"	"	8/9/1897	Villajoyosa	"	"
M.							
[illegible]	Juan		"	2/12/1890	Villajoyosa	"	"
[illegible]	Jose	Mayordomo	"	28/9/1895	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Miguel	Cocinero	"	22/10/1892	Deusto	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	Federico	Agregado	"	21/1/1898	Puecho	"	Guecho
P.							
~~[illegible]~~	~~Juan~~	~~Oficial 1º~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~Lequeitio~~
[illegible]	Jesus	Fogonero	"	26/10/1894	Ove	"	Ove.
[illegible]	Jose	"	"	4/1/1896	Noguera	"	Barcelona
R.							
Rodriguez	Benito	Camarero 1º	"	12/10/1897	Malaga	"	Malaga
S.							
[illegible]	Santiago	Capitan	"	9/7/1892	Guecho	"	Guecho
[illegible]	Vicente	Marinero	"	18/7/1895	Altea	"	Barcelona
~~[illegible]~~	~~Luis~~	~~Fogonero~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Barcelona~~	~~"~~	~~Barcelona~~
[illegible]	Daniel	Palero	"	9/5/1890	Lejona	"	Guecho
T.							
Torres	Ramon	Camarero 2º	"	27/4/1902	Barcelona	"	Barcelona
V.							
Vallejo	Mario	Oficial 2º	"	28/[illegible]/1898	Portugalete	"	Lequeitio
Vidal	Antonio	Marmiton	"	27/7/1902	Lloves	"	Barcelona

-.-

Barcelona 27 de Noviembre de 1918.

El Capitan

Domingo Mumbru

P.O. [illegible]

Nota.

Todos los tripulantes Hijos de Padres españoles y subditos españoles.

El Capitan.

Domingo Mumbru

P.O. [illegible]

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain, DEC 3 1918
No. 1557 American [illegible]

Endorsed to ... aboard ... members of ... possession of Form L completed.

cancelled 12/24/18

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

84

essel having such aliens on board upon

cante Dec 10/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	5-7	165	
do	5-8	130	
do	5-3	125	
do	5-7	160	
do	5-8	140	
do	5-6	156	
do	5-5	130	
do	5-5	170	
do	5-7	145	
do	5-6	140	
do	5-7	145	
do	4-	110	
do	5-7	160	
do	5-4	130	
do	5-7	155	
do	5-6	145	
do	5-6	140	
do	5-6	170	
do	5-5	165	Strabismus
do	5-5	160	
do	5-8	170	
do	5-7	150	
do	5-7	146	
do	5-6	155	
do	5-6	135	
do	5-2	115	
do	5-9	145	Defor. of r. leg
do	5-6	155	
do	5-8	135	
do	5-2	105	

MAR. NEGRO

DEC 28 1918

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

W

liens on board upon

10/18

(1)

No. on list

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Mar Negro

Strabismus

Agents

MAR NEGRO

DEC 28 1918

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, arriving at NY. Dec 28, 1918, from the port of Alicante Dec 10/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saitua	Santiago	✓ no 32573 1 Master	Barcelona	24/11/1918	no	35	men	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	
2	Blasco	Francisco	✓ c 32571 1 First Officer	Alicante	5/12/1918		21	do	do	do	5-8	130	
3	Vallejo	Mario	✓ 3452 - 1 2d do	Bilbao	16/12/1917		20	do	do	do	5-3	125	
4	Marti	Federico	✓ 3401 - 1 Apprentice	do	do		20	do	do	do	5-7	160	
5	Ambrosy	Ricardo	✓ 32568 - 1 W. Operator	Barcelona	24/11/1918		26	do	do	do	5-8	140	
6	Corral	Francisco	✓ 3499 - 2 Boatswain	Gibraltar	17/5/1918		21	do	do	do	5-6	156	
7	Cabo	Juan	✓ 3489 - 1 Carpenter	do	do		28	do	do	do	5-5	130	
8	Jimenez	Francisco	✓ c 32573 Quartermaster	Barcelona	24/11/1918		33	do	do	do	5-5	170	
9	Morales	Juan	✓ no 32572 1 do	do	do		27	do	do	do	5-7	145	
10	Lloret	Pedro	✓ c 32570 1 do	do	do		21	do	do	do	5-6	140	
11	Selles	Vicente	✓ no 32572 3 do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5-7	145	
12	Amezaga	Abilio	✓ 3479 - 2 Seaman	Bilbao	20/12/1917		[illegible]	do	do	do	4-	110	
13	Arana	Gregorio	✓ 4674 - 2 do	Barcelona	13/9/1918		[illegible]	do	do	do	5-7	160	
14	Gandiaga	Mario	✓ no 32571 1 Chief Engineer	do	24/11/1918		30	do	do	do	5-4	130	
15	Bilbao	Victor	✓ 2d 3447 - 1 do	Bilbao	29/12/1917		27	do	do	do	5-7	155	
16	Azcoaga	Juan	✓ 3d no 32577 2 do	Barcelona	24/11/1918		22	do	do	do	5-6	145	
17	Allende	Federico	✓ 4th 3493 - 2 do	Gibraltar	17/5/1918		20	do	do	do	5-6	140	
18	Aguirregoitia	Felix	✓ 3657 - 3 Donkeyman	Bilbao	5/12/1917		41	do	do	do	5-6	170	
19	Yrusta	Agustin	✓ no 32576 2 Fireman	Alicante	5/12/1917		35	do	do	do	5-5	165	Strabismus
20	Allenga	Eusebio	✓ 3464 - 3 do	Gibraltar	17/5/1918		32	do	do	do	5-5	160	
21	Garcia	Jesus	✓ 3477 - 2 do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5-8	170	
22	Goal	José	✓ no 3256 2 do	Barcelona	24/11/1918		35	do	do	do	5-7	150	
23	Alarcó	Pelegrin	✓ no 3252 2 do	do	do		21	do	do	do	5-7	146	
24	Hernandez	Juan	✓ no 32550 2 do	do	do		28	do	do	do	5-6	155	
25	Comitre	Rafael	✓ 3488 - 2 Trimmer	Gibraltar	17/5/1918		26	do	do	do	5-6	135	
26	Cabo	Casimiro	✓ 3490 - 2 do	do	do		15	do	do	do	5-2	115	
27	Sesumaga	Lam	✓ 3486 - 2 do	do	do		28	do	do	do	5-9	145	Defor. of r. leg
28	Maura	José	✓ 3449 - 2 Chief Steward	Bilbao	[illegible]12/1917		[illegible]	do	do	do	5-6	155	
29	Rodriguez	Benito	✓ 2d 3482 - 2 do	Gibraltar	17/5/1918		21	do	do	do	5-8	135	
30	Torres	Ramón	✓ 4692 - 2 M. Bo. do	Barcelona	4/9/1918		15	do	do	do	5-2	105	

Agents; Kerr SS Co

Wm Alexander Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Order issued to detain aboard all members of crew not in possession of Form L completed.

Cards completed & order cancelled 12/31/18 T.J.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gaitúa ____________, of the S/S Mar Negro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1918

~~W. A.~~ Thos Dowry
Immigrant Inspector.

G. Gaitúa
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Negro, *arriving at* N.Y. Dec. 28, 1918, *from the port of* Alicante Dec 10/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Maren	Miguel	√ no. 32 5[illegible] 2 Chief Cook	Barcelona	24/11/918	no	27	man	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
32	Vidal	Antonio	√ 4609 – 2 do	do	14/9/918	"	10	do	do	do	5-2	110	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Donry }
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

heet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Mar Negro *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* Dec *, 191*8

Henry Conry
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

BYRON

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST ADDRESS
Charles L.De Merritt	American	May 21,1872	Boston, Mass.		

OMSK DEC 28 1918

Sheet No. 1

89

g such aliens

iens

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

CREW LIST OF S/S OMSK

86

NAME, PRESENT NATIONALITY, DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, NATIONALITY OF FATHER, & LAST ADDRESS

VOYAGE NO.2

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST ADDRESS
John G.Marmion	American	Nov.24,1884	Liverpool,Eng	Scotch	181 De Kalb Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Samuel Yanovsky	Russian	Dec.24,1878	Odessa, Russia	Russian	Odessa, Russia
Robert O.Lewis	English	Dec.15,1885	Aberdovey, Eng.	English	Aberdovey, England
Richard Dean	Eng.1st Paper	Jan.12,1898	Liverpool, Eng.	English	1457 Broadway, New York City.
Paul Boettcher	American	Dec.15,1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.	American	24 De Salles Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
John Dorian	American	Mar.24,1899	Hartford, Conn.	American (Nat)	107 Winter Street, New Britain, Conn.
E.Walter Parsons	American	Nov. 9,1898	Philadelphia,Pa.	American	Tuckerton, N.J.
Walter S.Allan	American	Nov.25, 1890	New Gretna,N.J.	American	Tuckerton, N.J.
Michael Vesmit	Russian	Sept.19,1881	Reval, Russia	Russian	Reval, Russia
Alfred Burgess	Russian	Oct.10, 1884	Rumo, Russia	Russian	16 Charles Ave., Hull, England
Alexander Mattison	Russian	June 21,1886	Vindow,Russia	Russian	25 South Street, New York City
August Bosch	Russian	Aug. 11,1890	Rujen, Russian	Russian	534 East 22nd St., New York City
Panagis Voutsinas	Greek	Aug. 15,1871	Kavalonia,Greece	Greek	42 Madison Street, New York City
Michael Manegates	Greek	July 4 ,1882	Kavalonia, Greece	Greek	8 James Slip, New York City
John Delbruccino	Belgian	Apr.19,1882	Antwerp, Belgium	Belgian	458 West 19th Street, New York City
[illegible] Hacking	American	Sept. 6,1892	Grafton, Mass	American (Nat)	50 Rodney Street, New Bedford,Mass
Joseph Baer	American	Aug.6, 1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	American (Nat)	90 Magazine Street, Newark, N.J.
Adolph Weinberg	Russian	Apr.25,1890	Reval, Russia	Russian	51 South Street, New York City
Alexander Pose	Russian	Nov. 2,1894	Padmore, Russia	Russian	25 South Street, New York City
Fritz Schmlisko	Russian	Oct.12,1884	Vindow, Russia	Russian	25 South Street, New York City
Jonas Berge	Russian	Dec.30,1899	Reval, Russia	Russian	25 South Street, New York City
Alfred Whincup	Canadian	Aug.29,1897	Brantford, Canada	Canadian	25 South Street, New York City
Ernest Benson	American	Jan.13,1898	Brooklyn,N.Y.	American	296 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Eric Shanney	American	Jun.24,1897	New Brunswick, N.J.	American	472 East 18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Vestus G.Woodlock	American	May 6, 1896	St. Louis, Mo.	American	640 West End Avenue, New York City
Russel H.Maxwell	American	July22,1896	Rockaway Beach,N.Y.	American	10 Beach 92nd St.,Rockaway Beach,L.I. NY
Oswald Jensen	Danish	Aug.5, 1896	Denmark	Danish	475 West 28th Street, N.Y.City
Samuel Tomney	American	Apr.19,1896	Beecher City,Ill.	American	Beecher City, Ill.
Herbert J. Scott	American	Feb.12,1897	Baltimore, Md.	American	3921 Densmore Ave.,Seattle,Wash.
Raymond Henery	American	Sept.7,1899	Stockport,Ohio	American	42 Broad Street, New York City
Jacob Smiltnek	Russian	Jan.8, 1880	Curland,Russia	Russian	Curland, Sakenhausen, Felixberg,Russia

105

13 [illegible] J[illegible]s

14 [illegible]

15 [illegible]

16 [illegible]

17 [illegible]

18 [illegible]

19 [illegible]

20 [illegible]

21 [illegible]

22 [illegible]

23 [illegible]

24 [illegible]

25 [illegible]

26 [illegible]

27 [illegible]

28 [illegible]

29 [illegible] August

30 [illegible] August

Line [illegible]

Owners Russian Volunteer Fleet

Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and ( ) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OMSK
DEC 28 1918

Article No.

eet No. 1

89

such aliens

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST ADDRESS
Charles L.De Merritt	American	May 31,1872	Boston, Mass	American	391 West Street, West Hoboken, N.J.
Herman E.Mance	American	July 16,1897	Brooklyn,N.Y.	American	395 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Benjamin G.Oliphant	Eng.1st Papers	Apr.29, 1876	Frice, England	English	29 Aberdeen Road, Elizabeth, N.J.
James V.Maynard	American	June 11,1865	Gloucester, Eng.	English	467 West 52nd Street, New York City
Johannes Moller	Danish	Feb.12,1897	Copenhagen,Den.	Danish	242 West 122nd Street, New York City
William Greenberg	American	Apr.1, 1899	New York City	American	309 Market Street, Chester, Pa.
Louis Smith	American	Sept.21,1899	Pittsburgh,Pa.	American	5417 East 76th Street, Cleveland, O.
Abraham L.Reiner	Russian	Dec.28, 1897	Suwalki,Russia	Russian	928 Intervale Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
Charles Drew	Manx	July 20,1889	Douglas Isle Of Man	Manx	45 Joralemon Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Walter Cullerton	American	Jan.6,1895	New Orleans,La.	American	441 Gaiennie Street, New Orleans,La.
Albert Caron	American	Mar.22nd,1896	Waterville, Me.	American	Van Buren, Maine
Wilfred Cyr	American	Oct.31st,1894	Van Buren, Maine	American	Van Buren, Maine
Sanford G.Goulding	Eng.1st Papers	Aug.9, 1860	Liverpool,Eng.	English	355 - 44th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
William A.Richmond	American	Mar.2,1894	Southold, LI NY	American	Southold, L.I. New York
John B. Dewberry	American	Dec.11, 1895	Georgia	American	124 St. Charles St., New Orleans, La.
William A.Sullivan	American	Aug.16, 1885	New York City	American	255 - 72nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Aaron Silk	American	Mar.17,1894	New York City	American	109 Eighth Avenue, New York City
Carl.A.Sturtevant	American	Feb.1st,1899	Kingston,Mass	American	East Bridgewater, Mass.
Benj.A.Carroll	American	Mar.14,1899	Dushore,Pa.	American	35 Spruce St., West Orange, N.J.
Edward Cotton	American	Dec.27,1874	Ceylon,India	English	15 Tiemann Avenue, Corona, L.I. New York
Patrick O'Hare	Irish	Apr.20,1882	Limerick,Ire.	Irish	47 Renwick Street, New York City
Joseph Gonzales	Spanish	May 6,1894	Lugo Spain	Spanish	186 Eighth Avenue, New York City
James Keegan	Irish	Feb.26,1871	Dublin,Ireland	Irish	438 West 23rd Street, New York City
William Meube	American	July 12,1896	New York City	American (Nat)	18 Jefferson Street, Yonkers, N.Y.
Joseph Pereire	Spanish	Nov.26,1885	Coruna, Spain	Spanish	190 Eighth Avenue, New York City
Benjamin Dias	Spanish	Nov.30,1882	Coruna, Spain	Spanish	5 State Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Michael Mc Comish	English	Aug.6,1891	Liverpool, Eng.	Irish	180 Eleventh Avenue, New York City
Demetrius Cotsiakis	Greek	Mar.21,1890	Pierre, Greece	Greek	55 James Street, New York City.
Richard Collins	Irish	Mar.10,1879	Cork, Ireland	Irish	25 South Street, New York City
Thomas Ferguson	Irish 1st Paper	Apr.17,1884	Loud Co.Ireland	Irish	210 East 44th Street, New York City
John Rayman	Russian	Nov.10,1884	Reval,Russia	Russian	110 Sussex Street, Jersey City,N.J.
William Clancey	Irish	Jan.2,1895	Limerick,Ireland	Irish	967 Sixth Avenue, New York City
iril Kuusk	Russian	Feb.7,1897	Reval,Russia	Russian	25 South Street, New York City
ugust Sirik	Russian	May 9,1896	Reval,Russia	Russian	25 South Street, New York City
ntonio Rao	Spanish	May 12,1896	Coruna, Spain	Spanish	169 Pearl Street, New York City
eonard Velasquez	Mexican	Jan.7,1891	Pueblo,Mexico	Mexican	8 Fleet Street, Brooklyn,N.Y.
oaquin Salva	Spanish	Oct.14th,1884	Palma, Spain	Spanish	252 West 11th Street, New York City
uintin Ramos	Spanish	Oct.31,1886	Spanish (Spain)	Spanish	75 South Street, N.Y.City

87

Physical marks or peculiarities

10
11 Ross
12
13
14
15
16 Redding
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Chartered to U.S. Shipping Board

Owners Russian Volunteer Fleet

Local Agents [illegible] Steamship Co.

OMSK

DEC 28 1918

Sheet No. 1

W · 89

l having such aliens

iens

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST ADDRESS
oseph Mares	Spanish	July 6,1890	Barcelona,Spain	Spanish	75 South Street, New York City
erbert A.Gregery	American	Feb.17,1897	Boston,Mass	American	248 Summer Street, Somerville, Mass.
ouis Phillipovsky	Russian	June 2,1899	Poland,Russia	Russian	Brockton,Pa.
uarette Emilio	Italian	Nov.9,1901	Genoa, Italy	Italian	906 So. Broadway, Baltimore, Md.
atthew Revva	Russian	Aug.8,1884	Novoparvloudnaia, Russia	Russian	Odessa, Russia
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40 South St. [illegible]

88

(12) Weight

(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

155

175

175

175

WE CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING STATEMENT TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT

Consul

J C Marmion
Master

Cette, France Dec 7 1918

10

11 Ross Alexander

12 Tschulski

13 J s

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line U.S. Shipping Board

Owners Russian Volunteer Fleet

Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

OMSK

DEC 28 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

89

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DEC 28 1918

Vessel OMSK, arriving at New York, December 28, 1918, from the port of CETTE FRANCE

[illegible] No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Lewis	Robert C.	✓ Chf Off.	Sept.1[illegible]	New York	Paid Off	Yes	52	Male	[illegible]	English	5'6"	155	
2	2	Dean	Richard	✓ 2nd Off	Sept.1[illegible]	New York	Paid Off	Yes	3[illegible]	Male	Eng	English	5'8"	175	
7	3	Vermit	Michael	✓ Carpenter	Sept.13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	Male	White	Russian	5'10"	175	
[illegible]	4	Burgess	Alfred	✓ Boatswain	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	Male	[illegible]	Russian	5'8"	150	
[illegible]	5	[illegible]ttison	Alexander	✓ [illegible]	Sept.23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	[illegible]	Male	White	Russian	[illegible]	175	
10	6	[illegible]	August	✓ [illegible]	Sept.[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ A.B.	Sept.[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	Yes	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	Sept.[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	Yes	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	9	[illegible]	John	✓ A.B.	Sept.1[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ A.B.	Sept.[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	11	[illegible]	Alexander	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	Sept.[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	Sept.[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	16	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	18	[illegible]	Joseph	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
44	26	~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	29	[illegible]	August	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	Sept.[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Line [illegible] U.S.S[illegible]

Owners Russian [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible] Co.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~J. C. Marmion, Master~~ 1st Officer, *of the* S/S OMSK, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this DEC 29 1918 *day of* , *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

~~*Master*~~, *First* ~~*or Second*~~ *Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel OMSK, *arriving at* New York, December 28, 1918, *from the port of* CETTE FRANCE 90

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
51	31	Phillipo~~sky~~	Louis	Coal Passer	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	Male	White	Russian	5'5"	150	Card [illegible]
52	32	Salva	Joaquin	"	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	Male	White	Spanish	5'7"	155	
53	33	Ramos	Quintin	"	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	Male	White	Spanish	5'7"	160	
54	34	Mares	Joseph	"	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	White	Spanish	5'6"	155	
56	35	Oliphant	Benjamin	Chf Stewd	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	~~41~~ 44	Male	White	English	5'10"	165	
58	36	Moller	Johannes	2nd [illegible]	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	Male	White	Danish	5'7"	160	
62	37	Reiner	Abraham L.	Messman	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	Male	White	Russian	5'7"	140	
63	38	Brew	Charles	Messman	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	Male	White	Isle of Man	5'	135	
68	39	Smiltnek	Jacob	Russian 3rd Mate	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	Male	White	Russian	5'11"	175	
69	40	~~Edmund~~ Yanovsky	Edmund	Russian Master	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	Male	White	Russian	5'11"	175	
70	41	Revva	Matthew	Russian 2ndAsst	Sept.19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	Male	White	Russian	5'6"	150	
72	42	Velasquez	Leonard	Coal Passer	Sept.25	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	White	Mexican	5'7"	160	
80	43	Emilio	Guaretto	Firemens Messboy	Oct.3rd	Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	17	Male	White	Italian	5'7"	145	
	14	[illegible]													
	15	[illegible]													
	16	[illegible]													
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21	[illegible]	Chas												
	22	[illegible]													
	23	[illegible]													
	24	[illegible]													
	25	[illegible]													
	26	[illegible]													
	27	[illegible]	[illegible]												
	28	[illegible]	[illegible]												
	29	[illegible]													
	30	[illegible]													

Line Chartered to U.S.Shipping Board
Owners Russian Volunteer Fleet
Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~J. G. Marmion, Master~~ *, of the* S/S Omsk *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 29 1918 *day of , 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 91

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Omsk, arriving at New York, Dec. 28, 1918, from the port of Cette, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]				U.S. Cit			
2	[illegible]													
3	Hacking	Eli	√ Seaman	9/14/18	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M		U. S. Cit.			
4	Silk	Aaron	√ ~~2nd~~ Cadet Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"		"			
5	Maxwell	Russell H.	√ Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"		"			
6	Gregory	Herbert A.	√ B.2216 Coal passer	10/3/18	Balt.	"	"	22	"		"			
7	Benson	Ernest H.	√ Ord. Seaman	9/23/18	N.Y.	"	"	25	"		"			
8	Sturtevant	Carl A. 381	√ 381 Jr. Engineer	9/20/18	"	"	"	29	"		"			
9	Emer	Joseph	√ Seaman	9/19/18	"	"	"	28	"		"			
10	Shumway	Eric	√ Ord. "	9/23/18	"	"	"	21	"		"			
11	Woodlock	Festus G.	√ " "	9/23/18	"	"	"	22	"		"			
12	Allen	Walter Scott	√ P.0036 Jr Deck Off.	9/23/18	"	"	"	20	"		"			
13	Cotton	Edward C.	√ Deck Eng.	9/19/18	"	"	"	45	"		"			
14	Parsons Jr.	Walter P.0103	√ P.0103 Jr. Deck Off.	9/23/18	[illegible]	"	"	20	"		"			
15	Boettcher	Paul	√ 3rd mate	9/19/18	"	"	"	25	"		"			
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1286

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer*, of the* S/S Omsk*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* Dec. *, 191*8

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Omsk

12/29/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

17/29

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

92

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND
1919
JA. 25

PORT OF New York

24 Januari, 1919

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. [illegible] from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31
Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 6
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th December, 1919, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 32 N River and is expected to sail 24 Januari, 1919, for Haiti Curaçao & [illegible] via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Willem Augustin	24	Dutch	Curaçao 14 Dec 1918
Avelino [illegible]	37	"	" 14 " "
Ireno Holk	21	"	" 14 " "

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

*Use more than one [illegible] — [illegible] number of names

					6	41		
					1	31	..	5.6. 171
						27	..	5.8. 175
16	[illegible]	Avelino	-1	..		37	..	5.0. 189
19	Holk	Ireno		..	1	21	..	5.3. 145
20	Rensen	Johan	29787-1 Donkeyman	Dec 6th 18 Amsterdam		52	..	5.05. 183
21	Wallroth	Lietzen	1 Fireman	..	1	23	..	5.3. 160
22	Francisca	Jose Antonio	29174 3	Dec 13th 18 Curaçoa	3	47	..	5.7. 39.B
	Leito	Theodor Paulo	29218 3	Dec 13th 18 Curaçoa	3	32	..	5.7. 65
24	Rodriguez	Herman	36321 Trimmer	.. ..		27	..	5.11. 70
	Grahan	Emilio	29282-3	.. ..		23	..	5.6. 167
26	Jourdain	Theodorus Augus	29279 3	Dec 13th 18 Curaçoa		28	..	5.52 163
27	Antonio	Pedita	29277-3	..		26	..	5.0. 725
	Kaleta	Johan Josephs	11651 Wireless Tp.	Nov 9th 18 New York New York		25	American America	5.3. 68
29	Meyer	Herman	36345 Mess Boy	Dec 6th 17 Amsterdam	1	16	Dutch Dutch	4.11. 182
30	Schotburg	William Petrus	36338 Carpenter	Dec 13th 18 Curaçao	1	37	..	5.0. 176
31	Drost	Willem	36341 Clerck	Dec 13th 18		17	..	5.11. 65

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-240

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
G. P. Perijhoff	26	✓ Dutch	7 Dec 1917 Amsterdam
W. G. Elbarten	24	✓ "	" " "
L. Eckelboom	21	✓ "	" " "
G. W. Baintr	45	✓ "	9 Nov 1918 New York
F. C. Fellali	24	✓ "	7 Dec 1917 Amsterdam
J. J. Kaleta	26	America	9 Nov 1918 New York

ound t
the Secret
ining permanently in
such laws or treaties or if
en by the master or the seaman himself

14—1673

PAGE.]

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality.
Willem Tijger	28	Dutch			
Jacob v. d. Poey	24	"			
Hendrik Tijger	20	"			
Jan Noordveld	28	"			
Jacob Vermeulen	24	"			
Herman v. Gamer	18	"			
Francisco Ruiz	23	Spanish			
Emilio Martinez	30	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1673

New York 24 Dec 1918

Master.

[OVER.]

							1	18				
								27			5. 8.	175
18		Avelino	✓					37	..	..	5. 0.	189
19	Holk	Ireno	✓	-1	..		1	21	..	..	5. 5.	145
20	Rensen	Johan		29787-1 Donkeyman	Dec 6th Amsterdam			52	..	..	5. 0.5	185
21	Walleoth	Lietjen		1 Trimman	..		1	23	..	..	5. 5.	160
22	Francisca	Jose Antonio		29274 3	Dec 13th 18 Curaçoa		3	27	..	..	5. 7.	59.3
	Leito	Theodor Paulo		29218-3	Dec 13th 18 Curaçoa		3	22	..	..	5. 7.	65
24	Rodriquez	Herman	✓	363-1 Trimmer	..			27	..	..	5. 11.	170
	Grahan	Emilio		29282-3	..			23	..	..	5. 6.	167
26	Jourdani	Theodorus Augustinus	✓	29274-3	Dec 13th 18 Curaçoa			28	..	..	5. 52	167.5
27	Antonio	Pedito	✓	29277-3	..			26	..	..	5. 0.	72.5
28	Kaleta	Johan Joseph	✓	1165 Wireless Op.	Nov 9th 18 New York	New York		25	American	America	5. 0	68
29	Meyer	Herman	✓	36375 Mess Boy	Dec 10th 17 Amsterdam		1	16	Dutch	Dutch	4. 11.	182
30	Schotburg	William Petrus	✓	36358 Carpenter	Aug 3 18 Curaçoa		1	37	..	..	5. 0.	76
31	Drost	Willem	✓	3634 Clerck	Dec 13th 18			17	..	..	5. 11.	65

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

JUNO

DEC 28 1918

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date, [illegible], 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	second officer
[illegible]	third officer
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] engineer
[illegible]	[illegible] engineer

Drop

The above named persons are to be reshipped on board the [illegible] Steamer [illegible] of the same company to go home

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien mployed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so pping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, tion, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of ed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

---

Sheet No.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens t of the United States.

29, 191 , *from the port of* St. Marc (Haiti) Dec. 21 '18

No.	Family name	Given name			(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											124	
					No	47	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5. 1½	200	
					1	31	..	..	..	5. 5½	210	
					1	26	..	..	..	5. 0.	155	
					1	29	..	..	..	5. 11.	200	
						21	..	..	..	5. 7½	135	
					1	31	..	..	..	5. 8.	177	
					1	35	..	..	..	5. 0.	144	
					1	22	..	..	..	5. 9.	145	
					1	24	..	..	..	5. 11.	145	
					1	41	..	..	..	5. 10.	175	
					3	34	..	..	..	5. 7.	143	
					1	24	..	..	..	5. 9½	150	
					1	18	..	..	..	5. 0.	150	
					1	41	..	..	..	5. 9.	180	
					1	41	..	..	..	5. 10.	180	
					1	31	..	..	..	5. 6.	170	
						21	..	..	..	5. 8.	175	
18	[illegible]	Avelino		..		37	..	..	..	5. 0.	149	
19	Holk	Ireno	[illegible]-1	..	1	21	..	..	..	5. 5.	145	
20	Rensen	Johan	29787-1 Donkeyman	Dec 6th '18 Amsterdam		52	..	..	..	5. 06	185	
21	Wallroth	Lietje	[illegible] 1 Fireman	..	1	23	..	..	..	5. 5.	160	
22	Francisca	Jose Antonio	29274 3	Dec 13th '18 Curaçoa	3	27	..	..	..	5. 7.	153	
23	Levis	Theodor Paulo	29218 3	Dec 13th '18 Curaçoa	3	22	..	..	..	5. 7.	165	
24	Rodriquez	Herman	36001 Trimmer	..		27	..	..	..	5. 11.	170	
25	Grahan	Emilio	29282-3	..		23	..	..	..	5. 6.	165	
26	Jourdain	Theodorus Augustinus	29279 3	Dec 13th '18 Curaçoa		28	..	..	..	5. 5½	165	
27	Antonio	Pedrito	29277-3	..		26	..	..	..	5. 0.	125	
28	Kaleta	Johan Joseph	1165 Wireless Op.	Nov 9th '18 New York New York		25		American	American	5. 0	168	
29	Meyer	Herman	26378 Mess Boy	Dec 6th '18 Amsterdam	1	16		Dutch	Dutch	4. 11.	152	
30	Schotburg	William Peters	16308 Carpenter	Aug 5th '18 [illegible]	1	37	..	..	..	5. 0.	170	
31	Drost	Willem	36341 Clerk	Dec 13th '18		17	..	..	..	5. 11.	65	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-840

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

JUNO

DEC 28 1918

Form ...
U. S. DEPART... OR
IMMIGRATION ...

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Juno*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 29*, 191 , from the port of *St. Marc (Haiti) Dec. 2[illegible]*

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Drayer	Wiebe	10471-1 Captain	6 [illegible]	Amsterdam	No	47	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5. 4½	200	
2	Liburg	Teunis Bengt	Ch Officer	..	..	1	32	..	..	..	5. 5½	210	
3	Nyhoff	Guardus Pie	29289-1 2nd	..	..	1	26	..	..	..	5. 10.	155	
4	Martyn	Willem Gerard	29271-1 3rd	..	..	1	25	..	..	..	5. 11.	170	
5	Eikelboom	Louis	29274-1 Apprentice	Dec 7th 17	Amsterdam	..	21		..	..	5. 7½	135	
6	Leertrouwer	Samuel Cornelis	Ch. Engineer	..	..	1	31		..	..	5. 8.	172	
7	Baints	Gerke Wilhelm	29223-1 2nd	Nov 9th 18	New York	1	35		..	..	5. 6.	144	
8	Lint	Jacob	29270-1 3rd	Dec 7th 17	Amsterdam	1	22		..	..	5. 9.	145	
9	Mali	Theodorus	2921[illegible]-1 4th	..	..	1	24		..	..	5. 11.	145	
10	Bierdrager	Pieter	2920[illegible]-1 Steward	Dec 6th 17	..	1	41		..	..	5. 10.	151½	
11	Jansen	Jacobo	36331-3 2nd	Dec 13th 18	Curaçao	3	34		..	..	5. 7.	148	
12	Pantis	Cornelis	29280-1 1st Cook	Dec 6th 17	Amsterdam	1	24		..	..	5. 9½	150	
13	Evert	Eduwardo	2918-2 2nd	Dec 3th 18	Curaçao	1	18		..	..	5. 0.	135	
14	Scheffer	Barend	36364-1 Boatswain	Dec 6th 17	Amsterdam	1	41		..	..	5. 9.	1[illegible]	[illegible]
	v. Dijk	Arend	29281-1 Sailor	..	..	1	41		..	..	5. 10.	180	
16	Mier	Relfe	29215-1	..	..	1	31		..	..	5. 6.	170	
17	Augustino	Willem	29135-[illegible]	Dec 13th 18	Curaçao	..	27		..	..	5. 8.	175	
18	Abad	Avelino	[illegible]-1	..	..	..	34		..	..	5. 0.	139	
19	Holk	Ireno	[illegible]-1	..	..	1	[illegible]		..	..	5. 5.	145	
20	Rensen	Johan	29287-1 Donkeyman	Dec 6th 17	Amsterdam	..	52			..	5. 6.	185	
21	Wallroth	Lietze	[illegible] 1 Fireman	..	..	1	23		..	..	5. 5.	160	
22	Francisca	Jose Antonio	29274 3	Dec 13th 18	Curaçao	3	2[illegible]				5. 7.	150	
	Leito	Theodor Paulo	29218-3	Dec 13th 18	Curaçao	3	[illegible]				5. 7.	65	
24	Rodriguez	Herman	36337 Trimmer	..	..	..	24		..	..	5. 11.	170	
	Grahan	Emilio	29282-3	..	..		23		..	..	5. 6.	16[illegible]	
26	Jourdain	Theodorus Augustinus	29274 3	Dec 13th 18	Curaçao	..	28			..	5. 3½	167.5	
27	Antonio	Pedito	29277-3	..	..	..	26		..		5. 0.	125	
	Kaleta	Johan Joseph	1165 Wireless Op.	Nov 9th 18	New York	New York	25		American	American	5. 0	68	
29	Meyer	Herman	36346 Mess Boy	Dec 6th 17	Amsterdam	1	16		Dutch	Dutch	4. 11.	132	
30	Schotburg	William Petrus	36338 Carpenter	Dec [illegible]	[illegible]	1	37		..	..	5. 0.	[illegible]	
31	Drost	Willem	3634[illegible] Clerk	Dec 13th 18			17		..	..	5. 11	65	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

1 Capta
2 Ch O
3 2
4 3rd
5 Appr
6 Ch E
7 2nd
8 3rd
9 4th
10
11 2nd
12 Coo
13 2nd
14 Baa
15 Sa
16
17
18
19
20 Do
21 Fi
22
23
24 Fi
25
26
27
28 W
29 W
30 Co
31 C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* Dec, *191*8

Julius [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian [Russniak].
Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian [except Cuban].

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Crewlist S/S "Juno"

95

	Rank	Names	Nationality	Date and place of birth			Nationality of father	Last place of residence	
1	Captain	Wiebe Drayer	Dutch	Jan 19	1871	Schiermonnikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
2	Ch Officer	Teunis B. Liberg	"	Nov 13	1887	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	"
3	2nd "	Gerardus Nijhoff	"	Aug 17	1892	Wijk bij Duurstede	"	"	"
4	3rd "	W. G. Martijn	"	April 21	1894	Vlissingen	"	Harlingen	"
5	Apprentice	L. Eikelboom	"	Nov 8	1897	Vreeland	"	Amsterdam	"
6	Ch Engineer	S. C. Leerhouwer	"	June 26	1887	Delft	"	"	"
7	2nd Eng	G W Baints	"	May 15	1873	Amsterdam	"	"	"
8	3rd "	Jacob Sint	"	Febr 23	1896	Dordrecht	"	Dordrecht	"
9	4th "	Theodorus Mabe	"	Oct 5	1894	Groningen	"	Groningen	"
10	1st Steward	Pieter Burdrager	"	May 26	1876	Weesp	"	Amsterdam	"
11	2nd	Jacobo Jansen	"	Nov 13	1884	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
12	Cook	Cornelis Centis	"	July 29	1894	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
13	2nd	Eduwardo Evertz	"	Sept 21	1900	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
14	Boatswain	Barend Scheffer	"	Dec 13	1877	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
15	Sailor	Arend v Dijk	"	Nov 20	1877	Dordrecht	"	Scheveningen	"
16	"	Relfe Mier	"	Dec 22	1877	Terschelling	"	Terschelling	"
17	"	Willem Augustino	"	April 13	1897	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
18	"	Avelinio Abad	"	Nov 11	1881		"	"	"
19	"	Ireno Hoek	"	Feb. 25	1897	Aruba	"	"	"
20	Donkeym.	Johan Renseen	"	Sept 25	1886	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
21	Fireman	Lutsen Wallroth	"	Jan 26	1895	"	"	"	"
22	"	Jose Antonio Francisca	"	June 13	1871	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
23	"	Theodor Paulo Leits	"	April 18	1876	"	"	"	"
24	Trimmer	Herman Rodriguez	"	Oct 6	1891	"	"	"	"
25	"	Emilio Grahan	"	March 23	1895	"	"	"	"
26	"	Theodorus A. Jourdan	"	July 11	1890	"	"	"	"
27	"	Pedrito A. Antonio	"	Nov 26	1892	"	"	"	"
28	Winchman	Johan F. Kalika	American	Nov 8	1892	New York	American	New York	U.S.A.
29	Messboy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sept 7	1902	Leiden	Dutch	Leiden	Holland
30	Carpenter	William T. Schotburg	"	Nov 29	1881	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
31	Clerk	William Drost	"	Jan 21	1901	Amsterdam	"	Paramaribo	

Seen John H Keefe

26

27

28 Cards issued, Jan

29

30

Insp. } E. Pennigood
A. Hayden

Line

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information to columns ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Arrived 1/5 June

	Rank	Names	Nationality	Date and place of birth			Nationality of father	Last place of Residence	
1	Captain	Wiebe Drayer	Dutch	Jan 19	1871	Schiermonnikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
2	Ch Officer	Teunis B Libers	"	Nov 13	1887	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	"
3	2nd "	Gerardus Wyhoff	"	Aug 17	1892	Wyk by Duurstede	"	"	"
4	3rd "	W G. Martyn	"	April 26	1894	Vlissingen	"	Harlingen	"
5	Apprentice	L. Eekelboom	"	Nov 8	1897	Vreeland	"	Amsterdam	"
6	Ch Engineer	S C. Leerkouwer	"	June 26	1887	Delft	"	"	"
7	2nd "	G. W. Baints	"	May 15	1873	Amsterdam	"	"	"
8	3rd "	Jacob Lint	"	Feb 23	1896	Dordrecht	"	Dordrecht	"
9	4th "	Theodorus Mali	"	Oct 5	1894	Groningen	"	Groningen	"
10	1st Steward	Pieter Buurdrager	"	May 26	1876	Weesp	"	Amsterdam	"
11	2nd	Jacobo Jansen	"	Nov 13	1884	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D W I
12	1st Cook	Cornelis Centis	"	July 29	1894	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
13	2nd "	Edwardo Everts	"	Sept 21	1900	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D W I
14	Boatswain	Barend Scheffer	"	Dec 13	1877	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
15	Sailor	Arend v Dyk	"	Nov 30	1877	~~Curaçao~~ Dordrecht	"	Scheveningen	"
16	"	Relfe Meer	"	Dec 22	1877	Terschelling	"	Terschelling	"
17	"	Willem Augustin	"	April 13	1897	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D W I
18	"	Avelino Haad	"	Nov 11	1881	"	"	"	"
19	"	Ireno Hoek	"	Feb 25	1897	Aruba	"	"	"
20	Donkeyman	Johan Rensen	"	Sept 25	1886	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
21	Fireman	Lieben Wallroth	"	Jan 26	1845	"	"	"	"
22	"	Jose Antonio Tiamana	"	June 13	1871	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D W I
23	"	Theodor Paulo Leits	"	April 18	1876	"	"	"	"
24	Trimmer	Herman Rodriguez	"	Oct 6	1891	"	"	"	"
25	"	Emilio Grahan	"	March 23	1895	"	"	"	"
26	"	Theodorus A. Jourdan	"	July 11	1890	"	"	"	"
27	"	Pedrito A Antonio	"	Nov 26	1892	"	"	"	"
28	Wireless Op	Johan J Kalisa	American	Nov 8	1892	New York	American	New York	U S A
29	Mess boy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sept 7	1902	Leiden	Dutch	Leiden	Holland
30	Carpenter	William P. Hellburg		Nov 29	1881	Curaçao		Curaçao	D W I
31	Clerk	William [illegible]		Jan 31	190[illegible]	Amsterdam		[illegible]	[illegible]

96

26

27

28 Cards issued, [illegible]

29

30

Inspr { J. S. Seagood
A. Hayden

Line

Owner

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 13, 15, and 20 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Crewlist 1/3 June

97

	Rank	Names	Nationality	Date and place of birth			nationality of father	Last place of residence	
1	Captain	Wiebe Drager	Dutch	Jan 19	1871	Schiermonikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
2	Ch Officer	Teunis B Liberg	"	Nov 13	1887	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	"
3	2nd "	Gerardus Rijhoff	"	Aug 7	1892	Wyk-bij-Duurstede	"	"	"
4	3rd "	W. G. Martijn	"	April 21	1894	Vlissingen	"	Harlingen	"
5	Apprentice	L. Eikelboom	"	Nov 8	1897	Vreeland	"	Amsterdam	"
6	Ch Engineer	S. C. Leerkouwer	"	June 26	1887	Delft	"	"	"
7	2nd "	G. W. Baints	"	May 15	1873	Amsterdam	"		"
8	3rd "	J. Sint	"	Feb 23	1896	Dordrecht	"	Dordrecht	"
9	4th "	Theodorus Mali	"	Oct 5	1894	Groningen	"	Groningen	"
10	1st Steward	Pieter Breedrager	"	May 26	1876	Weesp	"	Amsterdam	"
11	2nd "	Jacobo Jansen	"	Nov 13	1884	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
12	1st Cook	Cornelis Centis	"	July 20	1894	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
13	2nd "	Edwardo Everts	"	Sept 21	1900	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
14	Boatswain	Barends Scheffer	"	Dec 13	1877	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
15	Sailor	Arend v Dijk	"	Nov 30	1877	Dordrecht	"	Scheveningen	
16	"	Relje Mue	"	Dec 22	1877	Terschelling	"	Terschelling	D.W.I.
17	"	Willem Augustino	"	April 13	1897	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
18	"	Avelino Abad	"	Nov 11	1881				
19	"	Ireno Flock	"	Feb 25	1897	Aruba		"	
20	Donkeyman	Johan Rensen	"	Sept 25	1886	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
21	Fireman	Lietsen Wallroth	"	Jan 26	1895	"			
22	"	Jose A. Francesca	"	June 13	1871	Curaçao		Curaçao	D.W.I.
23	"	Theodor Paulinuts	"	April 10	1876	"			
24	Trimmer	Herman Rodrigues	"	Oct 6	1891	"	"		
25	"	Emilio Juana	"	March 23	1895	"	"	"	"
26	"	Theodorus el Jourdain	"	July 11	1890	"	"	"	"
27	"	Pedrito A. Antonio	"	Nov 26	1892	"	"	"	"
28	Wireless Op	Johan J. Ralisa	American	Nov 8	1892	New York	American	New York	U.S.A.
29	Messboy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sept 7	1902	Leiden	Dutch	Leiden	Holland
30	Carpenter	William Schotburg	"	Nov 22	1881	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D.W.I.
31	Clerk	Willem Dros	"	Jan	19	Amsterdam	"	Paramaribo	D.W.I.

Seen
Port of
December 20th 1918.
Alexander Battiste
American Vice Consul.

26

27

28 Yards ...

29

30

E. V. ...good
A. Hayden

Line

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, and 9 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

[illegible]

	Rank	Names	Nationality	Date and place of birth		nationality of father	Last place of Residence	
1	Captain	Wiebe Drayer	Dutch	Jan 19 1871	Schiermonnikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
2	Ch Officer	Teunis B. Liberg	"	Nov 13 1887	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	"
3	2nd "	Gerardus Nyhoff	"	Aug 17 1892	Wijk by Duurstede	"	"	"
4	3rd "	W. J. Martyn	"	April 21 1894	Vlissingen	"	Harlingen	"
5	Apprentice	L. Eikelboom	"	Nov 8 1897	Vreeland	"	Amsterdam	"
6	Ch Engineer	J. C. Leerkamer	"	June 26 1887	Delft	"	"	"
7	2nd "	G. W. Baints	"	May 15 1873	Amsterdam	"	"	"
8	3rd "	Jacob Tint	"	Febr 23 1896	Dordrecht	"	Dordrecht	"
9	4th "	Theodorus Male	"	Oct 5 1894	Groningen	"	Groningen	"
10	1st Steward	Pieter Beudrager	"	May 26 1876	Weesp	"	Amsterdam	"
11	2nd "	Jacobo Jansen	"	Nov 13 1884	Curaçao D W I	"	Curaçao	D W I
12	1st Cook	Cornelis Cortis	"	July 20 1894	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
13	2nd "	Edwardo Everts	"	Sept 21. 1900	Curacao.	"	Curaçao	D. W. I
14	Boatswain	Barend Scheffer	"	Dec 13 1877	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
15	Sailor	Arend v Dijk	"	Nov 30 1877	Dordrecht	"	Scheveningen	"
16	"	Kelfe Meer	"	Dec 22 1877	Terschelling	"	Terschelling	"
17	"	Willem Augustino	"	April 13 1897	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D. W. I
18	"	Avelino Arad	"	Nov 11 [illegible]		"	"	"
19	"	Ireno Hock	"	Febr 25 1897	Aruba	"	"	"
20	Donkeyman	Johan Rinsen	"	Sept 25 1886	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
21	Fireman	Lietsen Wallroth	"	Jan 26 1895	"	"	"	"
22	"	Jose Antonio Francisca	"	June 13 1871	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	D W I
23	"	Theodor Paulo Leits.	"	[illegible] 1876	"	"	"	"
24	Trimmer	Herman Rodriguez	"	Oct 11 1891	"	"	"	"
25	"	Emilio Graham	"	March 23 1895	"	"	"	"
26	"	Theodorus Jourdan	"	July 11 1890	"	"	"	"
27	"	Pedrito A. Antonio	"	Nov 26 1892	"	"	"	"
28	Wireless Op	Johan J. Kalita	American	Nov 8 1892	New York	American	New York	[illegible]
29	Messboy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sept 7 1902	Leiden	—	Leiden	Holland
30	Carpenter	William P. Scheffers	[illegible]	Nov 29 1881	Curaçao	—	Curaçao	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	William [illegible]		Jan 31 1901	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]

98

Seen at the American Consular Agency at Jacmel, Hayti December 16-1918

[illegible]

Acting American Consular Agent

26

27

28 Turks Island, [illegible]

29

30

[illegible] Levingood

A. Hayden

Line:

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Supplement crewlist S. S. Juni

Rank	Names	Present nationality	Date and place of birth		Nationality father	Last place of residence	
	Landed here						
Fireman	Arthur Winet	Dutch	April 21, 1881.	Curaçao D.W.I.	Dutch	Curaçao	D.W.I.
trimmer	Lorenzo M. Martina	"	Dec 10, 1889	" "	"	"	"
	Taken here						
Clerck	Willem Drost	"	Jan 31, 1901	Amsterdam	"	Paramaribo	D.W.I.
Fireman	Jose Antonio Francisca	"	June 13, 1871	Curaçao	"	Curaçao	"
trimmer	Theodorus A. Jourdain	"	July 11, 1890	"	"	"	"

99

Consulate of the United States of America, at Curaçao, W. I.

Seen December 13 1918

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

No ...... No Fee.

Curaçao December 13, 1918

Master

26

27

28 Cards issued, ...

29

30

Insp. } ... Leisgood
A. Hayden

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Crewlist s/s "Juno"

100

Rank	Names	Nationality	Date and place of birth			Nationality of father	Last place of Residence	
Captain	Wiebe Drayer	Dutch	Jan 19	1871	Schiermonikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
Ch. Officer	Teunis B. Liberg	"	Nov 13	1887	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	"
2nd "	Gerardus Nijhoff	"	Aug 7	1892	Wijk bij Duurstede	"	"	"
3rd "	W. G. Martijn	"	April 21	1894	Vlissingen	"	Harlingen	"
Apprentice	L. Kikelboom	"	Nov 8	1897	Vreeland	"	Amsterdam	"
Ch. Engineer	S. C. Leertrouwer	"	June 26	1887	Delft	"	"	"
2nd "	G. W. Baints	"	May 15	1873	Amsterdam	"		"
3rd "	Jacob Tint	"	Feb 23	1896	Dordrecht	"	Dordrecht	"
4th "	Theodorus Mali	"	Oct 5	1894	Groningen	"	Groningen	"
1st Steward	Pieter Bierdrager	"	May 26	1876	Weesp	"	Amsterdam	
2nd "	Jacobs Jansen	"	[illegible] 13	1884	Curacao D.W.I.	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
Cook	Cornelis Centis	"	July 29	1894	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
2nd "	Eduardo Evertsz	"	Sept 21	1900	Curacao D.W.I.	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
Boatswain	Barend Scheffer	"	Dec 13	1877	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
Sailor	Arend van Dijk	"	Nov 30	1877	Dordrecht	"	Scheveningen	"
"	Relfe Mier	"	Dec 22	1877	Terschelling	"	Terschelling	
"	Willem Augustino	"	April 13	1897	Curacao	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
"	Avelino Abad	"	Nov 11	1881	"	"	"	"
"	Ireno Hoek	"	Feb 25	1897	Aruba	"		
Donkeyman	Johan Rensen	"	Sept 25	1886	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
Fireman	Pietre Wellroth	"	Jan 26	1895	"	"	"	"
"	Artur Winet	"	April 21	1886	Curacao	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
"	Theodor Paulo Leito	"	April 18	1876	Curacao	"	"	"
Trimmer	Herman Rodriguez	"	Oct 6	18[illegible]	"	"	"	"
"	Emilio Graham	"	March 23	18[illegible]	"	"	"	"
"		"						
"	Lorenzo M. Martina	"	Dec 10	188[illegible]	"	"	"	"
"	Pedrito A. Antonia	"	Nov 26	18[illegible]		"		
Wireless Op	Johan Joseph Kaleta	American	Nov [illegible]	1892	New York	American	New York	U.S.A.
Mess boy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sept 7	1902	Leiden	Dutch	Leiden	Holland
Carpenter	William [illegible]		[illegible] 29	1881	Curacao		Curacao	D.W.I.

...of the United

29, 1918

29, 1918

No.

Cards issued, [illegible]

Insp. } [illegible] good
A. Hayden

26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (10), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

1

CREWLIST SS"JUNO"

RANK	NAMES	NATIONALITY	DATE AND PLACE	OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	
Captain	Wiebe Drayer	Dutch	Jan.19 1871	Schiermonikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
Ch.Officer	Teunis B.Liberg	〃	Nov.13 1887	Amsterdam	〃	Amsterdam	〃
2nd 〃	Gerardus Nyhoff	〃	Aug.7 1892	Wyk by Duurstede	〃	〃	〃
3rd 〃	W.G.Martyn	〃	April 21 1894	Vlissingen	〃	Harlingen	〃
Apprentice	L.Eikelboom	〃	Nov.8 1897	Vreeland	〃	Amsterdam	〃
Ch.Engineer	S.C.Leertrouwer	〃	June 26 1887	Delft	〃	〃	〃
2nd 〃	G.W.Bainto	〃	May 15 1873	Amsterdam	〃	〃	〃
3rd 〃	Jacob Sint	〃	Beb.23 1896	Dortrecht	〃	Dortrecht	〃
4th 〃	Theodorus Mali	〃	Oct.5 1894	Groningen	〃	Groningen	〃
1st.Steward	Pieter Bierdrager	〃	May 26 1876	Weesp	〃	Amsterdam	〃
2nd 〃	Jacobs Jansen	〃	Nov.13 1884	Curacao D.W.I	〃	Curacao	D.W.I
Cook	Cornelis Centis	〃	July 29 1894	Amsterdam	〃	Amsterdam	Holland
2nd Cook	Eduardo Evertsz	〃	Sept.21 1900	Curacao D.W.I.	〃	Curacao	D.W.I.
Boatswain	Barend Scheffen	〃	Dec.13 1877	Amsterdam	〃	Amsterdam	Holland
Sailor	Arend van Dyk	〃	Nov.30 1877	Dortrecht	〃	Scheveningen	〃
〃	Reltje Mier	〃	Dec.22 1877	Terschelling	〃	Terschelling	〃
〃	Willem Augustino	〃	April 13 1897	Curacao	〃	Curacao	D.W.I.
〃	Avelino Abad	〃	Nov.11 1881	〃	〃	〃	〃
〃	Ireno Hoek	〃	Febb 25 1897	Aruba	〃	〃	〃
Donkeyman	Johan Rensen	〃	Sep.25 1886	Amsterdam	〃	Amsterdam	Holland
Fireman	Sietse Wallroth	〃	Jan.26 1895	〃	〃	〃	〃
〃	Artur Winet	〃	April 21 1881	Curacao	〃	Curacao	D.W.I.
〃	Theodor Paulo Leito	〃	April 18 1876	〃	〃	〃	〃
Tremmer	Herman Rodriquez	〃	Oct.6 1891	〃	〃	〃	〃
〃	Emilio Graham	〃	March 23 1895	〃	〃	〃	〃
〃	Lorenzo M.Martina	〃	Dec.10 1889	〃	〃	〃	〃
	Pedrito A.Antonia	〃	Nov.26 1892	〃	〃	〃	〃
less Op	Johan Joseph Ralita	American	Nov.28 1892	New York	American	New York	U.S.A
s.boy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sep.7 1902	Leiden	Dutch	Leiden	Holland
arpenter	William P.Schotborg	〃	Nov.29 1881	Curacao	〃	Curacao	D.W.I

Consular Agent

26

27

28 Cards issued, Jan

29

30

Insp. } A. Hayden

Line

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at New York, Dec. 29, 1918 from the port of Hull, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hapizaody	✓ Issoody 34952-3	Deck Serang	27 [illegible]	Hull	[illegible] 3	no	56	male	East Indian	India British	5'3	1[illegible]0	
2	Hassen	✓ [illegible] Mahd 34951-3	1 Tandel	″	″	3		37	″	″	″	5'5	130	
3	[illegible]	✓ Hallao 34950-3	2 Tandel	″		3	″	41	″	″	″	7	1[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Alsdaal	✓ Mahd [illegible] 34949-3	[illegible]	″	″	3		[illegible]		″	″	5'5	130	
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ Bukkal 34947-3	[illegible]			3		[illegible]		″	″	8	1[illegible]	
6	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Alsdaal~~ [illegible] 34946-3	″	″	″	3		[illegible]	″	″	″	5	1[illegible]	
7	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Mahd~~ [illegible] 34948-3	″			3		5[illegible]		″	″	5'4	140	
8	Alimordy ~~[illegible]~~	[illegible] 34945-3						[illegible]		″	″	5'5	15[illegible]	
9	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Alsdaal~~ [illegible] 34944-3				3		[illegible]		″	″	5	1[illegible]	
10	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] 34943 3				3		24		″	″	6	1[illegible]	
11	Mallee ~~[illegible]~~	✓ [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ 34937-3	″			3		25		″	″	5[illegible]	1[illegible]	[illegible]
12	~~[illegible]~~ Mallee ~~[illegible]~~	✓ [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ 34938-3	″			3		[illegible]		″	″	5	15[illegible]	
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~Alsdaal [illegible]~~ 34941-3	″			3		[illegible]		″	″		1[illegible]	
14	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Alsdaal~~ [illegible] 34940-3	″			3		[illegible]		″	″	7	140	
15	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~[illegible]~~ 34939-3						25		″	″	[illegible]	150	
16	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Alsdaal~~ [illegible] 34936-3	Bhandary			3		[illegible]		″	″	5	1[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34942-3	[illegible]					[illegible]		″	″	5	1[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34960-3	[illegible]			3		[illegible]		″	″	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34961-3	[illegible]			3		[illegible]		″	″	6	1[illegible]	
20	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~[illegible]~~ 34962-3	[illegible]			3		[illegible]		″		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34963-3	″			3		[illegible]		″	″	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
22	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Alsdaal~~ [illegible] 34964-3	[illegible] boy			3		[illegible]		″		[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Alsdaal~~ [illegible] 4959-3	M. R. boy			3		47		″		[illegible]	1[illegible]	
24	Khasail	✓ Ismail [illegible]	Bhandary					[illegible]				5[illegible]	1[illegible]	
25	Soban	✓ Alsdaal 344[illegible]	[illegible]			3		40				[illegible]	15[illegible]	
26														
27														
28	Cards issued, Jan [illegible]													
29														
30														

Insp. { E. [illegible]good
A. Hayden

Line
Owners
Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

CREWLIST SS"JUNO"

RANK	NAMES	NATIONALITY	DATE AND PLACE	OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	
Captain	Wiebe Drayer	Dutch	Jan.19 1871	Schiermonikoog	Dutch	Watergraafsmeer	Holland
Ch.Officer	Teunis B.Liberg	"	Nov.13 1887	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	"
2nd "	Gerardus Nyhoff	"	Aug.7 1892	Wyk by Duurstede	"	"	"
3rd "	W.G.Martyn	"	April 21 1894	Vlissingen	"	Harlingen	"
Apprentice	L.Eikelboom	"	Nov.8 1897	Vreeland	"	Amsterdam	"
Ch.Engineer	S.C.Leertrouwer	"	June 26 1887	Delft	"	"	"
2nd "	G.W.Bainto	"	May 15 1873	Amsterdam	"	"	"
3rd "	Jacob Sint	"	Feb.23 1896	Dortrecht	"	Dortrecht	"
4th "	Theodorus Mali	"	Oct.5 1894	Groningen	"	Groningen	"
1st.Steward	Pieter Bierdrager	"	May 26 1876	Weesp	"	Amsterdam	"
2nd "	Jacobs Jansen	"	Nov.13 1884	Curacao D.W.I	"	Curacao	D.W.I
Cook	Cornelis Centis	"	July 29 1894	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
2nd Cook	Eduardo Evertsz	"	Sept.21 1900	Curacao D.W.I.	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
Boatswain	Barend Scheffen	"	Dec.13 1877	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
Sailor	Arend van Dyk	"	Nov.30 1877	Dortrecht	"	Scheveningen	"
"	Relje Mier	"	Dec.22 1877	Terschelling	"	Terschelling	"
"	Willem Augustino	"	April 13 1897	Curacao	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
"	Avelino Abad	"	Nov.11 1881	"	"	"	"
"	Ireno Hoek	"	Febb 25 1897	Aruba	"	"	"
Donkeyman	Johan Rensen	"	Sep.25 1886	Amsterdam	"	Amsterdam	Holland
Fireman	Sietse Wallroth	"	Jan.26 18[illegible]5	"	"	"	"
"	Artur Winet	"	April 21 1881	Curacao	"	Curacao	D.W.I.
"	Theodor Paulo Leito	"	April 18 1876	"	"	"	"
Tremmer	Herman Rodriquez	"	Oct.6 1891	"	"	"	"
"	Emilio Graham	"	March 23 1895	"	"	"	"
"	Lorenzo M.Martina	"	Dec.10 1889	"	"	"	"
"	Pedrito A.Antonia	"	Nov.26 1892	"	"	"	"
less Op	Johan Joseph Ralita	American	Nov.28 1892	New York	American	New York	U.S.A
s.boy	Herman Meyer	Dutch	Sep.7 1902	Leiden	Dutch	Leiden	Holland
arpenter	William P.Schotborg	"	Nov.29 1881	Curacao	"	Curacao	D.W.I

J. Hatton
Consular Agent

25
26
27
28
29
30

J. Feingood
A. Hayden

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns ..., and ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

(8)

Just

1/29/18

26

27

28 carks rmid. [illegible]

29

30

Insp. E. Greengood
A. Hayden

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1918 from the port of Hull, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hapizaody	✓ Issody 34952-3	Deck Serang	2[illegible]	Hull	[illegible] 3	no	50	male	East Indian	India British	5 3	1[illegible]0	
2	Hassen	✓ Arradallee Wahid 34951-3	1 Tandil	"	"	3		34	"	"	"	5 5	1[illegible]0	
3	Elhassy	✓ Hulloo 34950-3	2 Tandil	"		3	"	41	"	"	"	[illegible] 7	1[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Abdool	✓ Wahid Husain 34949-3	[illegible]	"		3		[illegible]		"	"	5 5	130	
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~Al Sadiq~~ Bukkal 34947-3	[illegible]			3		[illegible]		"	"	[illegible] 8	1[illegible]	
6	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Abdool~~ [illegible] 34946-3	"	"	"	3		[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible] 8	1[illegible]	
7	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Wahid~~ [illegible] 34948-3				3		5[illegible]		"	"	5 4	140	
8	Alimovdy ~~[illegible]~~	[illegible] 34945-3						[illegible]		"	"	5 5	15[illegible]	
9	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Abdool~~ Sajid 34944-3				3		[illegible]		"	"	[illegible] 5	1[illegible]	
10	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Noorul~~ [illegible] 34943 3				3		24		"	"	[illegible] 6	1[illegible]	
11	Mallel ~~[illegible]~~	✓ Lorra ~~[illegible]~~ 34937-3	"			3		~~2~~25		"	"	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	[illegible]
12	~~[illegible]~~ Mallel	✓ Courban ~~[illegible]~~ 34938-3	"			3		[illegible]5		"	"	5	15[illegible]	
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~Abdool Rahman~~ 34941-3	"			[illegible]		[illegible]		"		5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	
14	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Abdool Noyed~~ 34940-3	"			3		[illegible]		"	"	[illegible] 7	140	
15	~~Bapdulee~~	✓ ~~Rahim [illegible]~~ 34939-3						25			"	[illegible]	150	
16	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Abdool [illegible]~~ 34936-3	Bhandary			3		[illegible]1		"	"	[illegible] 5	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34942-3	[illegible]					21		"	"	5	120	
18	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34960-3	[illegible]			3		46		"	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34961-3	[illegible]			3		[illegible]		"	"	[illegible] 6	1[illegible]	
20	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~[illegible]~~ 34962-3	[illegible] Boy			3		[illegible]		"		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 34963-3	"			3		[illegible]5			"	5 7	1[illegible]	
22	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Abdool~~ [illegible] 34964-3	Pantry Boy			3		[illegible]		"			[illegible]	
23	~~[illegible]~~	✓ ~~Abdool~~ Rahim 34959-3	M R Boy			3		44		"	"	5 7	1[illegible]	
24	Khasail	✓ Ismail 349[illegible]-3	B Bhandary					[illegible]		"		5 [illegible]	1[illegible]0	
25	Lohan	✓ Abdool 3441[illegible]	[illegible]lman			3		40				[illegible]	15[illegible]	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Cards issued, Jan [illegible]

Insp. [illegible] Fairgood
A. Hayden

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* City of [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and ~~(b) of~~ Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* [illegible] *, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Date & Place Last Place of Residence.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 sheets in all

WILSON LINE

Sheet No. 1

103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Newcastle, arriving at New York Dec 29th, 1918, from the port of Hull England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pire	✓ Richard	master	4.12.18	Hull	no	yes	40	male	English	British	5'-6	168	
2	Reid	✓ William B. 9979	c/officer	-	-	|	-	37	-	English	"	5-8	160	
3	Kinley	✓ James B 9966	2nd -	-	-	|	-	23	-	"	"	5-7	155	
4	Gray	✓ William Scott B [illegible]	3rd -		-	|	-	34		Eng	"	5-5	155	
5	Herbert	✓ David B 1031	steward	-	-	|	-	49	-	[illegible]	"	5-5	168	
6	Lacey	✓ Thomas	[illegible]	-	-	2	-	27		[illegible]	"	5-8	155	
7	Roucher	✓ Stephen 34955	-		-	2	-	38	-	English	"	5-7	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Gronlund	✓ Harry 34958-1	-		-	2	-	45	-	English	"	5-8½	158	
9	Campbell	✓ Alan Wm	-	-			-	15	-	[illegible]	"	5-7	150	
10	Green	✓ Thomas B 9951	[illegible]			|	-	32	-	English	"	[illegible]	157	
11	Mowat	✓ Maxwell B 995[illegible]	2nd eng	-	-	|	-	21	-	Scotch	"	5-8	157	
12	Shearer	✓ Charles B 9944	3rd -	-		|	-	[illegible]		Scotch	"	5-7	15[illegible]	
13	Pemberton	✓ Harry [illegible]	4th -					25		[illegible]	-	5-5	150	
14	Dunn	✓ Francis 34953-1	5th -			|	-	23	-	English	"	5-4	148	
15	Mitchell	✓ Samuel B 10020	[illegible]	-	-	|	-	4[illegible]	-	Scotch	"	[illegible]	15[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Burns	✓ Philip 4957-1	carpenter	-		2		21		[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	✓ Edward [illegible] B 994[illegible]	[illegible]	-		|	-	[illegible]		Scotch	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]0	
18	Hunt	✓ Fred James B 994[illegible]				|		23		English	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Green	✓ Alfred George	-					37	-	[illegible]	-	5-11	16[illegible]	
20	Jones	✓ Ivan John	-			|	-	20		[illegible]	-	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Hancock	✓ William 34954-1				|		23		English	"	[illegible]	15[illegible]	
22	Roberts	✓ Humphrey	apprentice			|		18		English	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]0	
23	Stewart	✓ Robert Hodgson B 9962	-			|	-	17		English	"	5-7	[illegible]	
24	Rankine	Edward [illegible]	wireless opr			|	-	25		[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Harvey	✓ Arthur James 34956-1	-			|		[illegible]		English	"	[illegible]	157	
26														
27														
28	#7.8.14.16.21.25													
29														
30														

no photos (6)

no photos (9)

no photos (22)

A. Hayden

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

56 [illegible]
57 [illegible]

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* City of Newcastle *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* Dec *, 191*8

[illegible] E. Livingood

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Last Place of Residence.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1911

Form 609.

104 12/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1919 JAN 22

PORT OF New York

January ..., 1919

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. City of Newcastle from port of Hull, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 81 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ One

Number of seamen signed on at this port One — Total crew this date 81 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 28th, 1918, consigned to Furness Withy, Lilley & Co; is now lying at Pier 86. N. River and is expected to sail January 24th, 1919, for Australia: via Panama via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1911 [CONTINUED OVER.]

	[illegible]	[illegible]		3421		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34918		140
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34914	27	130
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34920		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34926	24	130
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34922	25	140
23	[illegible] mahd	[illegible]	✓	34923	20	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34924		
25	[illegible] mahd	[illegible]		34931		
26	Golam [illegible]	[illegible]	✓		25	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		24	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34928		
29	[illegible]	Abdool Bary		34908	24	130
30	[illegible]	[illegible]				
31	[illegible]	[illegible]				

A. Hayden

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C114.95 NEWCASTLE

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUATION NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Leslie Ewing	14	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Robert Stewart	14	British	Hull (Apprentice)	Broken leg

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

A. [illegible]
Master.

[OVER.]

	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34916				
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34417			5-5	130
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34418			5-6	140
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34914	27		5-5	130
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34920				
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34921	24		5-5	130
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	25		5-4	140
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	20			130
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34931			5-4	130
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			24			120
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	25			130
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	24			
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	34928				
29	[illegible]	Abdool Bary		34408	24			130
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	18			120
31	[illegible]	[illegible]					5	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A. Hayden

Dr. Walker

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Date & Place   Last Place of Residence.

CITY OF NEWCASTLE
DEC 28 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Final sheet

Sheet No. 3

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Newcastle, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1918, from the port of Hull, Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamidallee	Nestor	Serang 34901	27.11.18	Hull	no 3	no	34	male	East Indian	British India	5-8	160	
2	Rochun [illegible]	Hassinullee	1st Tandil 34902			3		37		"	"	5-5	130	
3	Jan Mahd	[illegible]	2nd " 34903			3		27		"	"	5-3	120	
4	Mahd	[illegible]	3rd " 34904			3		28		"	"	5-4	13[illegible]	
5	Kassim	[illegible]	[illegible]yman 34905			3		[illegible]		"	"	5-5	140	Valvular See memo ~~Heart disease~~
6	Md. [illegible]	Mushtaqallee	" 34906			3		24		"	"	5-4	12[illegible]	
7	Milon	Komer	Oilman 34907			3		3[illegible]		"	"	5-[illegible]	1[illegible]	
8	Nasimallee	Hasimallee				3		[illegible]		"	"	5-[illegible]	1[illegible]	[illegible] Bubo
9	[illegible]	Valedad [illegible]	F[illegible] 34965					2[illegible]		"	"	5-6	1[illegible]	
10	Nazidallee	[illegible]	" 34910			3		[illegible]		"	"	5-6	14[illegible]	
11	[illegible]allee	Hassimallee	" 34911			3		21		"	"	5-[illegible]	12[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	" 34912					[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	12[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]allee	" 34913			3		26		"	"	5-5	1[illegible]	
14	[illegible] Meah	Koni Meah	" 34914					24		"	"		13[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	34915					[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	" 34916			3		3[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]0	
17	[illegible]allee	[illegible]allee	34917					[illegible]		"	"	5-5	1[illegible]	
18	[illegible]allee	[illegible]allee	" 34918					[illegible]		"	"	5-6	140	
19	[illegible]	Nozai	" 34919					[illegible]7		"	"	5-5	130	
20	[illegible]allee	[illegible]allee	" 34920					[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	Hassimallee	" 34921					[illegible]4		"	"	5-5	13[illegible]	
22	Ibrahimallee	[illegible]	" 34922					25		"	"	5-6	140	
23	[illegible] Mahd	[illegible]allee	C [illegible] 34923					[illegible]0		"	"	5-[illegible]	1[illegible]	
24	[illegible] Nozoni	[illegible]	" 34924					2[illegible]		"	"	5-4	1[illegible]0	
25	[illegible] Mahd	[illegible]	34931					[illegible]4		"	"	5-[illegible]	1[illegible]0	
26	Golam [illegible]	[illegible]allee	" 349[illegible]					[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	13[illegible]	
27	[illegible] Mahd	[illegible]allee	" 349[illegible]1					24		"	"	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	34928					[illegible]		"		[illegible]	1[illegible]	
29	[illegible] Mahd	Abdool [illegible]	34908					24		"		5-5	130	
30	[illegible] Meah	[illegible]allee	" 34930					1[illegible]		"		[illegible]	12[illegible]	
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]				5-[illegible]	1[illegible]	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

A. Hayden

Dr. Mille.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________, *of the* City of Newcastle *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* [illegible], *191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Last Place of Residence.

ELLERMAN'S WILSON LINE LIMITED,
HULL.

COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "City of Newcastle" AT Hull. 9th December/18. 191

106

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
Hafiseody.Inaddy.	British.	1878.Hooghly.	British.	Calcutta.	B.O.T. Ident Cert. 2.
Arsadallee. Mahd.	"	1881.Khully.	"	"	do " " 3.
Callee.Gharsy.	"	1877.Calcutta.	"	"	do " " 4.
Mahd.Yusuph.	"	1885. "	"	"	do " " 5.
Abdool.Azis.	"	1890.Khully.	"	"	do " " 6.
" Summy.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 7.
~~Hossa.Megh.~~ Landed in Liverpool "in" England	"	1898. "	"	"	do " " 8.
Mahd.Yunas.	"	1875. "	"	"	do " " 9.
Gothmallee.	"	1895. "	"	"	do " " 10.
Abdool.Mozid.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 11.
Mozal.Megh.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 12.
Terbhallee.Wazid.	"	1899. "	"	"	do " " 13.
Karemeallee.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 14.
Abdool.Rahemen.	"	1899. "	"	"	do " " 15
Abdool Mozid	"	1900. "	"	"	do " " 16
Rahim Box	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 17.
Abdool.Gaffaer.	"	1897.Calcutta.	"	"	do " " 18.
Nandoo.	"	1897. "	"	"	do " " 20.
Hamidallee. Asker.	"	1874.Syllet.	"	"	do " " 21.
Nasirallee.Mahd.	"	1879. "	"	"	do " " 22.
Armanallee. Jan.	"	1891. "	"	"	do " " 23.
Rassidalla. Noas.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 24.
Hossimallee.Mahd.	"	1884. "	"	"	do " " 25.
Muckboolallee.Asker.	"	1884. "	"	"	do " " 26.
Monie.Molen.	"	1886. "	"	"	do " " 27.
Hossenalla.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 28.
Abdool.Jubbur.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 30.
Mostaallee.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 31.
Hossipallee.	"	1897. "	"	"	do " " 32.
Assedeallee. Mahd.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 33.
Syedallee. Ismail.	"	1895. "	"	"	do " " 34.
Monie. Megh.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 35.
Rassidallee. Abroo.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 36.
Amrooallee. Arman.	"	1880. "	"	"	do " " 37.
Sicundarallee.	"	1898. "	"	"	do " " 38.
Samedallee. Osmanallee.	"	1896. "	"	"	do " " 39.
Nozai.Kitom.	"	1891. "	"	"	do. " " 40.
Fafasulallee.	"	1896. "	"	"	do. " " 41.
Tossirallee.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 42.
Akberallee. Ebrahim.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 43.
Nowaballee. Mahd.	"	1898. "	"	"	do " " 44.
Sk.Baboo.	"	1896. "	"	"	do " " 45.
Pursanallee. Nasir.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 46.
Ayfanallee.Raja.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 47.
Ayfanallee.Sakir.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 48.
Sk.Sultan.	"	1892. "	"	"	do " " 49.
Abdool. Barry.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 50.
Ekramallee Hassoo	"	1899 "	"	"	do " " 51
Makedosallee	"	1898 "	"	"	do " " 52
Ismail Khasial	"	1880 "	"	"	do " " 53
Abdul Soban	"	1878 "	"	"	do " " 54
Haniff Nathoo	"	1872 Dacca	"	"	do " " 61
Salamat Forrid	"	1896 "	"	"	do " " 62
Edoo Abdool	"	1893 Calcutta	"	"	do " " 63
Mahd.Haniff	"	1893 "	"	"	do " " 64
Abdool Cader	"	1889 "	"	"	do " " 65
Abdool Rahim	"	1871 Benares	"	"	do " " 66

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
HULL, ENGLAND
DEC 12 1918

William Melone

Balance held for [illegible]

From the Articles now in my possession the above-named seamen appear to have been duly engaged for service in SS City of Newcastle 18/4 21

ELLERMAN'S WILSON LINE LIMITED,
HULL.

COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "City of Newcastle" AT Hull. 9th December/18. 191

106

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
Nafiseedy.Ineedy.	British.	1878.Hooghly.	British.	Calcutta.	B.O.T. Ident Cert. 2.
Arsadallee. Mahd.	"	1881.Khully.	"	"	do " " 3.
Callee.Gharry.	"	1877.Calcutta.	"	"	do " " 4.
Mahd.Yuseph.	"	1885. "	"	"	do " " 5.
Abdool.Aziz.	"	1890.Khully.	"	"	do " " 6.
" Gunny.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 7.
~~Massa.Meah.~~ Landed on account, "in" England	"	1898. "	"	"	do " " 8.
Mahd.Ymas.	"	1875. "	"	"	do " " 9.
Cofbenallee.	"	1895. "	"	"	do " " 10.
Abdool.Mozid.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 11.
Mosul.Meah.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 12.
Torthallee.Wazid.	"	1899. "	"	"	do " " 13.
Karemeallee.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 14.
Abdool.Rahemen.	"	1899. "	"	"	do " " 15
Abdool Mozid	"	1900. "	"	"	do " " 16
Rahim Box	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 17.
Abdool.Gaffaor.	"	1897.Calcutta.	"	"	do " " 18.
Nandea.	"	1897. "	"	"	do " " 20.
Hamidallee. Asker.	"	1874.Syllet.	"	"	do " " 21.
Nasirallee.Mahd.	"	1879. "	"	"	do " " 22.
Armanallee. Jan.	"	1891. "	"	"	do " " 23.
Rassidaila. Noaz.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 24.
Hossimallee.Mahd.	"	1884. "	"	"	do " " 25.
Muckbaalallee.Asker.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 26.
Nonie.Molan.	"	1886. "	"	"	do " " 27.
Hossenalla.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 28.
Abdool.Jubbur.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 30.
Montanallee.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 31.
Hossipallee.	"	1897. "	"	"	do " " 32.
Assodeallee. Mahd.	"	1890. "	"	"	do " " 33.
Syedallee. Ismail.	"	1895. "	"	"	do " " 34.
Konie. Megh.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 35.
Rassidallee. Abroo.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 36.
Amroonallee. Arman.	"	1880. "	"	"	do " " 37.
Sicunderallee.	"	1898. "	"	"	do " " 38.
Samodallee. Osmanallee.	"	1896. "	"	"	do " " 39.
Nosai.Mitom.	"	1891. "	"	"	do. " " 40.
Fafazulallee.	"	1896. "	"	"	do. " " 41.
Tessirallee.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 42.
Akberallee. Ebrahim.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 43.
Nowaballee. Mahd.	"	1898. "	"	"	do " " 44.
Sk.Baboo.	"	1896. "	"	"	do " " 45.
Fursanallee. Nasir.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 46.
Yrfanallee.Raja.	"	1893. "	"	"	do " " 47.
Yrfanallee.Sakir.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 48.
Sk.Sultan.	"	1892. "	"	"	do " " 49.
Abdool. Barry.	"	1894. "	"	"	do " " 50.
Ekramallee.Hassoo	"	1899 "	"	"	do " " 51
Makedosallee	"	1898 "	"	"	do " " 52
Ismail Khasial	"	1880 "	"	"	do " " 53
Abdul Soban	"	1878 "	"	"	do " " 54
Haniff Nathoo	"	1872 Dacca	"	"	do " " 61
Salamat Forrid	"	1896 "	"	"	do " " 62
Udoo Abdool	"	1893 Calcutta	"	"	do " " 63
Mahd.Haniff	"	1893 "	"	"	do " " 64
Abdool Cader	"	1889 "	"	"	do " " 65
Abdool Rahim	"	1871 Benares	"	"	do " " 66

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
HULL, ENGLAND
DEC 12 1918

William Nelson
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Hull, England.

From the Articles now in my possession the above-named seamen appear to have been duly engaged for service in SS City of Newcastle 134?21

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Date & Place   Last Place of Residence.

ELLERMAN'S WILSON LINE LIMITED,
HULL.

COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "City of Newcastle" AT Hull. December 9th. 1918

107

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
Pine.Robert.	British.	1878.Brixham	British.	Ravenstone. Brixham.	B.O.T. Ident Cert. 6318.
Reid.William.	"	1879.Johnshaven.	"	159.Trinity Road.Leith.	" " " " " 6287.
Kinley.James.A.	"	1895.Castletown.	"	100 Leopold Rd. Liverpool.	" " " " " 15429.
Craig.William.Scott.	"	1894.Longside.	"	8. Carnegie.St. Harbroath.	" " " " " 6271.
Burns.Philip.	"	1889.Bangor.	"	2, Grambier Ter.Bangor.	" " " " " 357417.
Herbert.David.	"	1879.Morfa.	"	All y bryn. Morfa.Nevin.	" " " " " 801314.
Tacey.T.	"	1891.Hull.	"	32. Hardy St. Hull.	" " " " " 376710.
Croucher.S.	"	1880.Sittingbourne.	"	Thersby Av.Monkbretton.	" " " " " 321661.
Cronlund.H.	"N.B.S.	1873.Stockholm.	Swedish.	5 Thersby Av.Flinton St.Hull.	" " " " " 321472.
Campbell.A.W.	"	1900.Hull.	British.	557.Spring Bank West.Hull.	" " " " " 322700.
Green.Thos.	"	1865.Cobham.	"	145.Broom Hill Drive.Glasgow.	" " " " " 101266.
Mowat.M.	"	1889 Glasgow	"	17 St.James terr.Glasgow	" " " " " 101272.
Shearer.C.	"	1892.Rotherglen.	"	39. Queen St. Rotherglen.	" " " " " 101269.
Pemberton.H.	"	1893.Crewe.	"	104 Bedford St.Crewe.	" " " " " 101274.
Dunn.E.	"	1895.Lingdale.	"	Brisbane Hse.Lingdale.	" " " " " 100416.
Mitchell.S.	"	1876.Birkenhead.	"	10.St Ann St. Birkenhead.	" " " " " 301308.
Rose.F.W.	"	1886.Leith.	"	Aberdeen.	" " "Naval Rating
Hunt.F.J.	"	1894.Birmingham.	"	Birmingham.	" "
Hancock.W.	"	1895.Capetown.	"	Lewes.	" "
James.Evan.	"	1898.Ystalybern.	"	Ystalybern.Swansea Valley.	" "
Green.A.G.	"	1881.Luton.	"	20.Commerce Rd.Woodgreen.	" "
Rankin.A.	"	1893.Govan.	"	37. Elder St.Govan.	B.O.T. Ident Cert. 201251.
Roberts.Humphrey.	"	1902.Pwhelli.	"	Pwhelli.	" " " " " 201400.
Stewart.Robert.	"	1901.Renshaw.	"	Renshaw.	" " " " " 201399
Harvey A. J.	"	1900 London	"	84 Hazelbourne Rd. Balham. S.W.	" " " " " 201411

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
HULL, ENGLAND
DEC 13 1918

Seen!
William Melvin
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Hull, England.

The above-named seamen have been duly engaged before me for service in SS "City of Newcastle" 134421

⑤

City of Newcastle

17/7/16

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

E. R.
A. S.
A. W.
E. W.
W. Li
J. H.
G.
Y.C.
J. O
A. S
E. L
T. P
E. Sy
S. P
J. Wi
M.
N. P
W. B
W. H
E. J
J. A
J. S
J.
W.
J.
G.
A.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

1/29

BYRON

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JA. 17

PORT OF New York
15th January, 1919.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Byron from port of London Eng., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70
Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 7
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 December, 1918, consigned to Cunard Line & Lamport & Holt Ld: is now lying at No 8 Pier, Brooklyn and is expected to sail Wed. 15th Jany, 1919, for Santos ~~via United States port of~~

First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
A. Mullokoff	38	Russia	14 Decr/18	London
J. Bakoff	34	do	do	do
A. Petty		British	do	do
A.E. Taylor		do	do	do
J. Walford	21	do	do	do

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

---

	oretarpon	Nicolas Hadji ✓	Seaman	do	do						
18	Benn	William ✓	British Navy do	do	do	No	30	m	Greek	Greece	5.9 172 10
19	Williams	William Henry ✓	British Navy do	do	do	~~No~~ No	—	m	English	[illegible]	5 8 195 lbs
20	[illegible]	Edward John ✓	British Navy do	do	do	No	—	m	do	—	5 6 154 lbs
21	Adams	James Award ✓	35463 1st Engineer	do	do		—	m	do		5 9 153 lbs
22	Skelton	Johnston ✓	22701 2nd do	do	do	No	33	m	Nova Scotia	British	5.6.160 ×
23	Auton	Edward ✓	3rd do	do	do	do	26	m	English	do	5.3.33
24	Thompson	John ✓	4th do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5.9 156
25	Hunter	William Miles ✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5.10½ 156
26	Smith	Thomas ✓	22106 Greaser	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5 9 150 ×
27	St Clair	James Allan ✓	do	do	do	do	3?	m	do	do	5 8¾ 150
28	Smith	Harry ✓	do	do	do	do	62	m	Scotch	do	5.8½ 156
29	Turner	James ✓	22707 Fireman	do	do	do	32	m	English	do	5.6 156
30	Chapman	John William ✓	22? do	do	do	do	42				5.5½ [illegible]
					do		33	m			[illegible]

Edward [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

27 ~~cards~~ issued
6 [illegible] held for photos

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Adams	33	✓ British	14 Decr 18 London × re-signed
Lawrence Foster	38	× U.S.A.	do do
Jules Martineau	26	✓ Spain	do do
W. Johansson	19	✓ Sweden	do do
H.E. Tyrrell	27	✓ British	do do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
~~James Ralph~~	~~33~~	~~British~~	W. J. Edwards	28	British
~~Robt. Myers~~	~~29~~	~~U.S.A.~~	George Morgan	34	do
~~A. Rinks~~	~~31~~	~~Russia~~	E. Harley	28	do
Antonio Ribeiro	35	Portugal	~~Chas. F. Brown~~	~~48~~	~~U.S.A.~~
~~Joan Francisco~~	~~24~~	~~do~~	William Douglas	36	British
H.E. Selby	37	British	G. Marcello	26.	Sp:
× J. A. Adams	33	do	Ada De Freitas	40	Pol Br.
M. Rosenberg	48	U.S.A.	Jos. O'Hanlon	45	Br.
Jno. Ronan	28	British	Thos. Pagan	50	Belgian
H. J. O'Neill	36	do	Jack Calem	20	Brit

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lamport & Holt Ltd
Master.

[OVER.]

				do	do		37	m	do	do	5.4½
17	Polecarpon	Nicolas Hadji ✓	Seaman 31505	do	do	No	30	m	Greek	Greece	5.9 170
18	Benn	William ✓	British Navy	do	do	No	—	m	English	[illegible]	5 8 195 lbs.
19	Williams	William Henry ✓	British Navy	do	do	No	—	m	do		5 6 154 lbs.
20	[illegible]	Edward John ✓	British Navy			No	—	—	do		5 9 153 lbs.
21	Adams	James Award ✓	1st Engineer 35463	do	do	No	33	m	[illegible]	British	5.6.160
22	Skelton	Johnston ✓	2nd do 22118	do	do	do	26	m	English	do	5 3.33
23	Auton	Edward ✓	3rd do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5.9 156
24	Thompson	John ✓	4th do 1671	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5.10½ 156
25	Hunter	William Miles ✓	Donkeyman 1632	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5.9 150
2	Smith	Thomas ✓	Fireman 22116	do	do	do	3	m	do	do	5 8¾ 156
27	St Clair	James Allan ✓	do	do	do	do	62	m	Scotch	do	5.8½ 156
28	Smith	Harry ✓	do	do	do	do	32	m	English	do	5 6 156
29	[illegible]	James ✓	Fireman 22161	do	do	do		m	do		5 5½ 155
30	Chapman	John William ✓	do 22121	do	do		3	m	do		[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

27 ~~cards~~ issued
6 [illegible] held for photos

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Date & Place   Last Place of Residence.

E. R.
A. J.
A. W.
E. W.
W. Li
J. H.
G. ~~He~~ He
Y.C. G
J. O'
A. Sa
E. Lo
T. Pa
E. Sy
S. Pe
J. Wi
N. Po
W. Be
W. H
E. J
J. A
J. S

BYRON
DEC 29 1918

FORM 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Byron", arriving at New York, December, 1918, from the port of London 15th Dec/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	Evan R.	√ Master	1918 14th Dec.	London	No	44	m	Welsh	British	5 8	Stone lbs 12 10	No photos
2	Holton	Anthony Joseph	√ 1st Mate	do	do	do	34	m	Irish	do	5'10½	11.7 ×	
3	Matchell	Alexander W. B.	√ 2nd do 34660 C-1	do	do	do	29	m	Scotch	do	5.10	168 lbs.	
4	Brooke	Ernest William	√ 3rd do 1612	do	do	do	18	m	English	do	5.10	9 4 ×	
5	Lekto	Verner	√ Carpenter 1613	do	do	do	31	m	Finnish	Finland	6'0	13.0 ×	
6	Wilson	John H.	√ Boatswain 1632	do	do	do	50	m	English	British	5'7	10 7	
7	Heron	George	√ Lamps & A.B. 31508	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5.3	11 4	
8	Guilcher	Yves C.	√ Lookout & A.B. 31501	do	do	do	51	m	French	France	5.3½	10 7	
9	O'Callaghan	John	√ A.B.	do	do	do	29	m	English	British	5.7	10.8	
10	Samuelson	Axel	√ do	do	do	do	56	m	Swede	British	5.6	14.6	
11	Lowe	Ernest	√ do	do	do	do	50	m	English	British	5.10	11 5	
12	Parup	Denis	√ Lookout & A.B.	do	do	do	35	m	Russian	Russian	5.7	12 4	
13	Sylwast	Ernest	√ Sailor 31502	do	do	do	35	m	Finnish	Finland	5 6¾	12 8	
14	Penton	Stanley	√ A.B.	do	do	do	32	m	English	British	5.11½	11.8	
15	Witt	James	√ Seaman	do	do	do	15	m	do	do	5.5½	[illegible]	
16	Basketfield	John William	√ A.B. 31503	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5.4½	[illegible]	
17	Polecarpon	Nicolas Hadji	√ Seaman 31505	do	do	do	30	m	Greek	Greece	5.9	12 10	
18	Penn	William	√ British Navy	do	do	No	—	m	English	British	5 8	195 lbs.	
19	Williams	William Henry	√ British Navy	do	do	No	—	m	do	do	5 6	154 lbs.	
20	[illegible]	Edward John	√ British Navy	do	do	No	—	m	do	do	5 9	153 lbs.	
21	Adams	James Avard	√ 1st Engineer 35463	do	do	No	33	m	Nova Scotia	British	5.6	160 ×	
22	Skelton	Johnston	√ 2nd do	do	do	do	26	m	English	do	5.3	33	
23	Auton	Edward	√ 3rd do	do	do	do	3[illegible]	—	do	do	5.9	156	
24	Thompson	John	√ 4th do	do	do	do	31	—	do	do	5.10½	156	
25	Hunter	William Miles	√ Donkeyman	do	do	do	25	—	do	do	5 9	150 ×	
26	Smith	Thomas	√ Fireman	do	do	do	3[illegible]	—	do	do	5.8¾	15[illegible]	
27	St Clair	James Allan	√ do	do	do	do	62	—	Scotch	do	5.8½	156	
28	Smith	Harry	√ do	do	do	do	3[illegible]	m	English	do	5 6	156	
29	[illegible]	James	√ Fireman	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5 5½	145	
30	Chapman	John William	√ do	do	do	do	3[illegible]	m	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1249

27 ~~cards~~ issued
6 [illegible] held for photos

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

E. R.
A. J.
A. W.
E. W.
W. Li
J. H.
G. ~~He~~ Ne
Y.C.
J. O'
A. Sa
E. Lo
T. Pa
E. Sy
S. Pe
J. Wi
N. Po
W. Be
W. H
E. J
J. A
J. Sl

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E R Williams Master *of the* S/S "Byron" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E R Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* December *, 191*8
Edward [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Date & Place Last Place of Residence.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "Byron", arriving at New York, December, 1918, from the port of London 15 Dec/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pettet	Charles	✓ Fireman 31504	1918 14 Decr	London	c 2 No							
2	Mullokoff	Alexis	✓ no number do	do	do	c 2	24	m	English	British	5.9	142	
3	Bakoff	Joe	✓ 22709 do	do	do	do c 2	38	m	Russian	Russian	5.4½	150	
4	Hunt	Robert	✓ [illegible] do	do	do	do	3[illegible]	m	do	do	6.0	160	
5	Brinkworth	Frank	✓ [illegible] do	do	do	do c 2	23	m	English	British	5.8¾	154	
6	West	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do c 2	20	m	do	do	5.7	156	
7	Darby	James	✓ Trimmer	do	do	do c 2	20	m	do	do	5.8	156	x
8	Palmer	Frank	✓ 227[illegible] do	do	do	do c 2	23	m	do	do	5.9	154	
9	Davison	James	✓ 227[illegible] Fireman	do	do	do c 2	[illegible]5	m	do	do	5.8	147	
10	Hood	Charles	✓ 227[illegible] Trimmer	do	do	do c 2	2[illegible]	m	do	do	5.5	160	
11	Dawson	George	✓ 22703 do	do	do	do c 2	26	m	do	do	5.3	140	
12	Morgan	Albert Wm	✓ do 1634	do	do	do 2	17	m	do	do	5.5	140	
13	Street	Leonard	✓ do 1635	do	do	do 2	16	m	do	do	5.8	156	
14	Still	Frederick	✓ do 54140	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5.5	~~14~~	x
15	Howard	Frederick	✓ do 1633	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5.4	140	✓
16	Povall	William Harold	✓ Purser	do	do	do	17	m	do	do	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Edge	John	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5.7	12[illegible]	x
18	Mackintosh	Robert	✓ 2nd Steward 22736	do	do	do 1	35	m	do	do	5.7	12[illegible]	
19	Stephen	Frederick	✓ Asst Steward 1633	do	do	do	28	m	[illegible]	do	5.10	[illegible]	
20	Rudd	Arthur	✓ do 163[illegible]	do	do	do	2[illegible]	m	English	do	5.7½	21[illegible]	
21	Petty	Herbert	✓ do 1645 ~~16[illegible]~~	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5.5½	[illegible]	x
22	Rauwens	Frank	✓ do 1634	do	do	do 2	1[illegible]	m	do	do	5.8½	[illegible]	x
23	Taylor	Albert Edward	✓ do 1629	do	do	do 1	2[illegible]	m	Belgian	Belgium	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Hatch	George Robert	✓ do 1626	do	do	do 2	1[illegible]	m	English	British	5.6	100	x
25	Buckingham	Herbert Stanley	✓ do 16[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	m	do	do	5.5	[illegible]	x
26	Jackson	Thomas Julian	✓ do 1628	do	do	do 1	3[illegible]	m	do	do	5.7½	910	
27	[illegible]	David	✓ Messroom Steward 22[illegible]	do	do	do 2	[illegible]	m	do	do	5.4½	[illegible]	x
28	Tyrrell	Henry	✓ Ships Cook	do	do	do 2	[illegible]	m	S[illegible]	do	6.1	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]kman	Robert	✓ 2nd Cook 1643	do	do	[illegible] 2	27	m	English	do	5.5	113	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	John Lewis	✓ [illegible] 4056	do	do	[illegible]	50	m	Canadian	do	5.7	53	[illegible]
						[illegible] 1	16	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 [illegible]		

#14 Card issued 1/3/19 [illegible] Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E R Williams Master*, of the* S/S "Byron"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E R Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* December*, 191*8

Edmund [illegible] Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Byron", arriving at New York, December, 1918, from the port of London 15 Decr/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Walford	John	✓ Asst Cook 511	1918 14 Decr	London	No	21	m	English	British	5.5	55	
2	Poole	Edward	✓ Scullion 1646	do	do	do	17	m	do	do	5.8	90	X
3	Mullins	Thomas Edward	✓ Baker 1625	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5.5½	100	X
4	Laskey	Charles	✓ Butcher 1640	do	do	do	56	m	do	do	5.8	130	X
5	Carroll	Maurice	✓ Wireless Operator 1611	do	do	do	22	m	Irish	do	5.9	117	X
6	Masters	Harry Alexander	✓ do 1615	do	do	do	17	m	English	do	5.9	108	X
7	Barham	Richard	✓ Pantryman 1632	do	do	do	48	m	do	do	5.7½	90	X
8	Foster	Lawrence	✓ Trimmer B 3554	do	do	Yes	38	m	USA	USA	5.5	140	[illegible]
9	Martineau	Jules	✓ Fireman F 31601	do	do	do	26	m	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	
10	Johansson	Walenten	Fireman & Trimmer 1617	do	do	do	19	m	Swedish	Sweden	5.5	150	No papers
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward [illegible] Burke
[illegible]

E R Williams
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E R Williams Master*, of the* S/S "Byron"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E R Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* December*, 1918*
Edward [illegible] Parker
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

CREW LIST s.s. BYRON.

112

113

Name.	Nat'ity.	Nat of Father.	Nature of Passport.	Date & Place of Birth.	Last Place of Residence.
E. R. Williams.	British.	British.	In Cert. 4720	Cricieth. 1874.	13 Queen's Rd. Cricieth. Wales.
A. J. Holton.	do.	do	do. 5383.	Waterford. 1884.	5 Oxford Ave. Liverpool.
A. W. Mitchell.	do.	do.	do. 7345.	Glasgow. 1889.	7 Laverack Rd. Brighouse.
E. W. Brooke.	do.	do.	do. 6477.	Hull. 1900.	16 Burleigh Rd. Hull.
W. Lihdo.	Finnish.	Finnish.	Finnish. 1889.	Finland. 1887.	25 Three Colt St. Limehouse, E.
J. H. Wilson.	British.	British.	In Cert. 342229.	Sunderland. 1868.	118 Chadwin Rd. London, E.
G. ~~Herve.~~ Heron P.T.	do.	do.	Dis A. 52753 S.	Jersey. 1873.	52 Peter St. London, E.
Y.C. Guilcher.	French.	French.	French. 1.	France. 1867.	Jack's Palace. London, E.
J. O'Callagan.	British.	British.	In Cert. 350787.	London. 1889.	74 Copeland Rd. London, E.
A. Samuelson.	N. B. S. Swedish.	Swedish.	~~N.B.S. 40~~ Br Home Office P.T. .10100.	Sweden. 1863.	80 Central Pk Rd, London, E.
E. Lowe.	British.	British.	In. Cert. 341066.	London. 1868.	169 Langley Rd. London, E.
T. Parup.	Russian.	Russian.	Russian. 60.	Russian. 1863.	Jack's Palace. London. E.
E. Sylvasi.	Finnish.	Finnish.	Finland. 82.	Finland. 1893.	do. do.
S. Penton.	British.	British.	In Cert. 312039.	London. 1886.	Rutland Villa. St Peters Rd. Margate
J. Witt.	do.	do.	do. 375625.	London. 1900.	12 Burwash Rd, London, E.
M. Burketfield.	do.	do.	do. 375768.	do. 1877.	35 New Barn St, Plaistow, E.
N. Polycarpon.	do.	do.	do. 383571.	Cyprus. 1878.	21 Leman St. Limehouse, E.
W. Benn.	do.	do.	Naval Rating.	Worthing. 1874.	Totton. Southampton.
W. H. Williams.	do.	do.	do.	Norwich. 1872.	Carbrook. Norfolk.
E. J. Casserley.	do.	do.	do.	Galway. 1872.	49. Hill St. Mayfair. W.
~~J. A. Adams.~~	do.	do.	In Cert. 102378.	Digby. 1885.	94. Broad St. New Jersey. U.S.A.
J. Skelton.	do.	do.	do. 106956.	Maryport. 1892.	2. Jubilee Terr. Maryport.
E. R. Auton.	do.	do.	do. 104974.	Hartlepool. 1887.	30. Phoenix St. Manchester.
J. Thompson.	do.	do.	do. 106959.	Maryport. 1897.	6. Ashby St. Maryport.
W. Hauter.	do.	do.	do. 343763.	London. 1898.	92. Mortlake Rd, London, E.
H. Smith.	do.	do.	do. P.T. ~~340888.~~ 343745.	~~Glasgow.~~ London. 1881.	3. Rendell Rd. C. House, E.
J. St. Clair.	do.	do.	do. 340868.	Glasgow. 1856.	77. [illegible] Rd. Custom House, E.
T. Smith.	do.	do.	Dis A. 084947.	London. 1884.	15. [illegible] Rd. [illegible], E.
J. Turner.	do.	do.	In Cert. 375795.	[illegible]. 1876.	18. [illegible]
~~C. Clarke.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do. 343434.~~	~~London. 18[illegible].~~	~~38. [illegible] St. London, E.~~ Failed to join
J. L. Chapman.	do.	do.	do. [illegible]	do. [illegible]	33. [illegible] St. London.
J. Pettitt.	do.	do.	do. 3440[illegible].	[illegible] 1891.	[illegible] [illegible]well Rd. do.
A. Milioukoff.	Russian.	Russian.	Russian 66.	[illegible] 1880.	Jack's Palace. do.
[illegible]	do.	do.	Russian [illegible]	do. 1884.	do.
R. [illegible]t.	British.	British.	Dis A. 806615.	[illegible] [illegible]	3 [illegible] St. London. E.
[illegible] Brickworth.	do.	do.	do. 335[illegible].	do. [illegible]	47 [illegible] St. do.
R. West.	do.	do.	In Cert. 375[illegible].	do. [illegible]	47 [illegible] St. do.
J. Darby.	do.	do.	Dis A. 806845.	do. [illegible]95.	1 [illegible] Rd. [illegible]
F. Palmer.	do.	do.	In Cert. 375900.	do 1900.	64 Mortlake Rd. [illegible]
J. Lawson. vi	do.	do.	do. 3440[illegible].	do. [illegible]	30 Fox St. London [illegible]
R. Hood.	do.	do.	do. 341099	do. [illegible]	1[illegible] [illegible] St. do.
G. Davison.	do.	do.	do. 344064.	do. 1901.	36. Fox St. do.
A. Morgan.	do.	do.	do. 342013.	do. 1902.	27 Nelson St. do.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin	5	4	9
Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	5	4	9

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin			
Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Flemish.
French.
German.

Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

West Indian (other than Cuban).

Name.	Nat'ity.	Nat of Father.	Nature of Passport.	Date & Place of birth.		Last place of Residence.
A. Street.	Brit.	British.	Dis A. 958714.	London.	1900.	27 Nelson St. London, E.
F. Still.	"	do.	" 970258.	do.	1892.	9 Spurog St. do.
J.T. Howard.	"	do.	In Cert386821.	do.	1901.	3 Elphick St do.
A. Rudd.	"	do.	Dis A. 617064.	do.	1889.	24 Wellersley Rd do.
H. Pitty.	"	do.	In Cert821669.	do.	1901.	3 Lyndhurst Drive. London.
F. Bauaveus.	Belgian.	Belgian.	Belgian 12535.	Belgium.	1889.	15 Lathom St do.
A. Taylor.	Brit.	British.	In Cert821560.	London.	1899.	9 Sedan St do.
J. Hatch.	"	do.	Dis A.894792.	do.	1902.	7 Hilltop Rd do.
H. Buckingham.	"	do.	" 982769.	do.	1891.	35 Blythdale Rd Plumstead.
J. L. Whitmore.	"	do.	In. Cert802000.	do.	1900.	Tibbots Rd. London.
J. Walford.	"	do.	" 823771.	do.	1897.	8 Appam Rd do.
J. C. Mullins.	"	do.	" 340159.	do.	1874.	20 Delemere Crescent. do.
C. Laskey.	"	do.	" 802138.	Portsmouth.	1872.	Windmill Lane. London.
M. Carroll.	"	do.	Dis A. 873210.	Ardfast.	1896.	Ballyboman. Ardfast. Kerry.
E. A. Lasters.	"	do.	" 982681.	Southsea.	1900.	34 York St. Bedford.
A. Borham.	"	do.	" 379718.	London.	1870.	10 Stanley St. London.
W.H. Wallace	"	do	" 982703.	Birkenhead	1884.	Ravecroft Birkenhead Rd Hoylake
J.J. Edge	"	do	Ind. Cert. 814905	Rockferry	1883.	6 St Katherine's Rd New Ferry
R. Mackintosh	"	do	" 825469.	Pontypridd	1890	2 Eastern Rd. Pontypridd
F. Stephens	"	do.	" 824235	London.	1889	13 Station Rd Camberwell
T. Jackson	"	do	" 824194	do.	1884.	279 Whitechapel Rd E
R. Erasmus	"	do	Dis. A	823244. Saltpaire	1895	Jacks Palace E
H.E. Tyzzell	"	do	Ind. Cert. 820611	Northampton	1891	151 Arnett Rd Northampton
~~T. Adams~~	~~American~~	~~American~~	~~U.S. 2485.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~1896~~	~~Jacks Palace E~~ Failed to join
E. Poole	Brit.	Brit.	Dis. A 928214	Liverpool.	1901	18 Helamore St Liverpool
L. Foster	American.	American	U.S. 3554.	Boston	1880.	Charlestown Mass.
J. Martini	Spanish.	Spanish.	Spanish. unnumbered	Spain	1892	Sailors Home New York
P. Johansen	Swede.	Swede.	U.S. Registration Cert. unnumbered	Sweden.	1899	430 West 40th St New York
R. Parkinson	Br.	Br.	Ind. Cert. 835474.	do	1898	Barbados.

I certify this to be a complete list of the crew of the S/S ~~[illegible]~~ "Byron" and that the seamen were duly engaged before me

M. M. OFFICE
13 DEC. 1918
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

SEEN ....NO..........
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.
BEARER is to Depart for the United States of America, between
and
Date Dec 13 1918
American Vice-Consul

Aliens	U.S.	Total
5	4	9
5	4	9

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

French.
German.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Cuban).

⑤

Byron

1/29/18

Total

French.
German.

Polish.
Portuguese.

West Indian (other than Cuban).

(2)

114

88

Manchioneal

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Aldred Alwood, Surgeon of the U. F. C. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Aldred Alwood M.B. ...

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1918.

at Kingston, Jamaica

Davis O. Davis

Vice Consul of the United States

7- 28 $2 00 = 8/4 J. Glavin

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any ... which may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

December 31/18

arr Dec 31/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

5-10

S. S. "MANCHIONEAL". Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA 5-9, DECEMBER 23, 1918

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		MUNN	Claude Harris St John	27	4	M	S	Acct.	yes	English	yes	British Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Reference—A. J. Farquharson, Coronation Bldg. Kingston, Jamaica	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	UNDER 16	Ramirez	Francisca Gomez	52	10	F	W	House work	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Latin	"	"	Reference—Enrique Acevedo c/o Jamaica Tobacco Co. Kingston, Ja.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Ramirez	Anna	14		F	S	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Steele	Edith Georgiana	26	3	F	S	Domestic	"	English	"	British Jamaica	African	"	"	Mother—Mary Ann Sweby, Malvern P/O Jamaica	N.J.	Paterson
5		Bruce	Martibell	19	5	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother—Mary Bruce, Malvern P/O Jamaica	N.J.	Paterson
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens 5

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for a period of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 30th, 1918 115

NT ALIEN

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	yes	no	no	no	Mother Mrs Victoria Munn, 3821 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	NIL	Jamaica	Newcastle
2	yes	"	yes	yes	1906-1912	N.Y.	Son - Jose Carasco, 123 Fulson St. Brooklyn, New York.	no	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Espana	Malaga
3	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y	Brother - Jose Carasco, 123 Fulton St. Brooklyn, New York	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Espana	Malaga
4	no	"	"	no	no	no	Reference Mrs J. Delaney, 388 -12th Ave. Paterson, N.J.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	"	Jamaica	Santa Cruz
5	no	"	"	"	"	"	do	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Black	"	Jamaica	Malvern
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A v d Fehr master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. [illegible]*, from* ~~Port Antonio~~ Kingston Ja.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A v d Fehr

master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

116

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " MANCHIONEAL " sailing from ~~PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA~~ KINGSTON, JAMAICA, DEC: 23, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 30th, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Acevedo	Barbara	28	1	F	M	[illegible]	By Marriage	[illegible] 124 William St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	Acevedo	Clothilde	8	1	F	S	New York City 20th November 1910		--------- do ---------
3	Acevedo	Carlos	2	2	M	S	Kingston, Ja. 4th November 1916		--------- do ---------
4	Acevedo	Almando	.	5	M	S	Kingston, Ja. 3rd, July 1918		--------- do ---------
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible]

4 lt

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

MA

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

Date, Jan. 6th 1919. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Berkl. Forner Sweden.	Olav. Heidenstrom Norway.
Otto. Hansen Norway	Nils J. Nilsson. Sweden.
Bernhardt Kristensen Norway	A. C. McLellan. Jamaica
Herman Andreasen. " "	E. F. Sullivan U.S.A.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl. Fredriksen Finland	Anders Nilsson Sweden
Steffen. Olsen. Norway	Anders. Olsen " "
Wilhelm. Andersson Sweden	Courteney Nairn U.S.A
Thorbjorn Solheim Norway	
Gustav. Brostrom Sweden	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Manchioneal
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No.

...D ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

...ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...t a port of the United States.

[illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	No	yes	[illegible]	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.11	[illegible]	
2	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	[illegible]	
3	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	yes	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5		"	[illegible]	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	[illegible]	
6		"	[illegible]	"	"	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7		"	[illegible]	"	"	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8		"	[illegible]	"	"	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9		"	[illegible]	"	African	Jamaican	5.11	[illegible]	
10		"	[illegible]	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	175	
11		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.10	[illegible]	
12		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14		"	[illegible]	"	African	Jamaican	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	
17		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.10	[illegible]	
19		"	25	"	"	"	5.9	[illegible]	
20		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	140	
21		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6	150	
22		"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	[illegible]	
23		"	60	"	Scand.	Swedish	5.7	160	
24		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25		"	46	"	African	Jamaican	5.6	[illegible]	
26	no	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.7	[illegible]	
27		"	16	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	no	"	19	"	African	Jamaican	[illegible]	119	
29		"	[illegible]	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.10	[illegible]	
30		"	11	[illegible]	"	"	4.6	[illegible]	
31		"	7	[illegible]	U.S.	"	4.0	[illegible]	
32		"	[illegible]	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	175	

19	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	33272 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	33270 "	[illegible]	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	33257 "	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] "	[illegible]	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible] VL reg 7231	[illegible]	B. [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	33256 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	B. 2446 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	B. 2441 [illegible]	[illegible]	"
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	B. 2948 [illegible]	[illegible]	"
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York

Line United Fruit Co

Owners O. & A. Irgens, Bergen, Norway

Local Agents United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List continued and completed 1/6/19

MANGHONEAL

DEC 30 1918

Sheet No. ......

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens f the United States.

[illegible], 191 [illegible], from the port of [illegible] Dec. 2[illegible] 18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1946

							(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
							r to be paid ischarged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
							No	yes	46	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.11	[illegible]	
							"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	[illegible]	
							"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.4	[illegible]	
							yes	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	Scand.	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	African	Jamaican	5.11	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	[illegible]	
								"	44	"	"	"	5.10	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	African	Jamaican	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
								"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
✓	18	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.10	[illegible]	
✓	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ " 33211	12.24.18	"		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
✓	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 33272 [illegible]	12.24.18	[illegible]		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
✓	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ " 33210	[illegible]	"		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
✓	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ " 33257	12.27.18	[illegible]		"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Nat. [illegible] "	12.17.18	"		"	60	"	Scand.	[illegible]	5.7	[illegible]	
	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible] 2163 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	44	"	African	Jamaican	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	?	5.7	[illegible]	
	27	[illegible] VL reg 7231	[illegible]	✓ B. 7,38 [illegible]	[illegible]	Boston		"	16	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
✓	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 33256 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	19	"	African	Jamaican	[illegible]	119	
	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ B. 2446 [illegible]	[illegible]	Boston		"	[illegible]	" [illegible]	Scand.	Norwegian	5.10	[illegible]	
	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ B. 2447 [illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	11	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	B. 2948 [illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4.0	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	7.25.18	New York		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Line United Fruit Co

Owners O. & A. Irgens, Bergen, Norway

Local Agents United Fruit Co

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Card issued and completed 1/4/19

MANCHONEAL

DEC 30 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], *arriving at* [redacted], [redacted], 191[redacted], *from the port of* [redacted] Dec. 2 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	1361 -1 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	ye	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	2844 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	2813 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	B. 2892- [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	1928 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] 33258	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
20	[redacted]	[redacted]	33272 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
21	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] 33210	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] 33257	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	2163 -1 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	No	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
27	[redacted] VL reg 7231	[redacted]	B. 9138 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	33256 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	B. 2446 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	B. 2441- [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	B. 2908 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners O. & A. Irgens, Bergen, Norway

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

six cards issued and completed 1/6/19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hans Fehr master, of the S. S. Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H Fehr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* [illegible] *, 191*[illegible]

W H Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Manchioneal

1 V / 20 / 7

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the [illegible] such [illegible] agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

master

119

(2)

S/S Mauretania

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A.W. Mackenzie**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **Sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians + Surgeons – Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ___ day of **December**, 19**18**.

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec 24/18

Dec 30/18

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	25	1	26	8	34		8
2nd Cabin							—
Steerage							
Total	25	1	26	8	34		8

1st	9	25	34
2nd			—
Steerage			
Total	9	25	34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

✓

M

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA 1-10. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON ~~& CHERBOURG~~ 4-5, 23rd DECEMBER, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT ✓	WILSON	WALTER C	55		M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Sunningdale	Parents. "MASHONA" SUNNINGDALE	N.Y	NEW YORK
2	[illegible] ✓	WINSLOW	HUGH P	25		M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	-do-	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Sister- Mrs Duguid, 8 Upper George Street London W.1.	Man	WINNIPEG
3	TRANSIT ✓	WINSLOW	JOSEPHINE	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	-do-	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Sister-in-Law -do-	Man	WINNIPEG
4	[illegible] ✓	MALLABAR	WILLIAM L	45		M	M	Military	Yes	-do-	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Solicitors, Burton, Yeats & Hart, 23 Surrey Street. London	N.Y.	New York.
5	TRANSIT ✓	LAING	JOSEPH R A	43		M	M	Mfgr	Yes	-do-	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Brockville	Friends W.P.Sinclair & Co N.John St L'pool	Ont	Brockville
6	[illegible] ✓	SEDGEWICK	JOHN M	44		M	M	do	Yes	-do-	Yes	do	do	do	do	-do-	Ont	-do-
7	TRANSIT ✓	FIELD	FRANCIS E	51		M	M	Valet	Yes	-do-	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife. 80 Knighton Park Road Sydenham London	N.Y	New York
8	[illegible] ✓	BJORGSTREN	MARTHA	42		F	S	Maid	yes	-do- Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-do-	-do-	Friend Miss Brown "Cannisaro" Wimbledon London	N.Y	New York
9	TRANSIT ✓	CORY	GEORGE	[illegible]		M	S	Military	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	-do-	-do-	Friend E.R.MacGregor 39 Paxton Street London	Ont	Toronto
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

39

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 DEC 1918, 191

120

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	British Government	YES	YES	1	NEW YORK & WASHINGTON	C/O BRITISH PROVEST MARSHALL 44 WHITEHALL BLDGS NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE
2	Yes	-do-	"	NO	———		Home 136 Middlegate Winnipeg	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Left Arm Missing	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	CANADA	COLLINGWOOD
3	"	-do-	"	Yes	1916	In transit	-do-	In transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	5	2	"	"	"	"	-do-	WINNIPEG
4	Yes	Self	"	Yes	30 years	New York	Home, 128 W.84th St.New York	Yes	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	10	"	Dark	Brown	"	ENGLAND	THORNABY
5	No	Self	"	Yes	Visiting		Home. Brockville Ont	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"	CANADA	BROCKVILLE
6	No	Self	"	Yes	-do-		Home. -do-	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	11	"	Brown	Grey	"	Nova Scotia	Halifax
7	Yes	Mr Chubb	"	Yes	7	New York	c/o Mr P.Chubb Glen Cove Long Island	Yes	6 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	"	Grey	Blue	"	England	London
8	"	-do-	"	Yes	1918	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Norway	Lillsund
9	"	Self	"	Yes	1915	In Transit	In Transit to Canada	In Transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	U.S.A	Evanston
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Rostron (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* MAURETANIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

AHRostron

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* December ____, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so the year or period of years and place, as 1896-1900, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2[illegible], if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 23rd DECEMBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 DEC 1918, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PIERCE	EDWARD A	44		M	M	ORRINGTON MAINE	AUGUST 21st 1874		
2	LEGGE	ALEXANDER	52		M	M	DANE COUNTY WIS.	JANUARY 13th 1866		20 BROAD STREET NEW YORK.
3	HERSEY	MAYO D	32	✓	M	S	PAWTUXET R.I.	AUGUST 30th 1886		5499 Hyde Park Boulevard Chicago
4	WORTHINGTON	VALENTINE	30		M	M	BALTIMORE MA	APRIL 3rd 1888		Bureau of Standards Washington D.C
5	CRAIG	CLARENCE	31		M	M	RICHILL MISSOURI	OCTOBER [illegible] 1887		551 East 86th Street New York
6	HURD	HOWARD C	24		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO	DECEMBER 23RD 1894		Joplin Missouri
7	MACKALL	PAUL	32		M	S	VIRGINIA	MAY 15th 1886		5435 Michigan Avenue Chicago
8	CHRISTIAN	ROYAL	43		M	M	CHAMBERSBERG PA	APRIL 6th 1875.		Bethlehem Pa
9	GORDON	JOHN R	46		M	M	PORTLAND CONN.	MAY 18th 1872		129 West Liberty St Chambersberg Pa
10	CHUBB	PERCY	61		M	M	10019			Hotel Majestic New York.
11	CHUBB	HELEN	54		M	M	10246		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK 1882.	Glen Cove Long Island.
12	HOPE	WALTER E	39		M	M	BRISTOL PA	SEPTEMBER 15th 1879	WIFE OF ABOVE.	-do-
13	THORNE	SAMUEL B	45		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	SEPTEMBER 19th 1873		123 East 80th Street New York
14	MORROW	DWIGHT W	45		M	M	HUNTINGTON WEST VA	JANUARY 11th 1873.		1000 Park Avenue New York
15	CRAVATH	PAUL	57		M	M	OHIO BERLIN HEIGHTS	JULY 14th 1861.		22 Wall Street New York
16	SHARP	WILLIAM G	59		M	M	MT GILEAD OHIO	MARCH 14th 1859.		52 William Street New York
17	LIGHT	RAYMOND W	36		M	S	SOUTH EVANSTON ILL	JULY 10th 1882		Elyria Ohio
18	SHARP	WILLIAM G JNR	18		M	S	ELYRIA OHIO	AUGUST 29th 1900		56 West 11th Street New York
19	BROWN	GEORGE R	38		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C	AUGUST 29th 1880		Elyria Ohio
20	WILSON	WILLIAM H	44	2	M	M				Washington Post Washington D.C
21	BURDETTE	BERNARD C	35	10	M	S	NORTHBORO' MASS	FEBRUARY 26th 1883	Supreme Court of New York January 1916.	780 Riverside Drive New York
22	GILLEN	WILLIAM W	42	6	M	M	~~[illegible]~~ YOUNGSTOWN	JUNE 10th 1876		38 High Street Clinton Mass
23	BARNUM	DONALD G	34	10	M	M	CHICAGO ILL	FEBRUARY 11th 1884		122 West Wood Street Youngstown O
24	HOLLIS	HENRY F	49		M	M	CONCORD N.H	AUGUST 30th 1869		6132 Ludlow St Philadelphia Pa
25	WOLFSON	MARGUERITE	31	✓	F	S	NEW ORLEANS	APRIL 12th 1887		4 Park Ridge Concord N.H
26										14 East 60th Street New York City
27										
28										
29										
30										

25 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6117

122

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* .... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

....

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

S S Mexico

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mch 11/19

Arr Dec 30/18

1 alien

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

H-41

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] 3-9 [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible] 6-9, [illegible], 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Corral	Miguel [illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

[illegible] O K

applied voluntarily for Inspection 3/10/19 J B Fitzgerald

32

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 20, *191* [illegible]

123

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *from* ...., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

124

2

SS "Morro Castle"

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. Morro Castle, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith," or is "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Toronto, and Long Island College, New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl, M.D.

Sworn to before me this .... day of .... 19......

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

December 31/18

arr Dec 30/18

	U.S.	Exempt		Total	Aliens	Total	G.I.	U.S.C.	Cl.	Cl.	
1st Cabin	[illegible]	1	5								3
2nd Cabin		1		16	7	7				2	
Steerage		6		3	5						3
TOTAL	12	1	6	19	11	30				2	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	20	23
2nd Cabin	5	2	7
Steerage			
Total	[illegible]	22	30

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, DECEMBER 26TH, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	DIPLOMAT ✓	TORRALBAS	JOSE A.	32	✓	M	S	Cuban CONSULAR SERVICE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	~~CUBA~~ U.S.A.	~~HAVANA~~ New York	SISTER FELICIDAD BUZZI 61 CONSULADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Res
2	✓	NIEMAN	REBECCA	30	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	~~U.S.A.~~ France	~~WILMINGTON~~ Paris	~~FRIEND WILMINGTON DEL~~ MARTINEZ HOUSE HAVANA CUBA.	DEL	WILMINGTON	~~Res~~
3	✓	NIEMAN	~~LEWIS~~ Louis	31	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	~~U.S.A.~~ France	~~WILMINGTON~~ Paris	MARTINEZ HOUSE HAVANA CUBA.	~~N.Y.~~ Del	~~NEW YORK~~ Wilmington	~~Res~~
4	RES. USA RET. ✓	ANDREU	SANTIAGO	54	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER JOSE V. ANDREU HOTEL ROMA HAVANA CUBA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Tras
5	TRANSIT ✓	RODRIGUEZ	ANATOLIO	23	✓	M	S	~~CLERK~~ Salesman	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A. CUBA	New York HAVANA	FRIEND ALBERTO FLORES 22 MERCADERES ST. HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	[illegible]
6	9 ✓	VAN CASTEL	CONSTANTI~~NUS~~	32	✓	M	M	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH	YES	BOLGAND	[illegible]	CUBA	HAVANA	BELGIAN CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	~~N.Y.~~ Belgium	~~NEW YORK~~ Brussels	Tran
7	TRANSIT ✓	VAN CASTEL	GERALDINE	32	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	~~DUTCH~~ Flemish	CUBA	HAVANA	BELGIAN CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. Belgium	~~NEW YORK~~ Brussels	Tran
8	RES. USA RET. ✓	OTAZO ROJAS	JOSE F.	34	✓	M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND VICENTE GONZALEZ 502 LONJA DEL COMERCIO HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Res
9	RES. USA RET. ✓	OTAZO	ROSA DEL CUETO	27	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND VICENTE GONZALEZ 502 LONJA DEL COMERCIOA HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Res
10	TRANSIT ✓	BACARRISSE	CARLOS	52	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE PLGA BACARRISA 27 311 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	ENGLAND	LONDON	Tran
11	RES. USA RET. ✓	~~ALEIS~~ Benz BENZ	JOSEPH A	31	✓	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	~~GERMAN~~ English	YES	SWITZERLAND	~~SWIS~~ German Swiss	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HOTEL LA UNION HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Res
12	✓	Pliego	Manuel	21	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend, Francisco Diaz 93 Galiano St, Havana	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Res
13		Valencia	Emilio	30	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Santander	Hotel Trotcha Havana	N.Y.	New York	Tra
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

33

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 13

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , DECEMBER 30, 1918

14—430

125

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
U.S.	1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ 1912 Sept	N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	YES	not known	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	GREY	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
~~Trans.~~	2	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	~~1918~~ 1912 Oct	~~N.Y.~~ Wilmington Del.	HOTEL DUPONT, WILMINGTON DEL. [illegible]	YES	not known	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
~~Trans.~~	3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ 1912 Oct	~~N.Y.~~ Wilmington Del.	HOTEL DUPONT, WILMINGTON DEL.	YES	not known	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	RUSSIA	~~WARSAU~~ Warsaw
of U.S.	4	NO	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ 1915 Nov	CHICAGO	SISTER GUILLERMINA CAIRNS 2358 INDIANA ANE CHICAGO ILL.	YES	not known	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	Finger [illegible] BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA
U.S.	5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ April [illegible]	N.Y.	THE BLOCK FORWARDING CO. 25 80 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK.	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	~~LIGHT~~ Brown	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANARIA Las Palmas
Transit	6	~~YES~~ No	SELF	YES	YES	~~1917~~ Nov	N.Y.	BELGIUM CONSULATE NEW YORK. 151 Rue Jourdan Brussels, Belgium	YES	WEEKS 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	~~LIGHT~~ Brown	BROWN	NONE	~~BELGIUM~~ Holland	BERGU-ZOOM
sit	7	~~YES~~ No	HUSBAND	YES	YES	~~1917~~ Nov	N.Y.	BELGIUM CONSULATE NEW YORK. 151 Rue Jourdan Brussels, Belgium	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	~~LIGHT~~ Blonde	BROWN	NONE	BELGIUM	~~BRUSSELS~~ Brussels
U.S.	8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ Sept 1917	N.Y.	FRIEND HENRY PEABODY 17 STATE ST. NEW YORK.	YES	not known	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDE~NAS
U.S.	9	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	~~1918~~ Sept 1917	N.Y.	FRIEND HENRY PEABODY 17 STATE ST. NEW YORK.	YES	not known	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTA CLARA
sit	10	[illegible]	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ March	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO LONDON, Eng. Hotel Savoy London	YES	~~MONTHS~~ Weeks 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
U.S.	11	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1918~~ 1906 Sept	N.Y.	FRIEND SAMUEL HELBERT 143 W. 103 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	SWITZERLAND	ST GALL
U.S.	12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 June 1918	Brooklyn N.Y.	father Rafael Pliego 21 Hicks St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	not known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	–	Dark	Black	Brown	NONE	Spain	Ca[illegible]
x	13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	friend Henry Adair 60 Wall St, New York	Yes	not known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Santander
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keef master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Morro Castle", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"**African** (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

126

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, DEC 26, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 30, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BOYD	THOMAS E.	50		M	M	NOV 27 1867 WILKESBARRE PA.		66 WHITNEY PLACE BUFFALO N.Y.
2	MC CORMICK	FRANCIS J.	56		M	S	FEB 19TH 1862 HAMMONDSPORT N.Y.		11 WHITNEY PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.
3	POEY MUÑIZ	FRED	19		M	S	JUNE 12 1889 TAMPA FLA.		172 HUNTINGTON AVE BOSTON MASS.
4	TREAP	HARRIET N.	36		F	M	11 SEPT 1883 MOUNT CLEMENS MICH.		PONTIAC HOTEL NEW YORK.
5	TREAP	TILGHMAN H.	58		M	M	11 MARCH 1860 YELLENS ARKANSAS. Yelville		PONTIAC HOTEL NEW YORK.
6	PHILIBERT	EDNA	36		F	M	1 JAN 1882 ~~SAUGIRTERS~~ Saugeties NEW YORK.		~~SAUGIRTERS~~ Saugeties NEW YORK.
7	PHILIBERT	MADELINE	4		F	S	25 JULY 1914 ~~SAUGIATERS~~ Saugeties NEW YORK.		~~SAUGIRTERS~~ Saugeties NEW YORK.
8	PHILIBERT	PHIL. Phyl[illegible]	2		F	S	28TH NOV 1916 ~~SAUGIRTERS NEW YORK.~~ Saugeties		~~SAUGIRTERS~~ Saugti[illegible] NEW YORK
9	TOWNSEND	RAMONA C.	35		F	D	~~1 SEPT 1882 HAVANA CUBA~~	husband. Addison Townsend U.S. Citizen.	~~SAUGIRTERS~~ NEW YORK
10	EAGAN	Charles E.	44		M	M	Sept 21. 1874, Oakland, Cal.		33 W. 74 ST. NEW YORK. 49 W. 44th St, New York
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. Mona Castle, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Toronto, & Long Island College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.D.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 191

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~MEXICO~~ Morro Castle Passengers sailing from HAVANA, DEC 26TH, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	RES. [illegible] ✓	ASCH	HERBERT	34 ✓		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMANIAN	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROOKLYN HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	2 months in Cuba Res
2	CL. C. ✓	GONZALEZ	EULOGIO	27 ✓		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ROGELIO MUÑIZ 118 AGUACATE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Ret
3	CL. C. ✓	PENA	GERARDO	30 ✓		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ROGELIO MUÑIZ 118 AGUACATE ST. HAVANK CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Ret [illegible]
4		~~PLIEGO~~	~~MANUEL~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~LABORER~~	~~YES~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	FRIEND FRANCISCO DIAZ ~~95 AVENIDA DE ITALIA HAVANA~~	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SHEE
5	✓	~~ZUAREZ~~ Suarez	CLEMENTE	25 ✓		M	M	Farm LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ELUETERIO OZONI 7 DRAGONES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Ret [illegible]
6	✓	AZORES	MARCIANO	18 ✓		M	S	Warehouse LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ELEUTERIO OZONI 7 DRAGONES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	[illegible]
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30			35																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 30, 191

128

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes – Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See footnote for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
Q. U. S.	1	YES	SELF	$60	YES	1918 ok 1918	N.Y.	WIFE SADI ASCH 125 EDGECOMBE AVE NEW YORK.	NO	4 [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PANAMA	PANAMA City
90 days	2	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	NO	NO	Friend - Luis Estrialgo HOTEL SEVILLE NEW YORK.	Yes ~~NO~~	3 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
90 days	3	YES	SELF	$500 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND LUIS ESTRIALGO HOTEL SEVILLE, NEW YORK.	Yes ~~NO~~	3 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
± 2-12	4	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1918~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~FATHER RAFAEL PLIEGO~~ ~~21 HICKS ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	~~NO~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~DARK~~	~~BLACK~~	~~BROWN~~	~~NONE~~	~~SPAIN~~	~~CADIZ~~
90 days	5	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE PENA 352 W. 11ST. NEW YORK.	~~Yes~~ ~~NO~~	6 month [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURUAS
X	6	YES	SELF	$55 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE PENA 352 W. 11ST. NEW YORK.	Yes ~~NO~~	year 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	~~BLACK~~ Brown	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Morro Castle *from* Havana, *do solemnly, sincerely, and* ~~truly~~ affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E J O'Keefe
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *191*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or others in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3.

S. S. ~~MEXICO~~ Morro Castle sailing from HAVANA, DEC 26TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 30, 1918

129

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	WEYAND	FRED JOHN	~~31~~ ✓		M	M	APRIL 9TH 1887 SOMERVILLE, MASS.		45 MILK ST. BOSTON MASS.
2	BAILEY	CLARA	~~50~~ ✓		F	M	26 MAY 1868 STEPHENSON, ALABAMA.		MAIL #1 ROUTE WEST ALBANY N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Ct

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

②

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. "Morro Castle", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Toronto & Long Island College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Edgar H. Earl M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

88

Morro Castle

December 31/18

Ar Dec 30/18

Cert 1/Rec

Al Cert Tot
10 1 11

3 Res Pet

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA DEC 26TH, 191

No. on List.	1 Head Tax Exemptions / Head Tax Deposits	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	RES. USA RET.	~~ALVAREZ~~ Seovane Alvarez	EDUARDO	33	M	M	~~LABORER~~ Seaman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~CUBA~~ U.S.A	~~HAVANA~~ Brooklyn N.Y.	FRIEND TOMAS MUÑIZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Res of
2	RES. USA RET.	LOPEZ Conde	MANUEL	28	M	M	Farm LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~CUBA~~ U.S.A	~~HAVANA~~ Brooklyn N.Y.	FRIEND TOMAS MUÑIZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Res of
3	RES. USA RET.	SANCHEZ	FRANCISCO	34	M	S	Farm LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~CUBA~~ U.S.A	~~HAVANA~~ Newark, N.J.	FRIEND MANUEL MALLO 87 CONSULADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Re of
4		MALLO	MANUEL	25	M	S	Farm LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MANUEL CARODAD 5 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	TA
5		LAPOUDGE	LEON	34	M	M	~~CHAUFFER~~ Marine Fireman	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	~~CUBA~~ France	~~HAVANA~~ Bordeaux	E. GAYE GENERAL AGENT FRENCH LINE 90 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Seaman on French ship TA
6		NOVA CLEMENTE	ANGEL	32	M	S	~~CLERK~~ Seaman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~CUBA~~ U.S.A	~~HAVANA~~ New York	FRIEND MUÑIZ & CO. 38 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
7		PIN ~~GARCIA~~ Fernandez	JOSE	18	M	S	FARMER ~~LABORER~~ Waiter	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~NEW ORLEANS~~ U.S.A	MOBILE, Ala	FRIEND JOSE CARRO 21 VALLE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Res
8		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	24	M	S	FARMER ~~LABORER~~	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~NEW ORLEANS~~ U.S.A	MOBILE, Ala	FRIEND JOSE CORNOLLA 21 VALLE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Res TA
9		CARDOREVILLA	JOSE	17	M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN MELCHOR CARO 93 AGUACATE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	TA
10		GONZALEZ	~~FABIAN~~ Francisco F.	25	M	S	FARMER ~~LABORER~~	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN FRANCISCO FABIAN 18 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	TA
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Head tax exemptions columns: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Head tax deposits: Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 30, 1918

131

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
k. S	1	N.Y.	NEW WORK. Brooklyn	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ $40	YES	~~1918~~ ~~1917~~ Aug	N.Y. Brooklyn	FRIEND MANUEL NOGUERIRA 49 HAMILTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEEVEDRA
k. S.	2	N.Y.	NEW YORK Brooklyn	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ $45	YES	1918 1916 Aug	N.Y. Brooklyn	FRIEND MANUEL NOGUEIRA 49 HAMILTON ST. BROOKYLN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEEVEDRA
k S.	3	~~N.Y.~~ N.J.	~~NEW YORK~~ Newark	~~YES~~ NO	SELF	YES $30	YES	1918 1914 Aug	N.J. Newark	FRIEND JOSE TORRES 144 UNION ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ
	4	N.J.	~~NEW WARK~~ Newark	NO	SELF	YES $40	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE TORRES 144 UNION ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARL	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
X	5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	~~SELF~~ [illegible]	YES $150	~~NO~~	NO	NO	FRIEND AGENT FRENCH LINE 19 STATE ST. NEW YORK.	NO [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	~~FRENCH~~ France	~~BURDOIS~~ Bordeaux
of k S.	6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ $35	YES	1915 1912 NY	N.Y.	FRIEND JUAN LOPEZ 91 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
of k.S.	7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $60	YES	1918 Two Dec.	~~N.Y.~~ Mobile	FRIEND REMIGIO MILIA 118 CHARLESTON ST. NEW YORK.	NO [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
of k S	8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $40	YES	1918 Two Dec	N.Y. Mobile Ala	FRIEND REMIGIO MILIA 118 CHARLESTON ST NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
X	9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES $55	NO	NO	NO	FATHER JOSE CARO 232 E. 23RD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ARGENTINA	Buenos AIRES
X	10	N.J.	~~NEW JERSEY~~ Bayonne	NO	SELF	YES $50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND GERMAN CASTRO 545 AVE C BAYONNE N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-3803 SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
2	4-3600 SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
3	4-4603 SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
4	4-603 SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
5	French SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
6	Spanish 4-1603 FRENCH	Yes	not Known	NO	NO	NO
7	4-1603 SPANISH	YES	YEARS Already	NO	NO	NO
8	4-1603 SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
9	4-2605 SPANISH	YES	not Known	NO	NO	NO
10	4-4603 Spanish	Yes	not Known	No	No	No
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

~~Sworn to before me this day of , 19 . Officer.~~

~~at~~

~~Immigration Officer.~~

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S.S. Mexico from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, [illegible] engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of the peninsula [illegible] south of the River Po, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for at least one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. [illegible] It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence [illegible].

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifest as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 15 (Nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 16 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 16 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 19 should cover each case individually or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1904–6, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, etc.).—The entry in column 21 should show whether or not a relative or friend, [illegible].

Column 22 [illegible].—The answers [illegible] to facilitate the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Havana, Dec 26, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 30, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Condry	Joseph J	42		M	M	Oct 11, 1876, Erie, PA	U.S. Pa[illegible] 4468 [illegible]	615 Parade St, Erie, PA
2							[illegible]		
3							R. Alfonso	[illegible]	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11—1613

Form 639.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1919

PORT OF New York

Jan. 6, 1919

136

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MORRO CASTLE from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 130
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 130
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 130
Total crew this date 130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 30th, 1918 , consigned to New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co., : is now lying at Pier # 13 E. R. and is expected to sail January 4th 1919, for Havana via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

11—613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Seen

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL CREW BY UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.			

…UED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
TOTAL			CREW		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E J O'Keefe
Master.

[OVER.]

…ULEO SUAREZ

Seen Raoul J Washington

PANA… 1928 …CUBA.

DECK

CREW LIST SS MORRO CASTLE JAN.2.1919

133

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
S. J. O'Keefe	Master	49	U. S.
A. Grolne	1st Mate	38	U. S.
W. R. Citler	2nd Mate	35	U. S.
J. C. Stoche	3rd Mate	24	U. S.
Nicolas Carballo	Carpenter	44	Spain
Eman. Cosentino	Boatswain	41	Italy
Guseppe Ramere	Q'master	33	Italy
Frederick Schnerfrigner	Q'master	39	Switzerland
X X X X	"		
Manuel Ca beldo	Watcheman	38	Spain
Angel Artinez	Seaman	24	Spain
Christoforo	"	32	"
Guido Cosentino	Seaman	31	Italy
Vicenso Ge telumo	"	56	"
Grancisco Palumbo	"	22	"
Bernardo Pecallo	"	43	Spain
Nicolas Garcia	"	23	Spain
Michale Fontana	"	48	Italy
Carmelo Penna	"	42	Italy
Crocifisso Morrello	"	52	"
Salvatore Mismante	"	25	"
John Fox	"	19	New York
Luis A. Sanches	Deck boy	17	Cuba
Reginald Weisser	Jr. Officer	21	U. S.
Pa2ll Mc Caffrey	"	20	U.S.
Vicento Fasanello	"	29	U. S.
John W. Clark	"	21	U. S.
Pedro Perez	Messboy	[illegible]	Mexico
Fred Van Grieves	Purser	34	U. S.
A. Kennedy	Asst. Purser	[illegible]	U. S.

MORRO CASTLE

U. S. DEPART

IMMIGRAT

Requir

Vessel

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens

143

Physical marks or peculiarities

137

MORRO CASTLE

U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRAT

Requir

Vessel

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens

143

Physical marks or peculiarities

137

CREW LIST S.S. MORRO CASTLE JAN. 2, 1919

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
David Ritche	Chief Engineer	55	New York
Gred Greesback	1st Asst Eng.	24	U. S.
Fernando B Atvarino	2nd Asst. Eng.	38	Spain
R. Morris	3rd Asst Eng.	20	U. S.
Harry Prescott	Jr. Asst. Eng.	25	U. S.
Hubert Dearden	Jr. Asst. Eng.		
Ben Swanson	Refg. Engineer	37	U. S.
Luis Berrington Asst.	Asst. Ref. Eng.	44	English
Joseph Kawlter	Oiler	17	U. S.
Pedro Uirarte	Oiler	28	Spain
Antonio Bupia	Oiler	28	Spain
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxx~~			
Agustin Mino	Water tender	34	Spain
Rogelio Lago	Water tender		Spain
Andres Bo zo	Water tender		Spain
Frank Freire	Fireman	41	Spain
Cicilio Val	Fireman	31	Spain
Manuel Cerro	Fireman	45	Spain 134
Jose Germido	Fireman	38	Spain
Jose Gonzoles	Fireman	29	Spain
Domingo Vasquez	Fireman	26	Spain
Jose South	"	41	"
Manuel Arribe	"	17	"
Hilario Garcia	"	24	Mex.
Franck Casal	Fireman	45	Spain
Francisco Rio	"	35	"
Manuel Sanchez	"	39	"
Ramon Fuentes	"	27	"
Luis Rodriguez	"	29	"
Florentino Vasquez	"	30	"
Alfredo Fernandez	"	33	"
Frank Freire	"	35	Spain
Cicilio Val	"	31	Spain
Adolfo Somoso	Coal passer	36	Spain
Ramon Garcia-	"	20	"
Manuel Sanos	"	28	"
Juan Navaro	"	20	"
Jose Otero	"	20	"
Erinque Barros	"	30	"
Andres Vicoso	"	23	"
Andres Seoane	"	20	"
Jesus Seyar	Coal passer	38-	Spain
Antonio G. Reu	"	17	"
Manuel Ventola	"	27	"
Eugenino Alveiro	"	36	"
Harold Arche	"	39	S. W. I.
Frenalio Gonzalez	Coal passer	21	Spain
Andres [illegible]	"	30	Spain
Manuel Cerro	Fireman	45	Spain
Jose Germido	Fireman	38	Spain
Jose Gonzalez	Fireman	29	Spain
Domingo Vasquez	Fireman	26	Spain
Jose South	Fireman	41	Spain
Manuel Arribe	Fireman	27	Spain
Hilario Garcia	Fireman	24	Mexico
~~[illegible]~~	~~Fireman~~	~~45~~	~~Spain~~
Manuel [illegible]	Fireman	[illegible]	Spain
Jose [illegible]	Fireman	[illegible]	Spain
Ricardo [illegible]	Oiler	27	Spain
Luis Gual	Oiler	24	Cuba
[illegible]	Oiler	[illegible]	U. S.
G. Garcia	Jr. Asst. Eng.	24	U. S.

MORRO CASTLE

STEWARD.

CREW LIST SS MORRO CASTLE JAN. 2, 1919.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Felix Stanscheck	Chief Steward	40	U.S.
John Holmes	2nd Steward	31	U.S.
Otto Wiegand	3rd "	42	U.S.
Mrs. Jennie Rey	Stewardess		
Arthur MacLean	Chief Cook	38	U.S.
Rigoberto Caberzas	3rd "	30	U.S. C.R.
Charles Gons	BBaker	38	Russia
John Little	2nd Baker	62	Ire. U.S.
Palicarpio Otavlea	Butcher	21	Spain
Edwardo Fernandez	Kitchen helper	23	Spain
Jose Garcia	" "	20	Spain
Peter Schmetzer	Pantryman	48	U.S.
William Foster	2nd "	49	U.S.
Joseph Guerrero	3rd "	23	Curacaco
~~Joseph Guerrero~~			
Jvit o Arroyo	Messman	28	P. Ricco
Santiago Santm Jr.	Messman	33	P. Rico
John L. Gairernan	Soulleryman	35	U.S.
Josias Gomez	Soulleryman	20	Venzuela
Emilio Garcia	Toiletman	24	Spain
Edwardo Mercera	Inf. Cab. Stew'd.	32	U.S.
John Stanley	Deck Steward	21	Sweden
Theodore Goetz	Waiter	55	U.S.
Simmork Morris	"	18	English
Harris Louker	"	23	"
Joseph H. Martin	"	28	"
Vicearinn Clemante	"	45	Italy
James Johanston	"	18	Scot. nat.
Miguel Maduro	"	25	D.W.I.
Pedro Lopez	"	33	Spain
John Martin	"	32	England
Obdulio Jansen	"	26	Curacao
Ramon Luciano	"	26	"
Patrick Delahande	"	73	Ireland
Pedro Espane	"	40	Spain
Antonio Rey	"	22	Spain
Th. H. McCabe	"	24	England
T. Rosner	"	38	"
Elias Naar	"	34	Curacao
Carlos Pinto	"	41	Portugal
Christopher Koster	"	51	U.S.
Alexander Valverde	"	29	Venzuela.

135

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens

143

Physical marks or peculiarities

137

LIST OF [illegible] FOR AMERICAN [illegible]

[illegible]

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

[illegible] CUBA [illegible] 191[illegible]

137

No	Full Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Place of Birth	Date	Father's Nationality	Address
1	David Ritchie	Chf. Engineer	61	American	New York City	Apr 6,/57	American	1310 Bloomfield St, Hoboken N. J.
2	Fred. Griesbeck	1st. Asst. "	24	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	Jan 15/94	"	1719 Center St. Bkyn. N.Y.
3	Fernando Alvarino	2nd. " "	37	"	Ferrol, Spain	Jan 20/[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] W. 103th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Robert Morris	3rd " "	23	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	Jan [illegible]/95	British	55 St. Johns Pl., Bkyn. N.Y.
5	William Wendland	Jr. "	19	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	Apr 17/99	German	1134 Brooklyn Ave Bkyn. N.Y.
6	Gabriel Garcia	Jr. "	22	"	San Martin Spain	Apr 15/94	Spanish	7[illegible] Washington St. N.Y.C.
7	Herbert Dearden	Jr. "	24	"	Burnley England	Sept 1/94	American	25 South St. N.Y.C.
8	Benjamin Swansen	Refg. Engr	41	"	[illegible] Sweden	Nov 9/77	Swedish	140 Douglas St. Bkyn. N.Y.
9	Louis Berrington	Asst Refg "	46	British	Liverpool Eng.	Jan 19/72	British	141 E. 96th. St. N.Y.C.
10	Pedro Uriarte	Oiler	28	Spanish	Bilboa Spain	Apr 25/[illegible]	Spanish	1[illegible] 9th St. Bkyn. N.Y.
11	Antonio Bujia	"	28	Spanish	Ferrol Spain	July 2/[illegible]	Spanish	51 [illegible] St. N.Y.C.
12	Joseph Lawler	"	17	American	New York City	Mar 15,1901	American	7 Douglas Pl. Jamaica L.I.
13	Horace Ford	"	28	American	Westfield, Mass	[illegible]	British	102 E. 24th St. N.Y.C.
14	Ricardo Gonzales	"	32	Spanish	Coruna Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	176 South St. N.Y.C.
15	[illegible] Suarez	"	23	Spanish	Asturias Spain	Apr 1,/95	Spanish	9[illegible] South St. N.Y.C.
16	Rogelio Lago	Water Tender	38	Spanish	Coruna Spain	July [illegible]	Spanish	46 [illegible] St. N.Y.C.
17	Agustin Mino	" "	34	Spanish	Coruna, Spain	May 20,/84	Spanish	[illegible] Washington St. N.Y.C.
18	Alfredo Fernandez	" "	32	Spanish	Santander Spain	Mar 22,/87	Spanish	17 Cherry St. N.Y.C.
19	Jose Germe[illegible]	Fireman	39	Spanish	Coruna, Spain	Oct 15/79	Spanish	[illegible] Front St. N.Y.C.
20	Frank Freire	" "	25	Spanish	Coruna, Spain	April [illegible]/93	Spanish	[illegible] Bkyn. N.Y.
21	Frank Casal	"	44	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Apr 13,/74	Spanish	[illegible] N.Y.C.
22	Jose Souto	"	40	Spanish	Coruna Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] N.Y.C.
23	Cirilo Val	"	31	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] N.Y.C.
24	Frederico Cabanas	"	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
25	Florentino Vasquez	"	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] Bkyn. N.Y.
26	Manuel Carpo	"	[illegible]	Spanish	Coruna Spain	July [illegible]	Spanish	174 South St. N.Y.C.
27	Angel Santaren	"	43	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible] N.Y.C.
28	Domingo V. Fernandez	"	[illegible]	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Oct 7,/[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] N.Y.C.
	Hilario Garcia	"	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico City Mex	1894	Mexican	[illegible]
	Manuel Arribi	"	[illegible]	Spanish	Coruna Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] N.Y.C.
31	Jose Gonzales	"	[illegible]	Spanish	Coruna Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible]
32	Jose Veira Becerra	"	[illegible]	Spanish	Coruna Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible]
33	Luis Rodriguez	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible]

Seen

[illegible] F Washington
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Consulate General
HABANA CUBA
[illegible] 1918

Seen
AMERICAN CONSULATE
DEC 24 1918
MATANZAS CUBA
[illegible] Clifton
Consul

Form 803

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Sobordo de la Carga que conduce del vapor del porte de Toneladas

su Capitan procedente de Neuva York con destino á

en la República del Ecuador, con transbordo en Puerto Mexico á la Compania del Ferrocarril Nacional de Tehuantepec y en Salina Cruz á los vapores de las Compañias de Navegación en el Pacifico.

MARCAS	NUMEROS	BULTOS	DESTINO	CARGADOR	REMITENTE	CONSIGNATARIO O DESTINATARIO	VALOR

LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION S.S. MORRO CASTLE VOY. 335 HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 15 1918

ENGINEERS DEPARTMENT CONTD.,

No	FULL NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE	FATHERS NATIONALITY	ADDRESS
34	Francisco Rio	Fireman	36	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Nov. 16,/81	Spanish	
35	Jose Cauto	"	21	Spanish	SanVincenta Spain	Nov. 9,/97	Spanish	31 de Peyster St. N.Y.C.
36	George Hallas	"	26	Greek	Andres Greece	Mar. 25/92	Greek	5 South St. N.Y.C.
37	Eugenio Riverio	Coal Passer	34	Spanish	Saba Spain	Oct. 21,85	Spanish	88 Oliver St. N. Y. C.
38	Andres Vizoso	" "	23	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Dec. 2,/95	Spanish	31 de Peyster St. N.Y.C.
39	Andres Meabe	" "	28	Spanish	Biscaya Spain	Aug. 25/90	Spanish	749 Washington St., N.Y. C.
40	Antonio Costolla Rey	" "	17	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Mar. 18/1901	Spanish	41 Cherry St. N.Y.C.
41	Harold Archer	" "	38	British (Guiana)	British Guiana	Sept. 11,/80	British	412 West St. N.Y.C.
42	Heriberto Florez	" "	23	Mexican	Vera Cruz Mex.	Mar. 16/96	Mexican	Esperanza 71, Havana, Cuba,
42	Adolfo Somoza	" "	36	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Sept. 21/81	Spanish	231 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.
43	Manuel Quintela	" "	27	Spanish	Coruna Spain	June 7/91	Spanish	5 Maiden La. N.Y. C.
44	Francisco Sanchez	" "	39	Spanish	Santander Spain	Aug. 8,/89	Spanish	[illegible] 92 Havana Cuba
45	Primitivo Gonzales	" "	21	Spanish	Oviedo Spain	May 17,/97	Spanish	73 South St. N.Y.C.
46	Rafael Lara	" "	22	Mexican	Vera Cruz	May 25,/96	Mexican	[illegible] Roosevelt St. N.Y.C.
47	Jose Larino	" "	26	Spanish	Coruna Spain	Feb. 17,/93	Spanish	147 Perry St. N.Y.C.
48	Manuel Barros	" "	28	Spanish	Coruna Spain	May 11,/90	Spanish	11 South St. N.Y.C. 71 [illegible]
49	Jose Garcia Rodriguez	" "	32	Spanish	Oviedo Spain	Mar. 5,/86	Spanish	114 [illegible]
50	Juan Navarro	" "	20	Spanish	Almenara Spain	Mar. 30,/98	Spanish	[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
51	Pedro Ceballos Perez	Mess Boy	19	Mexican	Campeche Mex.	[illegible] 1903	Mexican	25 South St. N.Y.C.
52	Reginald Weisser	Jr. Officer	21	American	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mar. 2, 1898	American	[illegible] Ave. Bkln. N.Y.
53	Vincent Fasanelli	Jr. "	22	American	New York City	Feb. 19, 96	American	[illegible] Jamaica Ave. [illegible]

Seen
Raoul H Washington

AMERICAN [illegible]

HAVANA CUBA

Seen

AMERICAN CONSULATE

DEC 24 1918

MATANZAS, CUBA

Paul Clayton

Form 803

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Sobordo de la Carga que conduce del vapor del porte de Toneladas

su Capitan procedente de Neuva York con destino á

en la República del Ecuador, con transbordo en Puerto Mexico á la Compania del Ferrocarril Nacional de Tehuantepec y en Salina Cruz á los vapores de las Compañias de Navegación en el Pacifico.

MARCAS	NUMEROS	BULTOS	DESTINO	CARGADOR	REMITENTE	CONSIGNATARIO O DESTINATARIO	VALOR

[illegible]

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

	FULL NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE	FATHER'S NATIONALITY	ADDRESS
1	FELIX E. STANCHECA	Chf. Steward	46	American	[illegible], France	Aug 24/78	French	5[illegible] 6th St. Bklyn.
2	JOHN H. HOLMES	2nd "	38	American	[illegible] Canada	[illegible] 30/87	American	4[illegible]7 No 5th St Newark NJ
3	OTTO WIEGAND	3rd "	42	American	[illegible] Canada	[illegible] 9/76	German	263 W. 112 St., N.Y.C.
4	JENNIE REY	[illegible]	41	American	[illegible]	June [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] E. [illegible] St., N.Y.C.
5	ARTHUR MC LEAN	Chf. Cook	37	British	[illegible] Scotland	Nov. 19/78	British	[illegible] Hamilton Av. Bklyn
6	CASIMIRO PIMENTEL	2nd. "	[illegible]	Peruvian	[illegible] Peru	Mar. 4/87	Peruvian	4[illegible] [illegible] St. N.Y.C.
7	RAMON [illegible]	3rd "	29	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible]
8	VICENTE ARRIBI[illegible]	4th "	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	MANUEL MACIAN	Baker	[illegible]	Spanish	Valencia Spain	May [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	JOHN [illegible]	2nd. Baker	62	[illegible]	[illegible] England	[illegible]	[illegible]	1278 [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Butcher	27	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	4[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	EDUARDO [illegible]	[illegible]	27	Cuban	Havana, Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	CHARLES [illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	SIDNEY ROBINS	Pantryman	46	[illegible]	[illegible] Florida	[illegible]	[illegible]	59 3rd St. [illegible]
15	GERONIMO GONZALEZ	2nd. "	27	Cuban	[illegible] Cuba	[illegible]	Cuban	[illegible] South [illegible]
16	EDWIN LARSEN	3rd. "	16	American	New York City	[illegible]	American	[illegible]
17	JOSE [illegible]	Messman	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	WILLIAM [illegible]	Messman	54	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mar [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Atlantic Ave. Bklyn
[illegible]	ENRIQUE [illegible]	[illegible]	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	JOHN PAUL	"	28	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible]
[illegible]	JOHN MARTIN	Waiter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mar [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	CARLOS PINTO	"	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nov [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	ROBERT [illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Liverpool Eng.	[illegible]	British	[illegible]
[illegible]	CHRISTOPHER [illegible]STER	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Germany	[illegible]	German	[illegible]
[illegible]	JOHN STANLEY	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	[illegible]
[illegible]	ELIAS NAAR	"	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	WILLIAM TAYLOR	"	[illegible]	American	[illegible], Pa.	Aug [illegible]	British	[illegible]
[illegible]	ANTONIO REY	"	[illegible]	Spanish	[illegible] Spain	June [illegible]	Spanish	27 [illegible]
[illegible]	JUAN GALVEZ [illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	PEDRO LOPEZ	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	ALBERT YAPP	"	45	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	JAMES [illegible]	[illegible]	18	American	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Seen

Seen
[illegible] Washington
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Form 803

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Sobordo de la Carga que conduce del vapor del porte de Toneladas

su Capitan procedente de Neuva York con destino á

en la República del Ecuador, con transbordo en Puerto Mexico á la Compania del Ferrocarril Nacional de Tehuantepec y en Salina Cruz á los vapores de las Compañias de Navegación en el Pacifico.

MARCAS	NUMEROS	BULTOS	DESTINO	CARGADOR	REMITENTE	CONSIGNATARIO O DESTINATARIO	VALOR

LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER [illegible]

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT (CONT.)

140

	FULL NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE	FATHERS NATLY.	ADDRESS
33	PATRICK DESHANTE	WAITER	73	BRITISH	DUBLIN IRELAND	MAR 17/45	BRITISH	1526 64TH, ST. BKYN.
34	MIGUEL MADURO	″	25	DUTCH	BON AIRE D.W.I.	MAR. 22/93	DUTCH	108 W. 141 ST. N.Y.C.
35	PEDRO ESPANA ✓	″	42	SPANISH	CORUNA SPAIN	FEB. 24/77	SPANISH	26 E. 20TH ST. N.Y.C.
36	SAMUEL SIMONSON	″	19	RUSSIAN	GRODNA RUSSIA	AUG. 29/99	RUSSIAN	102 E. 10TH ST. N.Y.C.
37	PEDRO SANCHO	″	25	CUBAN	CARDENAS CUBA	JUNE 29/93	SPANISH	165 W. 88TH ST. N.Y.C.
38	LUCIANO RAMOS ✓	″	20	CUBAN	HAVANA CUBA	JAN [illegible]/98	CUBAN	73 SOUTH ST. N.Y.C.
39	EDWARD T. EVERETT ✓	″	28	ENGLISH	SOUTHAMPTON ENG.	OCT. 28/90	ENGLISH	151 W. 114TH ST. N.Y.C.
40	OBDULIO JANSEN ✓	″	26	DUTCH	CURACAO D.W.I.	MAR. 15/92	DUTCH W.I.(AFR.)	163 BRIDGE ST. BKYN.
41	THOMAS COSNET	″	35	ENGLISH	LIVERPOOL ENG.	OCT. 16/83	ENGLISH	506 WEST ST. N.Y.C.
42	THEODORE GOETZ	″	55	AMERICAN	GERMAN POLAND	DEC. 25/60	GERMAN	309 W 163 ST. N.Y.C.
43	[illegible] KASHINSKY	TOILETMAN	20	AMERICAN	HAZELTON PA.	APR. 20/98	AMERICAN	249 E. 4TH ST. N.Y.C.
44	EDWARD HERRERA	1ST. STEWARD	32	AMERICAN	WILLEMSTED CURACAO	MAY 14/84	DUTCH	162 BRIDGE ST. BKYN. NY
45	PAUL WUYCKENS	BARTENDER	32	BELGIAN	ANTWERP BELGIUM	APR [illegible]	BELGIAN	[illegible] BRIDGE ST. BKYN. NY

Seen
Raoul F. Washington
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Seen
AMERICAN CONSULATE
DEC 21 1918
MATANZAS, CUBA
Paul L. [illegible]
Vice Consul

Form 803

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Sobordo de la Carga que conduce del vapor del porte de Toneladas

su Capitan procedente de Neuva York con destino á

en la República del Ecuador, con transbordo en Puerto Mexico á la Compania del Ferrocarril Nacional de Tehuantepec y en Salina Cruz á los vapores de las Compañias de Navegación en el Pacifico.

MARCAS	NUMEROS	BULTOS	DESTINO	CARGADOR	REMITENTE	CONSIGNATARIO O DESTINATARIO	VALOR

LIST OF CREW FOR AMERICAN LEGATION

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

HAVANA, 10TH DECEMBER 1918

S. S. MORRO CASTLE VOY 335

DESERTED AT HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 14, 1918

141

NO. 44 FRANCISCO SANCHEZ COAL PASSER AGE 30 NATIONALITY SPANISH DESERTED DECEMBER 14, 1918
NO. 47 JOSE LARINO COAL PASSER AGE 26 NATIONALITY SPANISH DESERTED DECEMBER 14, 1918
NO. 15 JERONIMO GONZALES 2ND. PANTRYMAN AGE 26 NATIONALITY CUBAN SICK DISCHARGED AT U.S. CONSULATE'S OFFICE DEC. 16, 1918
NO. 13 CHAS. WIEBKE KIT. BOY AGE 28 NATIONALITY RUSSIAN LEFT SHIP WITHOUT PERMISSION DEC. 21, SAID TO BE IN JAIL (SHEET #4)

SIGNED ON AT AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 1918

NO.	FULL NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE	FATHER'S NATIONALITY	ADDRESS
	JOSE OTERO	COAL PASSER	23	SPANISH	CORUNA, SPAIN	JULY, 11, 1895	SPANISH	CALLE DOMINICA #12 HAVANA, CUBA
	HORACIO PRENDES	**COAL PASSER**	17	SPANISH	LAS PALMAS, CANARIAS	MAY 6, 1907	SPANISH	87 EJIDO ST. HAVANA, CUBA
	ENRIQUE BARROS	**COAL PASSER**	**30**	**SPANISH**	**CORUNA SPAIN**	**MARCH 29, 1889**	**SPANISH**	**SAN PEDRO #12 HAVANA**
	JUAN B. BERNAL	**KITCHEN BOY**	18	**CUBAN**	**CIENFUEGOS CUBA**	**SEPT. 16, 1900**	**CUBAN**	**CASTILLA DE JAGUA CIENFUEGOS CUBA**

Seen
Raoul F. Washington
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Consulate General
DIC 2? 1918
HABANA

Seen
AMERICAN CONSULATE
DEC 24 1918
MATANZAS, CUBA
Paul L. Clufton
Vice Consul

Seen
Raoul F. Washington
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Consulate General
DIC 26 1918
HABANA CUBA

E. P. O'Keefe

Form 803

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Sobordo de la Carga que conduce del vapor del porte de Toneladas

su Capitan procedente de Neuva York con destino á

en la República del Ecuador, con transbordo en Puerto Mexico á la Compania del Ferrocarril Nacional de Tehuantepec y en Salina Cruz á los vapores de las Compañias de Navegación en el Pacifico.

MARCAS	NUMEROS	BULTOS	DESTINO	CARGADOR	REMITENTE	CONSIGNATARIO O DESTINATARIO	VALOR
			Ship's [illegible] t. [illegible] Sta [illegible]				

[illegible] 5

[illegible] 1918 142

No.	FULL NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	[illegible]	[illegible]	ADDRESS
1	EDMOND O'KEEFE	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible], MASS.	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible] NEW BEDFORD MASS.
2	ALFRED GRONLI	1ST OFFICER	[illegible]	AMERICAN	THRONDHJEM, NORWAY	AUG. 7, [illegible]	NORWEGIAN	562 54TH ST. BKYN. N.Y.
3	WILLIAM R. ALLEN	2ND "	[illegible]	AMERICAN	LIVERPOOL, ENG.	JULY 17, [illegible]	BRITISH	1160 E. [illegible] ST. BKYN. N.Y.
4	JOHN D. STOEHR	3RD "	24	AMERICAN	NEW YORK CITY	JULY [illegible]/94	AMERICAN	170 VERMILYEA AVE. N.Y.C.
5	MANUEL MATSINASILIS	CARPENTER	[illegible]	GREEK	[illegible], GREECE	SEPT. [illegible]	GREEK	52 CHERRY ST. N.Y.
6	EMANUEL [illegible]	BOATSWAIN	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible], ITALY	MAY [illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible] CLINTON ST. [illegible]
7	GUISEPPE [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ITALIAN	CALABRIA ITALY	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
8	FREDERICK [illegible]	"	[illegible]	SWISS	[illegible], SWITZERLAND	[illegible]	SWISS	[illegible]
9	LIONEL [illegible]	"	[illegible]	AMERICAN	PETERSBURG, [illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	77 LAFAYETTE AVE. [illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible], ITALY	MAR. [illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
13	[illegible] FONTANA	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible] ITALY	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]	SEPT. [illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
	SALVATORE [illegible]	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible] ITALY	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
	ANGELO [illegible]	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible] ITALY	SEPT. [illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	SPANISH	FERROL, SPAIN	AUG. [illegible]	SPANISH	111 SOUTH ST. N.Y.
	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	SPANISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SPANISH	[illegible]
	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	SPANISH	ASTURIAS SPAIN	[illegible]	SPANISH	[illegible]
	[illegible] GARCIA		[illegible]	SPANISH	LEON, SPAIN	[illegible]	SPANISH	[illegible]
	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible], ITALY	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]	ITALIAN	" "	[illegible]	ITALIAN	[illegible]
	DAVID [illegible]	"	[illegible]	AMERICAN	NEW YORK CITY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	CUBAN	HAVANA, CUBA	[illegible]	CUBAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	NEW YORK [illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]
	JOHN W. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	NEW YORK CITY	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]	PURSER	[illegible]	AMERICAN	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]
	ARTHUR [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	NEW YORK CITY	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AMERICAN	[illegible]		AMERICAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]	AMERICAN			AMERICAN	[illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]	AMERICAN			AMERICAN	[illegible]

Seen

Seen
Ralph F. Washington

HABANA CUBA 1918

[illegible] 1918

Paul L. Clayton

Form 803

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Sobordo de la Carga que conduce del vapor del porte de Toneladas

su Capitan procedente de Neuva York con destino á

en la República del Ecuador, con transbordo en Puerto Mexico á la Compania del Ferrocarril Nacional de Tehuantepec y en Salina Cruz á los vapores de las Compañias de Navegación en el Pacifico.

MARCAS	NUMEROS	BULTOS	DESTINO	CARGADOR	REMITENTE	CONSIGNATARIO O DESTINATARIO	VALOR

MORRO CASTLE

DECK

DEC 30 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 30th, 1918 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	O'KEEFE	EDMOND	COMMANDER	DEC 7	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		51	M		U.S. Cit.			[illegible]
2	GRONLI	ALFRED	✓ .641 1ST. OFFICER	"	" "	"		38	M		U.S.C.			
3	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓ 84179 2ND. "	"	" "	"	Yes	35	M		U.S.C.			
4	STOEHR	JOHN	✓ 81,37 3RD.	"	" "	"	"	24	M		U.S.C.			
5	HATSIWASILIS	MANUEL	[illegible] CARPENTER	"	" "	"	YES	27	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'10"	155	
6	COSENTINO	EMANUEL	✓ 1055 BOATSWAIN	"	" "	"	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'7"	228	
7	RAINERI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 11147 Q'MASTER	"	" "	"	YES	31	M	"	"	4"	175	
8	SCHWERTFEGUER	FREDERICK	✓ [illegible]	"	" "	"	YES	39	M	FRENCH	SWISS	5'10"	[illegible]	
9	CROWDER	LIONEL	✓ 45	"	" "	"	Yes	19	M		U.S.C.			
10	COSENTINO	GUIDO	✓ SEAMAN	"	" "	"	YES	3[illegible]	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'2"	145	
11	POLUMBO	SEBASTIANO	✓ [illegible]	"	" "	"	YES	21	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'2"	130	
12	POLUMBO	FRANCISCO	✓ "	"	" "	"	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'5"	128	
13	FONTANA	MISHELLE	✓ [illegible]	"	" "	"	NO	48	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'5"	177	
14	DOMANTA	SALVATORE	✓ 1,67,37	"	" "	"	NO	25	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'6"	170	
15	GENTELANO	VINCENT	✓ [illegible]	"	" "	"	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'4"	166	
16	PIRA	ANGELO	✓ [illegible]	"	" "	"	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'2"	135	
17	PICELLO	FERNANDO	✓ 1432	"	" "	"	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'3"	150	
18	HERMELO CARBALLO	MANUEL	✓ 24317	"	" "	"	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	135	
19	MARTINEZ	JUAN	✓ [illegible]	"	" "	"	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	160	
20	GARCIA	NICOLAS	✓ 12410	"	" "	"	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	160	
21	PENNO	CARMELO	✓ 128	"	" "	"	NO	42	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'9"	187	
22	VONACHELLA	GIOVANNI	✓ 10101 P	"	" "	"	NO	2[illegible]	M	ITALIAN	SOUTH ITALIAN	5'9"	166	
23	CROITER	DAVID	✓ "	"	" "		Yes	18	M	[illegible]	U.S.			
24	SANCHEZ	A. LUIS	✓ 33763 [illegible]	"	" "	"	Yes	17	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7"	140	
25	WINTER	SYLVESTER	✓ 64127 JR. OFFICER	"	" "	"	Yes	26	M		U.S.C.			
26	CLARK	JOHN W.	✓ 137 JR. OFFICER	"	" "	"	"		M		U.S.C.			
27	NICOLL	IRA	✓ U.S. NAVY WIRELESS OPER.	"	" "	"		19	M		U.S.C.			
28	MASON	JAMES	✓ "	"	" "	"		2[illegible]	M		U.S.C.			
29	PARKER	HAROLD	✓ "	"	"	"		2[illegible]	M		U.S.C.			
30	VON GRAVE	FRED	✓ 861 PURSER	"	" "	"		3[illegible]	M		U.S.C.			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S.S. "Morro Castle", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E J O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, *arriving at* NEW YORK DECEMBER 30th, 1918, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 144

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
DECK	1	KENNEDY	ARTHUR R.	✓ 5901 2ND. PURSER	DEC. 7	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		20	M		U. S. C.			
	2	EARL [illegible]	EDGAR H.	✓ SURGEON	"	" "	"		53	M		U. S. C.			
	3														
	4														
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe master, of the S.S. "Morro Castle", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E J O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... , *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER ~~5~~, 30th, 1918, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 145

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
ENGINEER'S	1	RITCHIE	DAVID	✓ 643 CHF. ENGINEER	DEC. 7	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		61	M		U.S.C.			
	2	GRIESBECK	FRED.	✓ 1ST. ASST. ''	''	'' ''	''		24	M		''			
	3	ALVARINO	FERNANDO	✓ 2ND. '' ''	''	'' ''	''		37	M		''			
	4	MORRIS	ROBERT	✓ 3RD. '' ''	''	'' ''	''		23	M		''			
	5	WENDLAND	WILLIAM	✓ JR. ENGINEER	''	'' ''	''		19	M		''			
	6	GARCIA	GABRIEL	✓ '' ''	''	'' ''	''		23	M		''			
	7	DEARDEN	HUBERT	✓ '' 5055	''	'' ''	''		24	M		''			
	8	SWANSEN	BENJAMIN	✓ CHF. REF. ENG.	''	'' ''	''		41	M		''			
	9	BERRINGTON	LOUIS	✓ ASST. '' ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5''	152	
	10	URIARTE	PEDRO	✓ OILER	''	'' ''	''	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	150	
	11	BUJIA	ANTONIO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	153	
	12	LAWLER	JOSEPH	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	17	M		U.S.C.			
	13	FORD	HORACE	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	28	M		U.S.C.			
	14	GONZALES	RICARDO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10''	165	
	15	SUAREZ	PAULEO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7''	165	
	16	LAGO	ROGELIO	✓ WATER TENDER	''	'' ''	''	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7''	158	
	17	MINO	AGUSTIN	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	145	
	18	FERNANDEZ	ALFREDO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4''	147	
	19	GERMENDE	JOSE	✓ FIREMAN	''	'' ''	''	NO	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	159	
	20	FREIRE	FRANK	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	145	
	21	CASAL	FRANK	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	151	
	22	SOUTO	JOSE	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	175	
	23	VAL	CIRILO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	135	
	24	CABANAS	FREDERICO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	145	
	25	VASQUEZ	FLORENTINO	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7''	163	
	26	CARRO	MANUEL	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	150	
	27	SANTAREN	ANGEL	✓ ''	''	'' ''	''	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	28	VASQUEZ	DOMINGO F.	✓ '' 33760	''	'' ''	'' /	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9''	[illegible]	
	29	GARCIA	HILARIO	✓ '' 76149	''	'' ''	'' ✓	NO	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'6''	150	
	30	ARATE	MANUEL	✓ '' 33261	''	'' ''	'' /	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4''	[illegible]	

10

H

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and … is punishable by a fine of … for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master *of the* S.S. "Morro Castle", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E J O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, *arriving at* NEW YORK DECEMBER 30th, 1918, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

146

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
ENGINEER'S ENGINEER'S	1	GONZALES	JOSE	FIREMAN	DEC. 7	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	165	
	2	BECERRA VEIRA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10''	170	
	3	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS	"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9''	145	
	4	RIO	FRANCISCO	"	"	"	"	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	151	
	5	CAUTO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	YES	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	149	
	6	HALLAS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'6''	162	
	7	RIVERIO	EUGENIO	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	140	
	8	VÍZOSO	ANDRES	"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	150	
	9	MEABE	ANDRES	"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	115	
	10	REY	ANTONIO COSTODKA	"	"	"	"	YES	17	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8''	145	
	11	ARCHER	HAROLD	"	"	"	"	YES	30	M	WEST IND.	BRITISH	5'7''	175	
	12	FLOREZ	HERIBERTO	"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'6''	139	
	13	SOMOZA	ADOLFO	"	"	"	"	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7''	135	
	14	QUINTELA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7''	134	
	15	~~SANCHEZ~~	~~FRANCISCO~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~5'5''~~	~~135~~	
	16	GONZALES	PRIMITIVO	"	"	"	"	YES	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7''	152	
	17	LARA	RAFAEL	"	"	"	"	YES	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'7''	170	
	18	~~LATINO~~	~~JOSE~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~5'6''~~	~~140~~	
	19	BARROS	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	150	
	20	GARCIA RODR 3376/3179	JOSE	"	"	"	"	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6''	139	
	21	NAVARRO	JUAN	"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5''	142	
	22	PEREZ	PEDRO CEBALLOS	MESS BOY	"	"	"	YES	20	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'3''	[illegible]	
	23	WEISSER	REGINALD	JR. OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	21	M		U. S. C.			
	24	FASANELLI	VINCENT	JR. OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	29	M		U. S. C.			
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

1
H

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, *of the* S. S. "Morro Castle", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SHEET 5 Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 30th, 1918, from the port of HAVANA CUBA 147

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
STEWARDS 1	STANCHECK	FELIX E.	666 CHF. STEWARD	DEC. 7	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		40	M	FRENCH	U S. Citizen			
2	HOLMES	JOHN H.	2ND. 654 "	"	" "	" /		30	M		"			
3	REY	JENNIE	882 STEWARDESS	"	" "	" /		41	F		"			
4	WIEGAND	OTTO	3RD. STEWARD	"	" "	" /		42	M		"			
5	MC LEAN	ARTHUR	CHF. COOK	"	" "	" /	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	
6	PIMENTEL	CASIMIRO	2ND. 33265 "	"	" "	"	"	35	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5'7"	175	
7	PLAZA	RAMON VL-104-856	3RD. 33267 "	"	" "	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	167	
8	ARRIBI	VICENTE	4TH "	"	" "	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	150	
9	MACIAN	MANUEL	BAKER	"	" "	"	"	57	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	
10	LITTLE	JOHN	2ND. 166 BAKER	"	" "	"	"	62	M	IRISH	U.S.C.	5'4"	152	
11	OTABLEA	POLICARPO	166 BUTCHER	"	" "	"	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	
12	FERNANDEZ	EDUARDO	3376 KIT BOY	"	" "	"	"	27	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7"	135	
13	~~WIEBKE~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~KIT BOY~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~		~~28~~	~~M~~	~~RUSSIAN~~	~~RUSSIAN~~	~~5'6"~~	~~150~~	
14	ROBINS	SIDNEY	PANTRYMAN	"	" "	"	YES	46	M		U.S.C.			
15	~~GONZALES~~	~~GERONIMO~~	~~2ND. "~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~		~~27~~	~~M~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~CUBAN~~	~~5'8"~~	~~168~~	
16	LARSEN	EDWIN	3RD. "	"	" "	"	YES	16	M		U.S.C.			
17	ALTAGRACIA	JOSE	MESSMAN	"	" "	"	YES	19	M	WEST IND. DOMINICAN	DOMINICAN	5'9"	148	
18	WARSOMER	WILLIAM	197 "	"	" "	"	YES	34	M	WEST IND.	DUTCH	5'4"	125	
19	VALLEGOS	ENRIQUE	SCULLERYMAN	"	" "	" /	"	43	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5'-	159	
20	PALET	JOHN	33264	"	" "	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	150	
21	MARTIN	JOHN	2165 WAITER	"	" "	" /	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'-	155	
22	PINTO	CARLOS	"	"	" "	"	YES	41	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'6"	145	
23	CREW	ROBERT	"	"	" "	" /	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	118	
24	KOSTER	CHRISTOPHER	144 "	"	" "	"	YES	51	M		U.S.C.			
25	STANLEY	JOHN	"	"	" "	" /	YES	21	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWED.	5'6"	169	
26	NAAR	ELIAS	"	"	" "	"	YES	34	M	WEST IND.	DUTCH	5'7"	150	
27	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	"	"	" "	"	YES	27	M		U.S.C.			
28	REY	ANTONIO	"	"	" "	" /	YES	[illegible]	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	146	
29	DIAZ	JUAN SALVEZ	146 "	"	" "	"	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	140	
30	LOPEZ	PEDRO	"	"	" "	"	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	[illegible]	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ... See other side.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master *of the* S.S. "Moro Castle" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E J O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MORRO CASTLE, *arriving at* NEW YYORK, DECEMBER 30th, 1918, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA 148

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
STEWARDS	1	DELAHANTE	PATRICK	WAITER 2916	DEC. 7	NEW YORK	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES 2	YES	73	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7"	138	[illegible]
	2	MADURO	MIGUEL	" 1459	"	" "	"	"	25	M	WEST IND.	DUTCH	5'8"	154	
	3	ESPANA	PEDRO	" 4346	"	" "	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	
	4	SIMONSON	SAMUEL	" 6011	"	" "	"	"	19	M	HEBREW	RUSSIAN	5'7"	150	
	5	SANCHO	PEDRO	" 140	"	" "	" /	"	25	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'8"	158	
	6	RAMOS	LUCIANO	" 306	"	" "	" /	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'10"	135	
	7	EVERRTT	EDWARD T.	" 2354	"	" "	" /	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	129	
	8	JANSEN	OBDULIO	" [illegible]	"	" "	"	"	26	M	DUTCH W. I. AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'9"	143	
	9	COBNET	THOMAS	" [illegible]	"	" "	" /	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	
	10	GOETZ	THEODORE	" [illegible]	"	" "	"	"	55	M		U.S.C.			
	11	KASHINITS	JESS	TOILETMAN 5177	"	" "	" /	"	20	M		U.S.C.			
	12	MERCERA	EDWARD	INT. STEWARD	"	" "	"	"	32	M		U.S.C.			
	13	WUYCKENS	PAUL	BARTENDER 2131	"	" "	" /	"	32	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'9"	152	
	14	YAPP	ALBERT	WAITER 2111	"	" "	" /	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	135	
	15	JOHNSTON	JAMES	" 3601	"	" "	" /	"	18	M		U.S.C.			
ENGINEERS	16	OTERO	JOSE	COALPASSER	DEC. 15	HAVANA	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	155	
	17	PRENDES	HORACIO	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	123	
	18	BARROS	ENRIQUE A.	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	160	
STEWARDS	19	BERNA[illegible]	JUAN E.	[illegible] 33258	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'6"	125	[illegible]
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

VL E&I Reg-22636

R. Young [illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (3, 4, 5 and 7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, *of the* S. S. "Morro Castle", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* [illegible], *191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—7.40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

(1)

148

6117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

S. S. Gillette

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mar 11/19

Arr. Dec 30/18

1 Alien

H & P. E. I

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] 9-10. Passengers sailing from [illegible] 2-9, [illegible], 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Carne	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2																	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

[illegible] OK

J B Fitzgerald

Applied voluntarily for Inspection 3/10/19

39

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York City, [illegible], *191*

150

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *from* ...., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

.................................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the **United States**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

N. C. Andersen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 day of

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in respect to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

88

United States

December 31/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States 5-6 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, 17 [illegible], 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT ✓	Steen	Svend	27	✓	m	s	[illegible] Represent.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother, Agnes Steen, Thorvaldsensvej 10, Copenhagen	Spain		IN TR
2	✓	Bader	Albert	30	✓	m	s	[illegible] merchant	yes	english	yes	Switzerland	germ.	Switzerland	Zürich	friend, Consul F. Cloetta, Stockholmsgade 31, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	
3	[illegible] ✓	Vöhtz	Axel	26	✓	m	s	Chemical engineer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Hellerup	father, Director E. Vöhtz Johannevej Nr.18, Hellerup	Siam	Bangsue	IN TR
4	[illegible] ✓	Dahl	Kragh ~~Frederik~~ Marstrand	33	✓	m	m	Civil engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife, Else Dahl, Dr. Dagmar's Alle 22, Copenhagen,		Penang	IN TR
5	✓	Adamski	Jean Casimir	40		m	s	Electrical engineer	yes	russian	yes	Russia	polish	Sweden	Saltsjøbaden	Friend, B. Andrew, Secretary, The russian Legation, Stockholm,	N.Y.	New York	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

40

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 5

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

The entries on this [illegible] must be typewritten or pri

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration [illegible]er.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 DEC 1918, *191*

152

14—430

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
NSIT	1	N.Y.	Transatlantisk Co.	yes	no			In transit to Spain	In transit to Spain			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
	2	N.Y.	self	yes	no			Business-friends, de Trey & Co. Ltd.; 220 West 42nd. str. Newyork,	yes	~~undec.~~ 3 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark fair	"	no	Switzerland	Basel
NSIT	3	N.Y.	self	yes	no			in transit to, Siam Cement Co., Ltd., Bangsue, Siam,	In transit to Siam			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10-1/2	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Nakskov
NSIT	4	N.Y.	Aarhus Oliefabrik	yes	no			in transit to Penang	In transit to Penang			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	"	no	"	Esbjerg
	5	N.Y.	self	yes	no			Friends, American International Corporation, 120, Broadway, Newyork,	yes	6 mnths ~~undec.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	0	-	"	dark	dark	no	Russian-Poland	Radom
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether ever before (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1890-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. C. Andersen, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1913 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" 5-6 Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA 1-10, 18th. Decmber 1918, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Holst	C. S.	57		m	m	Business-man	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Firm: F. W. Holst, Toldbodgaten 11, Christiania	Ills.	Chicago
2	✓	"	Gussie	3		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	Born in U. S. A. "	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓	Rasmussen	Reinart	46 ✓		m	m	captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Mrs. R. Rasmussen, Johannes Brunsgt. 13, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
4	✓	Perry	Hugo Henry	36 ✓		m	m	egineer	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Halmstad	M. Perry, Brother Vasagatan 20, Gøteborg	N.Y.	New York
5	✓	Steinert	Thorbjørn	34		m	m	captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Mrs. M. Steinert. Gate 42, Smedstad pr. Christiania	N.Y.	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens . . . . . -

---

* Permanent residence within the [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries o[illegible] sh[illegible]ust be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 DEC 1918, *191*

154

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Com-plexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1887/89	CHICAGO.Ill.	Father in law: P. O. Petersen 5535 Ellis Ave. Chicago, Ills.	yes	6 mnths ~~undecided~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	"	"	"	"			" " "	yes	1 year ~~undecided~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	U.S.A. Ills.	Chicago
3	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1903-1918	N.Y.	S.S. "Wasca a" New York	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	"	none	Norway	Arendal
4	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1906-1913	N.Y.	Friend: Leonard A. Watson 19 W. 44th. str. New York	yes	1month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	"	brown	none	Sweden	Gøteborg
5	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1918	N.Y,	Friend: Henry A. Kessel 38 Pearl Str. New York	yes	1mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blond	none	Norway	Christiania
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCGE **MASTER** *of the* **United States** *, from* **Copenhagen** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* , 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head-tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, [illegible], mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of [illegible] shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of [illegible] of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, [illegible] and their descendants, wherever residing, [illegible] Switzerland, [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these [illegible] Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—[illegible] permanent residence. [illegible] regardless of length of actual residence therein. [illegible] should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and [illegible] "United States."

Column 12. *[illegible]*—The [illegible] name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address [illegible].

Column 13. *Final destination.*—[illegible] intended future permanent residence. [illegible] permanent residence. [illegible] permanent residence within the United States [illegible].

Column 15. *[illegible]*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *[illegible]*—The entry should [illegible] father, brother, or other relative, [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column [illegible].—[illegible] money brought by the head of a family [illegible] divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *[illegible]*—[illegible] in the United States before, [illegible] the year or period of years and place, as 1890, [illegible], Philadelphia.

Column 19. *[illegible]*—The answer should [illegible] whether going to join a relative or friend [illegible] what relative or friend, [illegible] name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions [illegible]. However, if answer to question 2, [illegible] and the Secretary of Labor has [illegible] to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form [illegible]
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN *, Surgeon of the* **United States** *,* ***Sailing therewith*** *, do*
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **The medical College of Copenhagen** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

N. C. Andersen M.D.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at ***New York*** 30 DEC 1918

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

In transit

S. S. "UNITED STATES" 5, 6 Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA 1-10 18th. December 1918. , 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Risøe	Birger	35		m	m	director	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: O.P.Risøe, Risøen pr. Lyngør	in transit to Valparaiso	
2		"	Ellen	24		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		"	Gerd		11	f	s	infant	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4		Risøe	Elfrida	29		f	s	lady	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: O.P.Risøe, Risøen pr. Lyngør	"	
5		Bøckman	Kristian B.	31		m	s	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Bishop Bøckman Trondhjem	"	
6		Cappelen	Thorvald	38		m	m	consul	yes	English Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Consul H. Cappelen Lille Klosteret, Skien	in transit to Mexico	
7		Lund	Jonas	26		m	s	secretary	yes	Norwegian	yes	Born in U. S. A.		"	"	Father: Ingeneer J. Lund Nordstrand pr. Christiania	in transit to Valparaiso	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

42

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	–
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form ...
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 DEC 1918, *191*   156

	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1914	intransit	in transit to Valparaiso	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Lyngør
2	"	"	-	-			"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Arendal
3	"	"	-	-			"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania
4	N.Y.	self	yes	no			in transit to Valparaiso	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Asker
5	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1915	in transit	in transit to Valparaiso	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Skaanvik
6	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1918	in transit	in transit to Mexico	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Skien
7	N.Y	self	yes	yes	1892 1894	Wash.	in transit to Valparaiso	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	none	U. S. A. Wash.	Tacoma
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										

30

IMPORTANT N

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE **MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the **United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 day of , 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head-tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the rest of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to enter [illegible] accurately, however, as country of last permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States [illegible].

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, [illegible] relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—[illegible] Money brought to the head of family should not be divided [illegible] total.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) alien has visited United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. The questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all other entries on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors [illegible]. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

.n papers.
made upon

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

United States sailing from Copenhagen, 17 DEC 1918, 19 .., Arriving at Port of **New York** 30 DEC

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Lee	Norman Willie	20		m	m	Octbr. 10th. 1898, Washington, D. C.		home, 1211 E. street -S.E. Washington, D.C.
2	"	Eva Marie	19		f	m			" " "
3	Martin	George	30		m	m	January 3rd. 1889, Jacksonville, Ore.		home, 342 Vernon str., Oakland, Calf.
4	Weber	Louis F.	39		m	m	June 21st, 1879. Philadelphia. Pa		Glenside. Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4W

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ships Doctor

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States 5 . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen 1-12 , 17 DEC 1918 , *191*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Smith	Gerda Sophie E.	34	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother, Mrs. A. Brandrup, Vesterbrogade 127, III Copenhagen	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	UNDER 16	"	Finn	8	✓	m	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"			
3	✓ 1083 21 -5/20/36	Hemmingsen	Herman Rudolf	45	✓	m	m	Ship's master	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Espergærde	wife, Mrs. F. Hemmingsen, Espergærde	N.Y.	New York
4	✓	Vilmar	Ella Doris	28	✓	f	s	Hair-dresser 2-100/265-8/6/42	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father, Johan Vilmar, Nørregade 25, Aalborg,	"	"
5	✓	Thaysen	Axel Valdemar	32	✓	m	s	marine Engineer 4-26021-5-13-41	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father, Teacher Thaysen, Hjels Skole, Hejls St.	"	"
6	✓	Lydersen	Laura Nielsine K.	24	✓	f	s	house-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	mother, Larsine Lydersen, Byrum, Læsø	Md.	Baltimore
7	✓	Johnsson	Hilda	20	✓	f	s	house-work	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torekow	sister, Maria Johnsson, Torekow	Mass.	Lynn
8	✓	Ekberg	Hilma	53	✓	f	wd.	Widow-lady	yes	swedish	yes	"	"	"	Halmstad	brother, Carl Ekberg, Margretetorp, Hjärnarp,	N.Y.	New York
9		Rasmussen	Hans Frederik	48	✓	m	m	Ship-master	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife, Emma Rasmussen, Marstalsgade 40, Copenhagen	"	New York
10		Pedersen	Niels Jensen	55	✓	m	m	Captain	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	wife, Margrethe Pedersen, Spangsberggade 13, Esbjerg	"	New York
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration offic

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or p

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 30 DEC 1918, *191* 159

ALIEN

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of —			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	S yes	self	80 yes	no			Husband, Manager Chr.Smith, 2930 Pillsburg ave. Hotel Minneapolis, Minneapolis Minn. + father	yes ~~undec.~~	6 mnths ~~undec.~~	no ~~und.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6-1/2	heal-thy	dark-fair	blue	no	Denmark	Nakskov
2	"	"	"	no				yes ~~undec.~~	6 mnths ~~undec.~~	no ~~und.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Frederiksberg
3	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	As a sailor and Captain		Business-friend, Benham & Boysen, Newyork	yes	1 year ~~undec.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	gray	no	"	Copenhagen
4	N.Y.	self	100 yes	no			Aunt, Emilie Christensen, 223 West, 63 street, New York	"	for ~~ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	"	Aalborg
5	N.Y.	self	175 ~~yes~~	~~yes~~	Several times, as a Sailor		Messrs.A.O.Andersen & Co., 50, Broad street, New York	yes	1 year ~~undec.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8-1/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Bjerreby
6	N.Y.	Friend	220 yes	no			Friend, Ejler Larsen, 1510, Gough street, Baltimore, Md.	yes ~~undec.~~	2 years ~~undec.~~	no ~~und.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gray	no	"	Byrum
7	N.Y.	Father	175 25.	no			Father, Adolf Johnsson, 23, Hanover str., Lynn, Mass.	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	no	Sweden	Torekow
8	N.Y.	self	75 yes	yes	1900 17	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. John Wingate, 339, E. 58th.str, New York	no	for ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	no	"	Hjärnarp
9	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	As a mate		Kerr Steamship Line, 17, Battery pl., New York	yes ~~undec.~~	7 mnths ~~undec.~~	no ~~und.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5-1/2	"	dark fair	blue	Tattooed,-H.F.H.-on the left hand,	Denmark	Vejringe
10	N.Y.	S/S.Co. Primula	yes	yes	Several times as a sailor		"Asgerd"	yes ~~undec.~~	2 mnths ~~undec.~~	no ~~und.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	"	no	"	Noraby, Fang,
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE **MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* **United States** *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* ...., *19*

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in France, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is essential for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, then give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The amount should be entered in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the **United States**, **Sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ships Doctor.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 day of ...., 19

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500 A
…MENT OF LABOR
… SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5/6

S. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA 1-10, 18th. December 1918., 191

5

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	* Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. City or town.
1	✓	Juulsen	Bertha	39 ✓		f	s	domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Sister: Julie Brekke, Strømsveien 60, Christiania	Mass.	Boston
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

45

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

The entries
be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 30 DEC 1918, *191*

161

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	S yes	self	300 yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Intended husband: Thorvald Ruud, Bennington st.182, Boston, Mass,	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

4—23

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE **MASTER,** *of the* **United States** *, from* **Copenhagen** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* *, 19*

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

162

11

SS United States

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINETEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ships Doctor

(3)

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 day of , 19

at New York

Edward A. Burke
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

December 31/18

arr Dec 29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Actual

Cl	Lit	Tot
31	4	35

Revised

Cl	Lit	Tot
29	4	33

5 Ind 16
3 S.D.
2 A. u S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States 5, 6 . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12 , 17th December , 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Jensen	Oline	35		f	s	nurse	yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Marie Petersen, Fladholte, Sørbymagle pr Slagelse	Mass	Framingham
2		Persson	Carl Viggo Arthur	23		m	s	mechanician	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Hilda Persson, Holbergsgade 17, Copenhagen	Ill.	Rock Island
3		Ellegaard	Emma Johanne E.	19		f	s	servant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gentofte	uncle Jacob Olsen, Asminderup St.	N.J.	Newark
4	610197 5/17/38	Løfgren	Hilma Victoria	27		f	s	servant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Emma Løfgren, Lille Kungsgatan 7, Lund. Sweden	NY	NewYork
5		Frantzen	Kirsten Marie Larsen	72		f	widow		yes	Danish English	yes	Denmark	"	"	Copenhagen	brother in law, Wm. Koefoed, Bissensgade 14, Copenhagen	Mich	Grant
6		Hjermitslev	Otilia Marie	32		f	s	servant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jens Hjermitslev, Lønstrup St.	Ill	Chicago
7		Pedersen	Rosalie P. Lytje	19		f	s	servant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Troelstrup	father Søren Pedersen, Troelstrup pr Tønning	Nebr	Elgin
8	ADMITTED	Nielsen	Ane Marie	24		f	s	servant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ingstrup	sister Emma Nielsen, Vrinsted St,	S.D.	Bruce
9		Knudsen VL 360/755	Svend Aage	3		m	s	child	no	Child	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	CL. USC	Lundin	Karl E.	17		m	s	labor	yes	Swedish	yes	~~Born in U.~~ S. A. Sweden	"	Sweden	Mørlunda	father Axel Lundin, Rosenfors	Conn	Spindale
11		Lundberg	Sven	72		m	w	farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	"	Markaryd	brother's son Olof Persson, Resløf, Marieholm	Kans.	Ottawa
12		NOT SHIPPED. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Alma~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ronneby~~	father Anders Pettersen, ~~Holta Tradgaard, Ronneby~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
13		NOT SHIPPED.	~~Yngve E.~~			~~m~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
14		Sjøholm	Nanny E.	18		f	s	servant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Osby	mother Elsa Sjøholm, Hasslarød, Osby	NY	New York
15		Jensen	Johan Peter	IN HOSPITAL 59		m	m	carpenter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Svendborg	brother Anders P. Jensen, Vejen St	Mont	Lavina
16		Altenburg	Heinrich	IN HOSPITAL 31		m	s	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	brother I.W. Jensen, Tofthøj Mark, pr Gadbjerg St.	Ia	Ames
17		Gudmonsson	Hanna O.	21		f	s	servant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Markaryd	cousin Olof Persson, Resløf, Marieholm Sweden	Kans.	Ottawa
18	ADMITTED	Lindblad	Emil Konstantin	35		m	m	Tailor	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Cynuh	Father Axel Lindblad	Nebr	Lincoln
19	ADMITTED	"	Tekla Th.	22		f	m	Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	Bringboda	"	"
20	ADMITTED UNDER 16	"	Evald Konstantin	2		m	s	Child	no	Child	no	Sweden	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"
21	ADMITTED	"	Grete Aurora		11/12	f	s	Child	no	Child	no	Sweden	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22		NOT SHIPPED.	~~Aage William I.~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Danish~~	~~yes~~	~~Danish~~	"	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	aunt Fanny Ranne Lund pr Rødvig	Mich	Grayling
23		Hoegh Jensen	Anna Maria	16		f	s	servant	yes	Danish	yes	Mother: U.S.C.	Scand	Sweden	Landskrona	Grandmother Anna Bergquist Sabygaten 7 Landskrona	S.D.	Wakonda
24																		
25																		
26	CL. USC	Borgfelt	Gustaf E.	44		m	m	travel Salesman	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden ~~U.S.C.~~	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	mother Ulrika Borgfelt Norra Vanga. Vestergland Sweden by New York		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 16 by D. J. Schwartz
J. H. Nicol

Total passengers 19 21
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens 19

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

The ent… sheet must be typewri… pr…

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession … vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration

STEERAGE

Arriv… 30 DEC 1918, 1918.

165

To whom it may concern this is to certify that I am personally acquainted with Jens Jensen Hoeg, the father of Anna Marie Jensen Hoogh, now living in Sweden, and for the purpose of securing his transportation to the United States, I make the following statement.

I have known Mr. Hoeg since he came to this country about nine years ago ~~and that~~ he is at present renting 320 acres of my land and is well able to take care of his daughter, Anna Marie Jensen Hoogh, . That for the purpose of bringing her to this country he has furnished her with a ticket and enough money to reach her destination.

163

Very truly yours,

Sam Jacobs

---

his mother, should she be allowed to land.

Witnesses.
Hubert Williams
Wesley Williams

Signed Dan White
Owen Colligan

County of Newaygo
ss.
State of Michigan

On the 16th. day of July, 1917 personally appeared before me, a Notary Public in and for Newaygo County, Mr. Dan White and Mr. Owen Colligan, to me known to be the persons executing the above instrument bearing their signatures, and who acknowledges the same to be true to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Neil E. Sharp
Notary Public.

My commission expires September 30, 1918.

+++++++++++

Examined & admitted
N.Y. 3/23 - 3rd Class.
S/S United States
Earl Burke
Lloyd } Insps.

May 1 Md 7. 7 00 / 1918

affidavit exist attached to this rept.

Med. Ex., Ctk.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion. 31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	5 yes			no	no	good	no	5	1	soundbrownbrown	no	Denmark	Kirkerup
2	5 yes			no	no	good	no	5	8	soundfairblue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	no			no	no	good	no	5	5	sounffairgrey	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes			no	no.	good	no	5	4	soundfairblue	no	Sweden	Malmø
5	5 yes			no	no	good	no	5	1	soundgreyblue	no	Denmark	Napstjert
6	5 yes			no	no	good	no	5	3	sounddarkgrey	no	"	Lønstrup
7	5 yes			no	no	good	no	5	2	soundfairblue	no	"	Løvet
8	5 yes			no	no	good	no	5	5	sounddarkgrey	no	"	Ingstrup
9	yes			no	no	good	no	-	-	soundfairblue	no	"	"
10	no			no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	left thumb one joint lost	U.S.A.	New York.
11	no	s		no	no	good	no	5	3	soundgreyblue	no	Swedem	Høj
12	yes	hus		no	no	good	no	5	7	soundfairblue	no	"	Listerby
13						good	no				no	"	Ronneby
14	yes	father		no	no	good	no	5	2	soundbrownbrown	no	Sweden	Hassleholm.
15	yes	children		no	no	good	no	5	8	soundgreyblue	missing the utmost joint of two fingers on left hand	Denmark	Thistrup
16	6 yes	self		no	no	good	no	5	7	soundfairbrown	no	"	Gadbjerg
17	no	yes self		no	no	good	no	5	4	sounddarkbrown	no	Sweden	Ljungby
18	yes			no	no	good	no	5	3	soundblondblue	no	"	Eringboda
19	yes			no	no	good	no	5	5	soundblondblue	no	"	"
20	yes			no	no	good	no	-	-	soundblondblue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	yes			no	no	good	no	-	-	soundblondblue	no	"	"
22	no	self		no	no	good	no				no	"	"
23	5 yes	father		no	no	good	no	5	6	sound blondgrey	no	Germany	Aabenraa
24													
25													
26	yes	self	yes yes 1300 Mass 1333 N.Y. Swedish Immigr. home Water str. New York no forever yes no no ne	no	no	good	no	5	11	soundblondblue	none	Sweden	Norra Vinga
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entire [illegible] sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 DEC 1918, 1918.

165

1329

Grant, Newaygo County, Michigan. July 16, 1917.

I, the undersigned J Walter Frantsen, a Citizen of the United States of America, do hereby request that my mother, Mrs. Marie Frantsen, a Citizen of Danmark, Europe, be allowed to land in the United States. If landed, I do agree to save harmless the United States, and each State, Territory, district, county, and municipality against her ever becoming a public charge.

Witnesses. Signed J Walter Frantsen

Hubert Williams
Wesley Williams

164

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16th. day of July, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixteen. A.D.

N Neil E. Sharp

My commission expires September 30, 1918. Notary Public.

+++++++++

We the undersigned, Dan White and Owen Colligan, do hereby certify that we are personally acquainter with the above named J Walter Frantsen and know him to be of good character and repute. We further certify that he is perfectly capable, financially, (should occasion arise) of the support and maintainence of his mother, should she be allowed to land.

Witnesses. Signed Dan White

Hubert Williams ++ Owen Colligan
Wesley Williams

County of Newaygo
ss.
State of Michigan

On the 16th. day of July, 1917 personally appeared before me, a Notary Public in and for Newaygo County, Mr. Dan White and Mr. Owen Colligan, to me known to be the persons executing the above instrument bearing their signature, and who acknowledge the same to be true to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Neil E. Sharp

My commission expires September 30, 1918. Notary Public.

+++++++++

May 1 Md J 700/1918

---

affidavit exist. attached to this mfst.

No. on List.	15	16	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion. 31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	5 yes		no	no	good	no	5	1	soundbrownbrown	no	Denmark	Kirkerup
2	5 yes	self	no	no	good	no	5	8	soundfairblue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	no	sel	no	no	good	no	5	5	sounffairgrey	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	se	no	no	good	no	5	4	soundfairblue	no	Sweden	Malmø
5	5 yes		no	no	good	no	5	1	soundgreyblue	no	Denmark	Napstjert
6	5 yes		no	no	good	no	5	3	sounddarkgrey	no	"	Lønstrup
7	5 yes		no	no	good	no	5	2	soundfairblue	no	"	Løvet
8	5 yes	in hus	no	no	good	no	5	5	sounddarkgrey	no	"	Ingstrup
9	5 yes	fa	no	no	good	no	-	-	soundfairblue	no	"	"
10	no	se	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	left thumb one joint lost	U.S.A.	New York.
11	no	self	no	no	good	no	5	3	soundgreyblue	no	Swedem	Høj
12	yes	husb	no	no	good	no	5	7	soundfairblue	no	"	Listerby
13					good	no				no	"	Ronneby
14	yes	father	no	no	good	no	5	2	soundbrownbrown	no	Sweden	Hassleholm.
15	yes	children	no	no	good	no	5	8	soundgreyblue	missing the utmost joint of two fingers on left hand	Denmark	Thistrup
16	5 yes	self	no	no	good	no	5	7	soundfairbrown	no	"	Gadbjerg
17	no	yes self	no	no	good	no	5	4	sounddarkbrown	no	Sweden	Ljungby
18	5 yes		no	no	good	no	5	3	soundblondblue	no	"	Eringboda
19	yes		no	no	good	no	5	5	soundblondblue	no	"	"
20	yes		no	no	good	no	-	-	soundblondblue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	yes		no	no	good	no	-	-	soundblondblue	no	"	"
22	no	sel	no	no	good	no				no	"	"
23	5 yes	father	no	no	good	no	5	6	soundblondgrey	no	Germany	Aabenraa
24												
25												
26	yes	self	no	no	good	no	5	11	soundblondblue	none	Sweden	Norra Vinga
27												
28												
29												
30												

26: yes yes 1700 Mass — 1639 N.Y. — Swedish Immigr. home Water str. New York ✓ — no — forever — yes no no no no no

for 10 yrs.

Note.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

The en… t… …eet must be typewri… …r p…

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

165

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 DEC 1918, 1918.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	S yes	self	50 yes	yes	~~1911~~ ~~1916~~	Framingham, Mass.	friend K. Parmenter, Union Ave, Framingham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Kirkerup
2	S yes	self	50 yes	no			brother Louis Fristedt, 2828-7th ~~Ave~~, Rock, Island, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	no	self	200 yes	no			brother Frederik Ellegaard, Splitdorf, Electrial Co. Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sounf	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$25	no			brother Gustaf Løfgren, 221 East 47 Str. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no.	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Malmø
5	S yes	self	20	yes	1874 1916	Chicago Ill.	son G. Walter Frantzen, Grant, Mich. affidavit … attached to this mfst.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	grey	blue	no	Dehmark	Napstjert
6	yes	self	25	no			friend Fred Hansen 3314 Pier Avr. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	dark	grey	no	"	Lønstrup
7	S yes	brother	25	no			brother Aksel Lytje Pedersen Elgin, Nebr. Shows letters from Bros etc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Løvet
8	S yes	int. husbond	54 ~~25~~	no			intended husbond Ejnar Knudsen, R. 1, Bruce, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	dark	grey	no	"	Ingstrup
9	S yes	father	-	no			"""	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	no	"	"
10	no	self	$25	born in U.S.A.	1906 12/13 1901		uncle Theodor Lundin, Spindale, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound			left thumb one joint lost	U.S.A.	New York.
11	no	self	25	no			son Hakon Lundberg, Ottawa Car Works, Ottawa, Kansas	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	grey	blue	no	Swedem	Høj
12	yes	husbond	25	no			husbond Oscar Swanstrøm, Hotel Brau Sejaur, Central Park. L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Listerby
13							"""										good	no						no	"	Ronneby
14	yes	father	25	no			father Niels Sjøholm, 940 East 174 Str. New York	no	5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown	brown	no	Swedeñ	Hassleholm.
15	yes	children	yes	no			son proprietor Chr. Jensen, Lavian Meat Market, Lavina, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	grey	blue	missing the utmost joint of two fingers on left hand	Denmark	Thistrup
16	S yes	self	25	no			brother Julius Jensen, 423 N. Weston Ave, Ames, Ia. Inspected 1/10/19 Med. Ex.	no	~~forty~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	brown	no	"	Gadbjerg
17	no	self	25	no			brother Hakon Lundberg, Ottawa Car works, Ottawa, Kans.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Ljungby
18	yes	~~Brother~~ Self	103 yes	no			Brother Albert Fagerberg	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	blond	blue	no	"	Eringboda
19	yes	~~brother~~ in law	-	no			2846 J. Str	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	blond	blue	no	"	"
20	yes	uncle	-	no			Lincoln	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	yes	uncle	-	no			Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	blond	blue	no	"	"
22	no	self	25	no			~~friend Jacob Jacobsen~~ Box 16 Grayling. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	"
23	yes	father fatner meet her	30	no			father Jens Jensen Hoegh Wakonda. S.D.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	sound	blond	grey	no	Germany	Aabenraa
24																										
25																										
26	yes	self	1000 yes	yes	1899 1900	N.Y. Mass	Swedish Immigr. home Water str. New York	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	sound	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Norra Vinga
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

14—450

other organized government because of his or her official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE **MASTER**, *of the* **United States** *, from* **Copenhagen** *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* NINETEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* , *19*
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in **northern Italy** (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a **Gallic** dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, **the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania**, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, *Surgeon of the* **United States**, *Sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **The medical College of Copenhagen**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TEN *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ships Doctor

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* , *19*

at **New York**

Edward A. Burke
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

C
J

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPA[illegible] OF LABOR

4

Li[illegible] 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL [illegible]IENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" 5, 6 . *Passengers sailing from* CHRISTIANIA 1-10 , 18th. December , *191*8.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	8 Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	Jonsson	Kristina	24	✓	f	s	servant	yes	1-25 93 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Østmark	Mother: Mariet Olsdotter Sundbrotorp, Sørmark	Mont.	Kalispell
2		Larsson	Erik	20	✓	m	s	labour	yes	1-33 93 Swedish	yes	"	"	" 71 86	Harplinga	Father: Johan Peter Larsson, Rønslid, Harplinga	N.Y.	New York
3	✓	Bovang Eklund	Carl Gustaf	48	✓	m	m	Auto chauffeur	yes	1-10 93 Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father in law: Carl Petterson, Brankyrkogatan 88, Stockholm	Pa.	Anita
4	✓	" "	Gerda Charlotta ch	36	✓	f	m	wife	yes	1-15 93 "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16 ✓	" "	Carl Teodor ch	9	✓	m	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16 ✓	" "	Gerda Ellida ch	6	✓	f	s	"	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	✓	Malm	Valborg Sofie	25	✓	f	s	Grad. nurse	yes	1-33 93 Swedish	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister: Fru Gunhild Carlsson, Norra Långgata 68, Kalmar	N.Y.	New York
8		Sallsten	Sylvia Maria	26	✓	f	s	Office clerk	yes	2-5 93 Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Brother: Svante Hälsten Andrėgatan 23, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
9		Saugestad	Kalmar	55	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	1-00 93 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sunnan	Wife: Bergitte Saugestad Sunnan	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	✓	Carlsen	Fritz M.	17	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	1 28 93 Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Nøtterø	Father: Frans Carlsen Tenvik, Nøtterø	N.Y.	New York
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 10

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

LIST OF FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from ions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" 8th. December , 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	6	dress of nearest relative whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	✓	Jonsson	Kristina	24	✓	f	s	s	Olsdotter rmark	Mont.	Kalispell
2		Larsson	Erik	20	✓	m	s	l	eter Larsson, nga	N.Y.	New York
3	✓	Bovang Eklund	Carl Gustaf	48	✓	m	m	d	Carl Petterson, 58, Stockholm	Pa.	Arita
4	✓	" "	Gerda Charlotta	36	✓	f	m	w		"	"
5	UNDER 16 ✓	" "	Carl Teodor	9	✓	m	s	cl		"	"
6	✓	" "	Gerda Ellida	6	✓	f	s			"	"
7	✓	Malm	Valborg Sofie	25	✓	f	s		ild Carlsson, 8, Kalmar	N.Y.	New York
8		Sallsten	Sylvia Maria	26	✓	f	s	cl	Halsten elsingfors	N.Y.	New York
9		Saugestad	Kalmar	35	✓	m	m	fa	augestad n	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	✓	Carlsen	Fritz M.	17	✓	m	s	sa	lsen s	N.Y.	New York
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . . . -
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ...
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Prepaid # 29441
L.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)
STATE OF NEW YORK) SS
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

167

CHARLES OSTERLING, being duly sworn on oath deposes and says that he is 29 years of age and that he resides at 65a Atlantic Street, Jersey City in the State of New Jersey and that he has been a resident of these United States for the past five years.

DEPONENT further states that he is a machinist by trade, working for the Standard Motor Construction Company in Jersey City, N.J., and that he is earning at the rate of $30.00 per week and that he has no one dependent upon him for a living.

DEPONENT further states that he is desirous and anxious to have his intended wife, VALBORG MALM, 26 years of age, now residing at Stockholm, Sweden, come to this country, and that the deponent will marry the said Valborg Malm immediately upon arrival in the United States.

DEPONENT further states that he is willing and able, financially and otherwise, to take care of and support the said VALBORG MALM and the deponent hereby undertakes and promises to marry the said VALBORG MALM immediately upon arrival in this country, in accordance with the laws of the State of New Jersey and of the United States, so that she shall not become a burden to any community of these United States.

Charles C. Osterling

Subscribed and sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of June, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

NOTARY

Admitted [illegible]
on Dec 30/18
[illegible]

4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPAR OF LABOR
IMMI VICE

Li

ALL IENS arriving at a port of continental

S. S. "UNITED STAT

ERS FOR THE UNITED

d insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

, 18th. December , 1918.

1	2	3	8	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Jonsson	Kristina	her: Mariet Olsdotter ndbrotorp, Sørmark	Mont.	Kalispell
2	✓	Larsson	Erik	ther: Johan Peter Larsson, nslid, Harplinga	N.Y.	New York
3	✓	Bovang Eklund	Carl Gustaf	ther in law: Carl Petterson, ankyrkogatan 88, Stockholm	Pa.	Arita
4	✓	" "	Gerda Charlotta ch	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16 ✓	" "	Carl Teodor ch	"	"	"
6	✓	" "	Gerda Ellida ch	"	"	"
7	✓	Malm	Valborg Sofie	ster: Fru Gunhild Carlsson, rra Långgata 68, Kalmar	N.Y.	New York
8	✓	Sallsten	Sylvia Maria	other: Svante Hälsten dregatan 23, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
9	✓	Saugestad	Kalmar	fe: Bergitte Saugestad Sunnan	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	✓	Carlsen	Fritz M.	ther: Frans Carlsen Tenvik, Nøtterø	N.Y.	New York
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Castin Ave 119
N.W. Brighton
Stat Island
Tel. 1045.
Tompkinsville
Sylvia S? Sallsten

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	10

the duty, necessity, or prop
other organized government because of his or their official character.

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year. Note
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1 4

The entries o… …et must be typewritten …

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigratio… officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 DEC 1918, *191* 168

direct to … Swedish mission home 5 Water St. … Hallock S. I. …

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	~~$125~~ 25	no			~~Friend~~ Friend: Oscar Danielsson, R. D. 2 Kalispell, Mont.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Östmark
2	yes	self	25	yes	1913-1918	Colo.	Scandinavien Emigration Home 22-24 Grenwish str. New York	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Harplinga
3	S yes	self	$135 yes	yes	1904	Pa	Brother: Johan Victor Boving Box 54, Anita, Pa.	no	forever undecided	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	none	"	Frestuna
4	S yes	"	no	no			"	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	"	none	"	Stockholm
5	S yes	"	"	no			"		under age	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	light	"	none	"	Stockholm
6	S yes	"	yes	no			"		under age	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	brown	"	none	"	Stockholm
7	yes	intended husband	$20	no			Intended husband: Charles Osterling 65 A. Atlantic str.Jersey City,N.Y.	no	forever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	"	brown	none	"	Kalmar
8	yes	self	25	no			Brother: William Sällsten 119 Corson ave.NewBrighton,N.Y.		5 years ~~undecided~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	"	blue	none	Finland	Helsingfors
9	S yes	self	yes	yes	1912-1918	Minn.	Daughter: Mrs. Brukjell 2213-4½ str.S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	blue	grey	none	Norway	Beitstad
10	yes	self	$25	no			Norwegian S.S."Tordenskjold" New York	yes	2years	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	none	"	Nøtterø
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Direct c/o T. A.

Reship foreign

Sailors home

ANT ALIEN

J.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-430

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE **MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* **United States** *, from* **Copenhagen** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **DECLARE** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* , 19

at **New York**

Edward

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"**African** (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West **Indies**, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C
J

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

"UNITED STATES" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 17th Decbr, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 DEC 1918

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Sweet	Ellen	34 ✓		f	m	husband born [illegible] 1/27 Nov 11/23 1881. Canton. ILL.	husb. Born in Swed. 90% void Canton Ills. passport No. 1271 issued U.S.Legation	husbon Karl M.Sweet,
2	"	Hartwick M. son	7 ✓		m	s	7/17 1910. Canton. Ill.	at Stockholm, Novbr. 12th 1918.	Canton, Ill.
3	~~Hoegh Jensen~~	~~Anna Maria~~	~~18~~ ✓		~~f~~	~~s~~	[illegible]	Transferred to alien manifest passport No. 1283 issued U.S.Legation ~~at Stockholm, November 28th 1918.~~	father Jens Jensen Hoegh, ~~Wakonda, S.D.~~
4	Guldhammer	Martin	31 ✓		m	s	Legation Copenhagen #631 12/16/18 born the 20th July 1888 in Pittsburg S.D.	~~[illegible]~~	uncle Peder Guldhammer, Pittsburg, Washington Spring, S.D
5	NOT SHIPPED ~~[illegible]~~	~~Joseph~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~" February 11th 1893, Springfield, Mass~~		Gonzales Hotel ~~1st str & River str. Hoboken N.J.~~
6							Edward d. Burke		
7	Gaffney.	Joseph	25 ✓		m	"	Emerg. Leg. Copenhagen 629 ~~[illegible]~~ Dec 16/18 born Feb 11, 1893, Springfield Mass.		32 Pearl St. Springfield, Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 (1)

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* .... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ...., *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

....

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... 19....

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

18

United States

January 17/19

arr. Dec. 30/18

1 alien

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

✓

C
J

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States 56. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, Dec 11, 1918

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	/	Wieghorst	Olaf Carl H	19		m	s	Dish washer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Parents – Carl – Copenhagen Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

C.P.N.O. 812456 Jan 16 1919 (Bond L 32879 – Canc'l. taken up)

Medical Exam at time of Arrival

Discharged
W. S. O'Donnell } Imm. Insp.

43

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 30, 1918   171

14	15	16	17	18	18	18	19	20	20	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31	31	32	33	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	member of crew	$30	no		as sailor	uncle 170 6 Ave. Brklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	lt Bn	blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

....

.... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question. "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

1

add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C.ANDERSEN *, Surgeon of the* S/S"UNITED STATES" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

172

N. C. Andersen M.D.
Ships Doctor.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* DECEMBER *, 19*18

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S S United States

Jan 2-1919

Dec 31-1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

alien

x

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" 5-6 *Passengers sailing from* COPENHAGEN 1-12, DECEMBER 17TH, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Gorm	Aage Wm. I.	33		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Cousin Ludvig Friis Krystalgade 28. Copenhagen	Mich	Grayling
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1623

A. Hayden

50

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 30TH, *191*0.

173

Workaway

Manifested from crew list.

14	15	16	17	18	18	18	19	20	20	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31	31	32	33	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	$ 40	no			friend Jacob Jacobsen box 10. Grayling.Mich	no	forever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	blond	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, R.Gotsche Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S"UNITED STATES" *, from* COPENHAGEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

for Capt R Gotsche
L. Voldborg
~~MASTER~~ Officer Chief Off

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* DECEMBER *, 19*10
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2[illegible], if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1613

17/30

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

174

PORT OF Hoboken

January 9th 1919

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S.S. "United States" from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 184

Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 19

Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 21

Total crew this date 181

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 30th 1918, consigned to Messrs Funch Edye & Co: is now lying at Pier foot of 17 Str. Hoboken and is expected to sail January 9th 1919, for Copenhagen via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Julius E. Andersen	26	Danish	Dec 16th 1918. Copenhagen
Aage J. H. Andersen	21	"	" "
Olaf C. H. Wieghorst	18	"	" "

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER.]

Løbe

1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15	Kokmath	Ryme Henry Maurits Gotlieb Jensen s	"	9/8 1898	do	"	Ormanegade 38
16	do	Poul Willy Pedersen	"	8/4 1901	do	"	Saxegade No 4e
17	Opvasker	Edvard Alfred Hansen	"	1/1 1901	do	"	Sd Boulevard No 12
18	do	Søren Henrik Davidsen	"	20/9 1898	do	"	Lille Frydsvej No 9
19	do	Johan Oluf Nielsen	"	30/1 1903	Frederiksberg	"	Hedebygade No 5
20	Matros	Olaf Alfred Larssen	Svensk	7/9 1875	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
~~21~~	~~Fyrbøder~~	~~Axel Julius Berg~~	~~do~~	~~14/5 1876~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Asylgade No 14~~
22	1 Tømrermand	Nils Haakonssen	do	18/2 1865	do	do	ombord i Skibet
23	Matros	Martin Lukin	Rusland	9/4 1888	Rusland	Russisk	do
24	Fyrbøder	Kaj Henry Sommer Nielsen	Dansk	2/5 1898	Tikøb	Dansk	Vesterveldgade No 15
25	do	Martin Jørgensen	do	28/5 1898	Herlufmagle	do	Helgesnesgade No 16
26	do	Holger Marius Christian Hansen	do	28/9 1897	Frederiksberg	do	Ryesgade No 103 C
~~26~~ 27	do	Theodor Ferdinand Reimer	do	1/7 1897	Saxkøbing	do	Vesterveldgade No 15
~~29~~ 28	do	Fredrik Thorvald Nielsen	do	13/3 1898	V. Ulslev	do	St Annagade No 32 A
30	do	Sigurd Holger Andersen	do	10/7 1900	Brakker	do	Nyhavn 28 Bethel
29	do	Emil Pedersen	do	22/4 1898	Korsør	do	Andreas Bjørnsgade 3

K 1117 4.18.300

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Ernst H. Friström	19	✓ Swedish	Decbr 16th 1918 Copenhagen
John Andersson	18	✓ -"-	-"- -"-
Fred J. P. Hörring	42	✓ Danish	-"- -"-
Lüzgean Kopylnik	32	✓ Russian	-"- -"-
Heinrich J. Jacks	46	✓ Danish	-"- -"-
Martin Weismann	34	✓ Russian	-"- -"-
Johannes van der Sünnen	30	✓ Dutch	-"- -"-
Johannes Cadenau	24	✓ -"-	-"- -"-
Antonius M. Tikkel	18	✓ -"-	-"- -"-
Woeterus J. Smits	18	✓ -"-	-"- -"-
Jan van Sütten	22	✓ -"-	-"- -"-
Jan T. Bovland	19	✓ -"-	-"- -"-
Paulus Nilsson	29	✓ Swedish	-"- -"-
Otto E. Thomsen	38	✓ Danish	-"- -"-
Harry M. Larsen	23	Norwegian	-"- -"-
Edvin Samuelson	24	Swedish	-"- -"-
Axel F. Jensen	24	✓ Danish	-"- -"-

[CONTINUED ON

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.
Jens T. S. Mogensen	28	Danish	Jan van den Berg	33	Dutch
Ludvig Svendsen	28	-"-	Emanuel di Benedillo	31	-"-
John H. Hjaldt	37	-"-	Heinrich Jeppesen	32	Danish
Otto E. Thomsen	38	-"-	Alfred Laursen	20	-"-
Jan van Sütten	22	Dutch	Jens L. Kristensen	39	-"-
Otto V Nielsen	23	Danish	John Zielfeldt	29	Swedish
Heinrich J. Jacks	46	-"-	Harry Lundberg	36	-"-
Paulus Nilsson	29	Swedish	Carl C. Sastrand	25	Danish
Anton Tikkel	18	Dutch	John Haak	26	-"-
Woeterus J. Smits	18	-"-	John K. Nielsen	26	-"-

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

14							
15	Koksmath	Ryme Henry Maurits Gotlieb Jensen	.	9/8 1898	do	.	Grønnegade 38
16	do	Poul Willy Pedersen	.	8/4 1901	do	.	Saxegade No 4e.
17	Opvasker	Edvard Alfred Hansen	.	1/1 1901	do	.	Sd Boulevard No 12
18	do	Søren Henrik Davidsen	.	20/9 1898	do	.	Lille Frydsvej No 9
19	do	Johan Oluf Nielsen	.	30/1 1903	Frederiksberg	.	Hedebygade No 5
20	Matros	Olaf Alfred Larssen	Svensk	7/9 1875	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
~~21~~	~~Fyrbøder~~	~~Axel Julius Berg~~	~~do~~	~~14/5 1876~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Asylgade No 14~~
22	1 Tømrermand	Nils Haakonssen	do	18/2 1865	do	do	ombord i Skibet
23	Matros	Martin Lukin	Rusland	9/4 1888	Rusland	Russisk	do
24	Fyrbøder	Kaj Henry Semmer Nielsen	Dansk	2/5 1898	Tikøb	Dansk	Vesterveldgade No 15
25	do	Martin Jørgensen	do	28/5 1898	Herlufmagle	do	Helgesnesgade No 16
26	do	Holger Marius Christian Hansen	do	28 /[illegible] 1897	Frederiksberg	do	Ryesgade No 103 C
~~26~~ 27	do	Theodor Ferdinand Reimer	do	1/7 1897	Saxkøbing	do	Vesterveldgade No 15
~~29~~ 28	do	Fredrik Thorvald Nielsen	do	13/3 1898	V. Ulslev	do	St Annagade No 32 A
30	do	Sigurd Holger Andersen	do	10/7 1900	Brakker	do	Nyhavn 28 Bethel
29	do	Emil Pedersen	do	22/4 1898	Korsør	do	Andreas Bjørnsgade 3

K 1117 4 18 300

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

175

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ....

................, 191

I, master of the .... (Nationality.) S. S. ....

from port of ...., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival .... Number of seamen deserted ....

Number of seamen discharged .... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ....

Number of seamen signed on at this port .... Total crew this date ....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ...., 191 , consigned to .... : is now lying at ...., and is expected to sail ...., 191 , for .... via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was ....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1919

Løbe

Nr

1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15	Kokkmath	Ryme Henry Maurits Gotlieb Jensen	"		9/8 1898	do	"	Grønnegade 38
16	do	Poul Willy Pedersen	"		8/4 1901	do	"	Saxegade No 40
17	Opvasker	Edvard Alfred Hansen	"		1/1 1901	do	"	Sd Boulevard No 12
18	do	Søren Henrik Davidsen	"		20/9 1898	do	"	Lille Frydsvej No 9
19	do	Johan Oluf Nielsen	"		30/1 1903	Frederiksberg	"	Nedebygade No 5
20	Matros	Olaf Alfred Larssen	Svensk		7/9 1875	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
~~21~~	~~Fyrbøder~~	~~Axel Julius Berg~~	~~do~~		~~14/5 1876~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Asylgade No 14~~
22	1 Tømrermand	Nils Haakonssen	do		13/2 1865	do	do	ombord i Skibet
23	Matros	Martin Lukin	Rusland		9/4 1888	Rusland	Russisk	do
24	Fyrbøder	Kaj Henry Sommer Nielsen	Dansk		2/5 1898	Tiksb	Dansk	Vesterveldgade No 15
25	do	Martin Jørgensen	do		28/5 1898	Herlufmagle	do	Helgesnesgade No 16
~~27~~ 26	do	Holger Marius Christian Hansen	do		28 /1 1897	Frederiksberg	do	Ryesgade No 103 C
~~28~~ 27	do	Theodor Ferdinand Reimer	do		1/7 1897	Saxkøbing	do	Vesterveldgade No 15
~~29~~ 28	do	Fredrik Thorvald Nielsen	do		13/3 1898	V. Ulslev	do	St Annagade No 32 A
30	do	Sigurd Holger Andersen	do		10/7 1900	Brække	do	Nyhavn 28 Bethel
29	do	Emil Pedersen	do		22/4 1898	Korsør	do	Andreas Bjørnsgade 3

K 1117 4.18 300

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Taivo J. Wilson	28	Finnish	Decbr 16th 1918 Copenhagen
Aage V. Gorm	33	Danish	— " — — " —
Axel V. Olsen	28	— " —	— " — — " —
Carl C. V. Berg	23	— " —	— " — — " —

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.
Gudrun A. Petersen	27	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Carl C. V. Berg	23	Danish	Dec 16th 1918 Copenhagen	
Johannes Cademan	24	Dutch	— " — — " —	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

Løbe №

14	do	Axel Hougaard Nielsen	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
15	Koksmath	Ryne Henry Maurits Gotlieb Jensen	"	9/8 1898	do	"	Grønnegade 33
16	do	Poul Willy Pedersen	"	8/4 1901	do	"	Saxegade No 4e
17	Opvasker	Edvard Alfred Hansen	"	1/1 1901	do	"	Sd Boulevard No 12
18	do	Søren Henrik Davidsen	"	20/9 1898	do	"	Lille Frydsvej No 9
19	do	Johan Oluf Nielsen	"	30/1 1903	Frederiksberg	"	Hedebygade No 5
20	Matros	Olaf Alfred Larsson	Svensk	7/9 1875	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
~~21~~	~~Fyrbøder~~	~~Axel Julius Berg~~	~~do~~	~~14/5 1876~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Asylgade No 14~~
22	1 Tømrermand	Nils Haakonsson	do	13/2 1865	do	do	ombord i Skibet
23	Matros	Martin Lukin	Rusland	9/4 1888	Rusland	Russisk	do
24	Fyrbøder	Kaj Henry Sommer Nielsen	Dansk	2/5 1898	Tikøb	Dansk	Vestervoldgade No 15
25	do	Martin Jørgensen	do	28/5 1898	Herlufmagle	do	Helgesnesgade No 16
26	do	Holger Marius Christian Hansen	do	28 /9 1897	Frederiksberg	do	Ryesgade No 103 C
27	do	Theodor Ferdinand Reimer	do	1/7 1897	Saxkøbing	do	Vestervoldgade No 15
28	do	Fredrik Thorvald Nielsen	do	13/3 1898	V. Ulslev	do	St Annagade No 32 A
30	do	Sigurd Holger Andersen	do	10/7 1900	Brøkker	do	Nyhavn 28 Bethel
29	do	Emil Pedersen	do	22/4 1898	Korsør	do	Andreas Bjørnsgade 3

K 1117 4 18 300

Form 668

1 2 / 3-01

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

175

1919

Name of Vessel United States

Date January 9th, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (*c*) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Carl H. Wiezhorst	21	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York	Copenhagen

reported deserted on Jan 6th.
was returned to ship this day 9/1. 1919.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) ________, S/S United States
(~~Owner, Agent, Consignee,~~ or Master) (Ship)

10—1244

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

177

Name of vessel "United States"

Date, January 2nd, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*			OCCUPATIONS.
ie Nilsson	Swedish	age 28	Fireman
aivo J. Wilson	Finnish	" 29	"
Ernst H. Fristrom	Swedish	" 19	Seaman
hn Andersson	"	" 20	"
n Weissman	Russian	" 34	Butcher
n Samuelsen	Swedish	" 24	Waiter
M. Larsen	Norwegian	" 23	"
an Pullen	Dutch	" 22	"

Master of the Vessel S/S "United States"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien mployed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

---

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(*c*) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

Form 652

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

173

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "United States"

Date, January 2nd, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Jan T. Borland Dutch	age 19	Waiter
Johannes Cadewain "	" 24	"

Gossine

Master of the Vessel S/S "United States"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

---

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel „United States" 179

Date, January 2nd, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
d P. Hörring Danish age 30	Fireman
rich J. Jacks " 45	— " —
llo E. O. Thomsen ✓ " 37	— " —
xel F. Jensen ✓ " 24	— " —
zygian Kopulnick Russian " 25	— " —
annes G. Timmen Dutch " 30	— " —
lonius H. Tibbel ✓ " " 19	— " —
brius J. Smits " " 19	— " —

Gosaine

Master of the Vessel S/S „United States"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33 That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival

---

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "United States"

Date, January 4th, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

180

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Aksel V. Olsen Danish age 28	Printer

[illegible] Olsen

Master of the Vessel S/S "United States"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

---

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

№	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
1	Matros	Ernst Harald Fristrøm	Sverrig	18/7m 1899	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
2	Letmatros	Ernst Petersen	Dansk	22/6 1901	England	Dansk	Fredericiagade No 44
3	ungmand	Ernst Adolf Holm Kann	"	6/3 1904	København	"	Aalekistevej No 224
4	Maskinassistent	Hans Rasmussen	"	1/2 1894	do	"	Borgergade No 7
5	do	Anker Knud Victor Sofus Juul	"	4/3 1893	do	"	Vingaardsstræde No 20 A
6	do	Holger Jens Peter Nielsen	"	9/2 1896	Aarhus	"	Lundingsgade No 7
7	do	Frands Marhias Petersen	"	9/2 1896	København	"	Hallandsgade No 41
8	Letmatros	Carl Hjalmar Bjørn Nielsen	"	1/3 1901	Maribo	"	Bethel Nyhavn 28
9	2den Kok	Leo Holst	"	14/2 1891	København	"	Toftegaards Alle No 6
10	Slagter	Anders Madsen Andersen	"	22/8 1893	Mejrup	"	Øhlenschlægersgade 68
11	Messeopvarter	Poul Wetzholdt Blidsøe This man was temporarily refused passport as passenger, but is O.K. as sailor 7/7/15	"	26/10 1902	København	"	Baldersgade No 39
12	Knivpudser	Peter Frede Henrik Hansen	"	31/7 1903	do	"	Mariegade No 12
13	Kahytsopvarter	Henry Theodor Larsen	"	6/3 1893	Skørping	"	Norgesgade No 38
14	do	Axel Hougaard Nielsen	"	23/7 1888	København	"	Nørre Alle No 28
15	Koksmath	Ryno Henry Maurits Gotlieb Jensen	"	9/8 1898	do	"	Grønnegade 38
16	do	Poul Willy Pedersen	"	8/4 1901	do	"	Saxogade No 40
17	Opvasker	Edvard Alfred Hansen	"	1/1 1901	do	"	Sd Boulevard No 12
18	do	Søren Henrik Davidsen	"	20/9 1898	do	"	Lille Frydsvej No 9
19	do	Johan Oluf Nielsen	"	30/1 1903	Frederiksberg	"	Hedebygade No 5
20	Matros	Olaf Alfred Larssen	Svensk	7/9 1875	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
~~21~~	~~Fyrbøder~~	~~Axel Julius Berg~~	~~do~~	~~14/5 1876~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Asylgade No 14~~
22	1 Tømrermand	Nils Haakonsson	do	18/2 1865	do	do	ombord i Skibet
23	Matros	Martin Lukin	Rusland	9/4 1888	Rusland	Russisk	do
24	Fyrbøder	Kaj Henry Sommer Nielsen	Dansk	2/5 1898	Tikøb	Dansk	Vestervoldgade No 15
25	do	Martin Jørgensen	do	28/5 1898	Herlufmagle	do	Helgesensgade No 16
26	do	Holger Marius Christian Hansen	do	28/9 1897	Frederiksberg	do	Ryesgade No 103 C
~~28~~ 27	do	Theodor Ferdinand Reimer	do	1/7 1897	Saxkøbing	do	Vestervoldgade No 15
~~29~~ 28	do	Fredrik Thorvald Nielsen	do	13/3 1898	V. Ulslev	do	St Annægade No 32 A
30	do	Sigurd Holger Andersen	do	10/7 1900	Brøkker	do	Nyhavn 28 Bethel
29	do	Emil Pedersen	do	22/4 1898	Korsør	do	Andreas Bjørnsgade 3

K 1117 4 18 300

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet [illegible]

132

Løbe №	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
121	Bartender	Jens Peter Larsen	Dansk	20/3 1882	Skjensved	Dansk	Brohusgade 27
122	Fyrbøder	Jens Jørgen Christian Jensen	"	8/8 1894	Beldringe	"	FlCnsborggade 1
123	do	Heinrich Julius EDuard Jacks	"	4/11 1872	Kbhvn	"	Hotel Kronprinsen Nyhavn
124	Kok 1ste	Anton Rudolf Larsen	"	17/1 1880	Frederiksberg	"	Strandparksvej 8
125	3 Kah Nattevagt	Henri Louis Clement	"	24/5 1896	Kbhvn	"	Kronborggade 3
126	Maskinassistent	Sven Aage Axel Christensen	"	14/12 1896	do	"	Amaliegade 33
127	Ungmand	Gunnar Gregers Ludvig Nielsen	"	17/7 1903	do	"	Dronningensvej 22
128	Mzaskinassistent	Ole Richard Eduard Olesen	"	3/10 1885	Randers	"	P D Løvs Alle 9
129	do	Anker Gustav Petersen	"	4/2 1897	Kbhvn	"	Fischersgade 7
130	do	Christen Metinius Nielsen	"	5/9 1889	Faster	"	Torvegade 26
131	do	Hilbert Christian Johansen	"	11/9 1895	Viborg	"	Nørregade 30
132	Fyrbøder	August Vilhelm Christehsen	"	26/2 1879	Kbhvn	"	Marstalsgade 46
133	Matros	Søren Jensen	"	30/1 1892	Tveds	"	Toldbodgade No 10
134	Skibslæge	Niels Christian Andersen	"	23/2 1884	Holbæk	"	Brahms Sidevej 2 Charlottenlund
135	Matros	Erhard Martinsen	"	4/12 1897	Kbhvn	"	Estlandsgade 9
136	Maskinassistent	Carl Sofus Nielsen	"	3/11 1896	do	"	Vølundsgade 32
137	Sygeplejerske	Ingeberg Nielsen Pedersen	"	6/1 1883	do	"	Amagerbrogade No 255
138	Kahytsopvarter	Emil Adolf Hansen	"	21/7 1889	do	"	L: Frydsvej 17
139	Kaptain	Regnald Lorentz Ostche	"	2/10 1854	Lading	"	Holsteinsgade 31
140	2 Styrmand	Frederik Pade	"	8/3 1875	Eltang	"	Ingerslevgade 35
141	Maskinmester	Elis POmmerencke	"	2/1 1894	Vrensted	"	Emmasvej 6 Gentofte
142	Fyrbøder	Carl August Søber	Dansk Indfødsret	21/7 1865	Sverrig	Svensk	Classensvej 25
143 3	do	HJalmar Charles Hansen	Dansk	17/12 1894	Kbhvn	Dansk	Adelgade 70
144	do	Otto Edvard Charles XXXXXX Thomsen	"	13/3 1880	do	"	Adelgade 19
145	~~XXXXXXfru~~ Oldfrue	Jacobine Sørensen	"	19/4 1865	Asfærg	"	Nannasgade 3
146	Matros	Peter Alfred Nilssen	Svensk	5/9 1885	Sverrig	Svensk	Herluf Trollesgade 23
147	Hovmester	Charles Frederik Hjermind	Dansk	2/2 1870	Kbhvn	Dansk	Vardegade 25
148	O: do	Henning Alfred LYngby	"	13/11 1866	do	"	Godthaabsvej 47
149	Pantrymand	Georg Pallesen Hansen	"	13/9 1882	do	"	Ravnsborgtværgade 1
150	KahytsOpvarter	Niels Peter Andreas Rasmussen	"	23/9 1883	do	"	Ny Lægeforenings Bolig C
151	do Jomfru	Anna Marie Sofie Jørgensen	"	27/7 1885	Stavnsholt	"	Stavnsholt

K 1117 1 18 300

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse No 5

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet **United Stat**

Løbe №	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet		Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	183 Sidste Adresse i Land
152	Fyrbøder	Paulus Nilsson	Svensk		21/9 1889	Sverrig	Svensk	Øhlenschlægersgade 43
153	Kah opvarter	Jens cHristian Winther	Dansk		27/11 1881	Kbhvn	Dansk	Møllegade 28
154	Fyrbøder	John Andersson	Svensk		31/12 1900	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
155	3 Kl OPvarter	Jan TKllEkamp Berland	Hollænder		16/4 1899	Holland	Hollandsk	do
156	Fyrbøder	Woutens Johannes Marck Smits	do		17/5 1900	do	do	do
157	3 KL Opvarter	Jan van Putten	do		18/12 1896	do	do	do
158	Fyrbøder	Antonius Maria Josephine Tikkel	do		1900	do	do	do
159	do	Dingeman Johannes Marius den Dunnen	do		14/2 1888	do	do	do
160	3 Kl OPvarter	Johannes Cadenau	do		11/9 1894	do	do	do
161	1 Maskinmester	Peter August Busch	Dansk		9/8 1860	L Kongslev	Dansk	Rothesgade 15
162	Kah OPvarter	Henrik Sofus Otto Thiemann	"		11/8 1873	Nykøbing F	"	Slotsgade 32
163	5 Kok	Frands Wilhelm Frandsen	"		9/10 1899	Helsingør	"	Fiolstræde 42
164	Skriverassistent	Robert Heinrick Guhn Wieghorst	"		20/9 1897	Aarhus	"	Tranegaardsvej 6
165	MestkerKoksm:	Karl Jens Peitersen	"		7/6 1903	Helsingør	"	Rigensgade 21
166	Musiker	Niels Westergaard	"		16/4 1888	Thisted	"	Absalonsgade 23
167	do	Christen Larsen	"		10/11 1875	Bagsværd	"	Nd Frihavnsgade 95
168	do	Hermann Christen Madsen	"		6/3 1897	Kbhvn	"	Dybbølsgade 20
169	Messeopvarter	Poul Bruno Erichsen	"		3/5 1896	do	"	Aabenraa 1
170	Fyrbøder	Lars Rasmussen	"		3/6 1859	Vejle	"	Kronborggade 14
171	Musiker	Julius Gotfred Christensen	"		11/1 1884	København	"	Søllerødgade 35
172	do	Peder Henry Waldemar Pedersen	"		19/2 1885	Roskilde	"	Dr Tvergade 25
174	do	Carl Waldemar Lund	"		2/8 1869	Nykøbing S	"	-----do-----
175	Musikdirigent	Imanuel Waldemar Friedrich Schültz	"		17 /4 1871	København	"	Ægirsgade 56
176	Fyrbøder	Johan Thorvald Petersen	"		19/3 1863	Aaminderød	"	Nyhavn 24
177	Musiker	Oscar Waldemar Hansen	"		23/2 1862	København	"	Vesterbrogade 202
17~~8~~3	Frisør	Carl Emil Stybert	"		21/2 1894	Skelskør	"	Frederiksholms Kanal 21
178	Oldfrue	Jutta Olina Dorthea Jacobsen	"		2/8 1880	København	"	Rigensgade 10
179	Fyrbøder	Axel Frederik Jensen	"		25/9 1894	do	"	Ryesgade 39

K 1117 4 18 300

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet United States.

Løbe №	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
180	Trykker	Vikter Ejnar Siegfred Mønster	Dansk	29/4 1890	Vejle	Dansk	Drejøgade 2
181	Lægeoppasser	Hans Jørgen Hansen	"	6/2 1900	København	"	P. Knudsensgade 36
182	Fyrbøder	Teive Josef Wilsen	Finne	21/3 1889	Finland	Finne	ombord i Skibet
~~183~~	~~2 Styrmand~~	~~Karl Kristian Kjelhede~~	~~Dansk~~	~~26/9 1889~~	~~Nykøbing M.~~	~~Dansk~~	~~Fiolstræde 12~~
184	Kah: Jomfru	Anna Matgrethe Cederholm	Svensk	7/12 1860	Sverrig	Svensk	Vardegade 5
183	Radiotelegrafist	N[illegible]s Henrik Baun Nielsen	Dansk	25/6 1893	~~Dansk~~ Esbjerg	Dansk	ombord i Skibet
185	Matros	Jens Skjellerup9	"	15/11 1895	Mariager	"	Toldbodgade 10
186	4 Styrmand	Hans Carl Hansen	"	25/10 1891	Kbhvn	"	Blekingegade 4
187	3 Kah: opvarter	Theodor Louis Jensen	"	11/5 1892	Esbjerg	"	Fælledvej 16
188	Maskinassistent	Johannes Brun	"	9/10 1892	Harbøøre	"	Løkken
189.	Maskinassistent.	Kristian Andersen.	"	13/7. 1884.	Randlev.	"	Beklev.
190. ✓	Matros.	Svend Aage Larsen.	"	31/12 1896.	København.	"	Ombord paaSkibet.

AMERICAN M. C. O.
Endf let
Dec. 17. 1918
COPENHAGEN

Consulate General of the United
States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

DEC. 17 1918
(Date)

Seen
(L.S.)

W. H. Gale
American Consul. General

No 1771
Kr. 3.75

This list of names of crew and officers has been checked against our lists of names and suspects, and every man has been personally warned against transmitting any mail, message, or package, and informed of the penalty for violating our laws in this respect. They also have been warned against any Bolshevik activity or propaganda.

Copenhagen, December 17th, 1918.

Trygve A. Siqueland

TRYGVE A. SIQUELAND,
Major, U. S. Army,
Assistant Military Attache'.

Dec 17 1918

Copenhagen, December 17th 1918

John A. Gade,
Lt Commander U.S. Naval R.F.
Naval Attaché

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

United States

12/21/18

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB.

Fortegnelse No 7

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet United States.

7

Løbe №	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet		Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
31	Fyrbøder	Kristian Ørnold Christensen	Dansk		31/5 1894	Høje Taastrup	Dansk	Vikteriagade No 25
32	do	Harry Oluf Jensen	"		14/3 1898	København	"	Øresundsgade 36
33	do	Johannes Laurits Jensen	"		6/8 1897	Stige	"	Hotel Kronprinsen Nyhavn
34	do	Aage Johannes Henry Andersen	"		26/6 1898	Kbhvn	"	Classenske Boliger A
35	do	Hans Christian Andreas Sørensen	"		25/7 1885	do	"	Adelgade No 52
36	do	Carl Vilhelm Christensen	"		26/4 1897	Stillinge	"	Marstalsgade No 46
37	do	Jens Martin Jensen	"		17/10 1888	Rødovre	"	Saxegade No 96
38	do	Harald Wilhelm Jørgensen	"		8/5 1896	Tokesvard	"	L Frydsvej No 6
39	do	Julius Emil Andersen	"		14/3 1893	Kbhvn	"	Slotsgade No 37
40	do	Peter Johan Fredrik Schacht	"		17/2 1884	Kallundborg	"	Smedegade No 7
41	do	Brer Cyrelius Christensen	"		23/8 1897	Kbhvn	"	Lille Istedgade No 6
42	do	David[2] ERIK[1] Leonard Petterssen	Svensk		21/10 1889	Sverrig	Svensk	Saxegade No 56
43	do	Johannes Andreas Vilhelm Jørgensen	Dansk		27/11 1896	Kbhvn	Dansk	Absalonsgade No 44
44	do	Nils Persson	Svensk		14/6 1869	S verrig	Svensk	Østkandsgade No 20
45	do	Aage Martin Carlsen	Dansk		4/1 1898	Hillerød	Dansk	St Anna Plads No 20
46	do	Rasmus Marius Rasmussen	"		3/7 1875	St Jørgens	"	Studiestræde No 47
47	Koksmath	Carl Axel Pedersen	"		28/8 1904	Aarhus	"	K Landemærk 4 19
48	Radiotelegrafist	Kay Valdemar August Julius Jensen	"		1/6 1896	Kbhvn	"	Jernbanehotel Frederiksværk
49	Letmatros	Carl Ernst Peter Pedersen	"		k 4/8 1898	do	"	Guldbergsgade 53
50	Fyrbøder	Frederik Thorvald Petersen Høving	"		7/3 1876	do	"	St Strandstræde No 20
51	2 Tømrermand	Robert Arnold Hjalmar Frølander	"		1/5 1895	Sorø	"	Kongedybet 10
52	Opvarter	Harry Marius Larsen	Norsk		28/5 1895	Norge	Noark	ombord i Skibet
53	1 Styrmand	Vigge Veldberg	Dansk		23/9 1876	~~Dansk~~Hyllinge	Dansk	-----do-----
54	opvarter	Poul Kjellerup Hjerth	"		15/7 1895	Kbhvn	"	Ahornsgade No 17
55	Slagter	Maxim Weisman	Russer		20/11 1884	Rusland	RUsser	ombord i Skibet
56	3 Kah Opvarter	Ejnar Emil Andersen	Dansk		20/3 1898	København	Dansk	Wildersgade No 46
57	do	Hugo Christian Ludvig Bang	"		17/5 1898	Roskilde	"	Overgade o/v 46
58	Koksmath	Georg Waldemar Nielsen	"		5/11 1900	Maribo	"	Krygersgade 3
59	Messeopvarter	Adolf Theodor VERmundsen	"		2/9 1897	Kbhvn	"	Øhlensclagersgade 35
60	Opvasker	Hans Peter Lykfeldt	"		5/7 1901	do	"	Frederikssundvej 15

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet

Løbe №	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
61	Pantrymand	Aksel Peter Clausen	Dansk	3/6 1895	Fans	Dansk	Ladegaardsvej 51 Assens
62	Opvakser	Niels Juul Breckmann	"	17/4 1902	Kbhvn	"	Gladsaxevej No 51
63	3 Kah: Opvarter	Franck Asger Wisholm	"	12/7 1894	do	"	Teglgaarsstræde 24
~~64~~	~~Skriverassistent~~	~~Otto Claudius Johansen~~	~~"~~	~~2/5 1897~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~Roarsvej 25~~
65	Bartender	Karl August Knud Valdemar Blankensteiner	"	2/3 1885	Kbhvn	"	Nørresøgade No 27
66	Baadsmand	Christian Petersen	"	22/9 1867	Rudkøbing	"	Præstøgade 14
67	Matros	Karsten Mejner Bahnsen Rasmussen	"	17 /9 1887	Bregnet	"	Andreas Bjørnsgade 17
68	Lampemand	Thorvald Kristian Frederik Nielsen	"	3/6 1888	Egelev	"	Herluf Trollesgade 23
69	Matros	Dirch Hans Bager	"	19/11 1865	Dragør	"	Dragør
70	do	Jacob Nielsen	"	15/9 1893	Ø, Egesborg	"	Toldbodgade No 10
71	do	Ferdinabd Marius Rasmussen	"	5/10 1856	Nyborg	"	Classensvej 25
72	do	Anton Johannes Rasmussen	"	10/3 1887	Nakskov	"	V, Veldgade 10
73	do	Albert Christian Andersen	"	14/10 1875	Grevinge	"	L, Strandstræde 10
74	do	Jens Kristian Madsen	"	11/2 1882	Mullerup	"	Kjørringgade 7
75	3 Styrmand	Edvard Williams Ericksen	"	12/1 1888	Karrebæk	"	Jellingegade 5
76	Fyrbøder	Luszianian Alekander KaPytnik	Russer	19/1 1886	Rusland	Russer	ombord i Skibet
77	Maskinassistent	Kristian Bendtsen SkOv	Dansk	21/10 1894	Listed	Dansk	
~~78~~	~~3 Kahytsopv:~~	~~Sven August Mauritz Ahl~~ Refused account desertion in N.Y. Hbr	~~Svensk~~	~~23/9 1894~~	~~Sverrig~~	~~Svensk~~	~~ombord i Skibet~~
~~79~~	~~do~~	~~David Walter Emanuel Ahl~~ Refused account desertion in N.Y. Hbr	~~do~~	~~21/6 1894~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
80	do	Edwin Samuelssen	do	20/6 1894	do	do	do
81	Messeopvarter	John Emanuel Gall	Dansk	21/1 1900	Kbhvn	Dansk	Stevnsgade 15
82	Opvasker	OLaf Carl Heinrick Wiegherst	"	30/4 1899	Viborg	"	Amagerbrogade 136
83	do	Marius Frederik Christian Pedersen	"	23/4 1897	Vejrum	"	Nygaardsvej 15
84	do	Bernhard Steugaard	"	16/9 1898	Kbhvn	"	Fælledvej 19
85	3 Kok	Christiah Carl Vilhelm Berg	"	14/11 1895	Ærøeskøbing	"	Isafjordsgade 6
86	Pantrymand	Valdemar August Carl Keck	"	20/8 1897	Kbhvn	"	Nd Røsevej 1 A
87	Messeopvarter	Kaj Martin Rasmus Jørgen Petersen	"	23/10 1902	do	"	Vingaardsstræde 10 B
88	Mesteropvarter	Basse Edvin August Jensen	"	14/8 1903	do	"	Nikolajgade 28
89	3 Maskinmester	Louis Christian Søderhamn	"	4/1 1891	do	Svesnk med dansk Indfødsret	Aarhusgade 58
90	Matros	Peter Larsen	"	15/12 1890	Gudmundrup	Dansk	Peder Skramsgade 16

K 1117 4 18 300

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet United States

Løbe №	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet		Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
91	Matros	Oluf Carl Christensen	Dansk		19/7 1888	Nykøbing F	Dansk	Absalonsgade No 34
92	Fyrbøder	Svend Thorvald OLsen Hansen	"		14/6 1885	København	"	Jægersborggade 25
93	Skriver	Fritz Christian Lauritzen	"		25/9 1881	Sorø	"	Axelhus Sorø
94	Konditor	Georg Andreas Vilsbeck	"		28/8 1881	Næstved	"	Bergthorasgade 16
95	Kahytsopvarter	Jean Louis Vermundsen	"		12/1 1878	Kbhvn	"	Andreas Bjørnsgade 16
96	Pantrymand	Valdemar Theodor Barchager	"		21/11 1870	Grevinge	"	Nørrebrogade 104
97	3 Kah Opvarter	Gustav Charles Hansen	"		23/6 1893	Kbhvn	"	Flensborggade 53
98	do	Harald Kristian Schierning	"		17/12 1891	do	"	Klareboderne 6
99	do	Rasmus Rasmussen	"		20/7 1867	Dover	"	Thorupgade 4
100	do	Vilhelm Kristian Jacobsen	"		10/8 1894	Kbhvn	"	Guldborggade 24
101	Pantrymand	Frederik Thorvald Lehmann	"		19/12 1887	do	"	Ravnsborggade 7 A
102	Kah: Jomfru	Dagmar Eleonora Christine Elisabeth Larsen	"		15/10 1888	Frederiksberg	"	St Poulsgadd 42
103	Fyrbøder	Rudolf Jacobsen Vilhelm Jensen	"		26/8 1870	Næstved	"	Toldbodgade 10
104	Kok	Caol Peter Andersen	"		8/7 1885	Thisted	"	Strandvej 25
105	Hovmester	Anders Peter Johannes Andersen	"		8/3 1880	Frederikssund	"	Ole Suhrsgade 21
106	Kah: Opvarter	Henry Einar Niels Emil Petersen	"		14/10 1889	Kbhvn	"	Waelsborggade 6 B
107	do	Hans Peder Hansen	"		16/7 1859	Bramme	"	Dronningensgade 11
108	do	Hans Peter Leopold Christensen	"		15/11 1888	Rye	"	Hjørringade 27
109	Trykker	Axel Vilhelm Olsen	"		27/1 1890	Kbhvn	"	Gartnergade 16
~~110~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Aage Holst Tornum~~	~~"~~		~~28/8 1899~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~Frederikssundsvej 168~~
110	Fyrbøder	Edvard Jensen	"		10/7 1895	do	"	St Jørgens Alle 9
~~111~~	~~Kah: opvarter~~	~~Johan Frederik Christian Gylen~~	~~"~~		~~24/5 1891~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~Dandemarket 55~~
112	Letmatros	Aage Louis Lorentsen	"		16/3 1896	Vejle	"	Wedelsgadd 103
113	Regnskabsfører	Corry Cornelius Petersen	"		25/10	Roskilde	"	Nd: Frihavnsgade 80
~~114~~	~~Fyrbøder~~	~~Christian Bruun Bache~~	~~"~~		~~18/7 1895~~	~~Aarhus~~	~~"~~	~~Toldbodgade 3~~
115	Kokmath	Hugo August Scheibelein	"		27/2 1902	Kbhvn	"	Nørrebrogade 201
116	Proviantassistent	Anders Peter Holger Elias Pehrssen	"		1/7 1890	Frederiksbegr	Svensk	Smallegade 30C
117	Bager	Jens Christian Pedersen	"		27/2 1878	Brøndum	Dansk	Holmbladsgade 14
118	Opvarter	Holger Otto Westring	"		14/11 1884	Silkeborg	"	St: Strandstræde 5
119	Fyrbøder	Ulias Waine Stenman	Finland		25/5 1887	Finland	Finne	Hotel Blekinge Nyhavn

K 1117 4 18 300

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet United States

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

7/31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Name of Vessel S/S "United States"

Date January 7th 1919

1919 JA

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Aage J. H. Ludersen	20	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York	Copenhagen
ulius E. Andersen ✓	26	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
f C. H. Wieghorst ✓	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
bert H. G. Wieghorst	22	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Aa J. H. Ludersen tattoed on right arm (Aa R.)

(Signed) Gotsche S/S "United States"

(~~Owner, Agent, Consignee~~ or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

United States

JAN 2 1918

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Shee

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES", *arriving at* NEW YORK, [illegible] 30, 1918, *from the port of* COPENHAGEN.

All cards newly issued

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gotsche	Rognald	Master	12/16 18	Copenhagen	no	yes		m	Scand	Danish	5/8	200	none
2	Voldborg	Viggo	1' Mate 3361	"	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5/4	155	none
3	Pade	Frederik	2' " 23751	"	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5,8	216	none
4	Erichsen	Edvard William	3' " 33661	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/6	165	none
5	Hansen	Hans Carl	4' " 33611	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/6	168	tattooing left arm
6	Haakansson	Niels	1' Carpenter	"	"	no	yes	53	m	"	Swedish	5/11	171	none
7	Frølander	Rob Arnold Hj	2' " 31.4	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	Danish	5/7	155	none
8	Pedersen	Christian	1' Boatswain	"	"	no	yes	51	m	"	"	5/8	160	tattooing both arms
9	Nilsson	Peter Alfred	2' "	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	Swedish	5/8	100	none
10	Nielsen	Thorvald Kr Fr	Lampman	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	Danish	5/7	160	tattooing both arms
11	Rasmussen	Karsten Mejner B.	Seaman	"	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/7	185	tattooing left arm
12	Rasmussen	Anton Johannes	"	"	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/6	165	tattooing both arms
13	Madsen	Jens Kristian	"	"	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5/5	150	tattooing right arm.
14	Andersen	Albert Kristian	"	"	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5/4	184	tattooing both arms
15	Bager	Dirch Hansen	"	"	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5/7	160	none
16	Rasmussen	Ferd. Marius	"	"	"	no	yes	62	m	"	"	5/7	160	none
17	Larsson	Olof Alfred	"	"	"	no	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/11	170	none
18	Lukin	Martin	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	Russian	Russian	5/9	172	none
19	Larsen	Peter	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	Scand	Danish	5-7	165	tattooing both arms
20	Nielsen	Jacob	"	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	160	tattooing right arm
21	Christensen	Oluf Carl	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/7	165	tattooing left arm
22	Martinsen	Eckard	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/7	145	tattooing both arms
23	Jensen	Søren	"	"	"	no	yes	56	m	"	"	5/9	150	tattooing both arms
24	Andersen	Kristian	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/11	160	tattooing left arm
25	Skjellerup	Jens	33601	12/17 18	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/11	175	tattooing right arm
26	Fristrøm	Ernst Harald	3361 "	12/8 18	"	discharged	yes	19	m	"	Swedish	5/9	160	none
27	Andersson	John	15011 "	"	"	Discharged	yes	18	m	"	"	5/9	160	none
28	Lorentzen	Svend Aage	A.B.Seaman	12/10 18	"	no	yes	22	m	"	Danish	5/8	160	tattooing both arms
29	Petersen	Ernest	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m		"	5/7	135	none
30	Petersen	Carl Ernst Peter		"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/11	165	tattooing right arm.

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK

14-1266

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER, *of the* S/S"UNITED STATES", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* , *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordence with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MMIGRATION SERVICE

2

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel havin ch ali on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

essel "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, , 191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN. 190

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	✓ Karl Hjalmar B. 31256	A.B.Seaman	12/10 18	Copenhagen	no 1	yes	17	m	Scand	Danish	5/6	132	none
2	Kann	✓ Ernst Adolf H. 3125/	"	"	"	no 2	yes	14	m	"	"	5/5	115	none
3	Nielsen	Gunnar Gregers L. 3361	"	12/9 18	"	no 2	yes	15	m	"	"	5/6	126	none
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN.
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK

---

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER *, of the* S/S"UNITED STATES" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Götsche
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* .... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel "UNITED STATES" , arriving at NEW YORK , , 191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Busck	Peter Aug. 33616	Chief Engineer	16/12 16	Copenhagen	no	yes	56	m	Scand	Danish	6/1	175	none
2	Olesen	Ole Rich Edv 33015	2' Engineer	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/9	150	none
3	Søderhamm	Louis Chr. 33667	3' "	"	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5/8	165	none
4	Pommerencke	Elis 2 646	4' "	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/11	180	none
5	Petersen	Anker Gustav 33697	Ass. Engineer	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/5	132	none
6	Bruun	Johannes 34107	"	"	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/5	150	Scar left Eye
7	Nielsen	Christen Metinus 33081	"	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/9	165	none
8	Larsen	Svend Aage 3 661	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	160	none
9	Christensen	Svend Aage A. 33094	"	"	"	NO	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	154	none
10	Johansen	Hilbert Chr. 33[illegible]	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/10	155	none
11	Nielsen	Carl Sophus 3 117	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	172	none
12	Pedersen	Frands Mathias 33668	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/7	145	none
13	Juul	Anker K,V,S. 3310	"	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/5	130	scar right hand
14	Skov	Kristian Bentsen 33612	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/7	150	none
15	Rasmussen	Hans 33670	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/6	143	none
16	Nielsen	Holger Jens P, 3 1 6	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/7	143	none
17	Nielsen	Niels H. Rann 3 60	WirelesOperator	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/7	160	none
18	Jensen	Kaj Vald. Aug. Jul. 3360	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/6	140	none
19	Olsen	Axel Vilhelm 33611	Printer	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/3	140	none
20	Mønster	Victor Einar S. 33618	"	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/10	100	none
21	Rasmussen	Lars 3 662	Fireman	"	"	no	yes	59	m	"	"	5/3	145	none
22	Kristensen	Carl Vilh 34134	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/7	176	none
23	Jensen	Jens Morten 34102	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/7	156	tattooing both arm
24	Andersen	Aage Johs. Henry [illegible]	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/6	143	tattooing both arm
25	Sørensen	Hans Chr. Andr 341	"	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/7	[illegible]	tattooing both arms and breast
26	Jørgensen	Harald Vilh 32691	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/5	155	tattooing both arms
27	Andersen	Julius Emil 6	"	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/9	155	none
28	Schacht	Peter Johan Fred 34107	"	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/9	100	tattooing both arms
29	Christiansen	Bror Cyrillus 33106	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/9	105	tattooing breast and arms
30	Pettersson	Erik David L. 4130	"	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	Swedish	5/3	105	tattooing both arms

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER, *of the* S/S"UNITED STATES", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Götsche
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* , *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet N

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel havi on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jørgensen	Johs.Andr.Vilh 33698	Firemann	12/16 18	Copenhagen	no	yes	22	m	Scand	Danish	5/8	143	tattooing both arms
2	Persson	Nils 34109	"	"	"	no	yes	49	m	"	Swedish	5/9	186	tattooing left arm
3	Carlsen	Aage Marius	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	Danish	5/7	150	tattooing right arm
4	Jensen	Rudolf J.V. 34127	"	"	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5/7	180	tattooing right arm
5	Christensen	August Vilhelm	"	"	"	no	yes	39	m	"	"	5/6	180	none
6	Hansen	Svend Thorv.Oscar	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/8	163	tattooing both arms
7	Jensen	Edvard 34101	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/11	152	none
8	Øster	Carl Aug.	"	"	"	no	yes	53	m	"	Swedish	5/4	152	stiff left leg
9	Jensen	Jens Jørgen Chr. 34105	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	Danish	5/5	136	tattooing left arm
10	Stemann	Uljas Vaino	"	"	"	no	yes	37	m	"	Finnish	5/9	170	none
11	Petersen	Johan Thorvald	"	"	"	no	yes	55	m	"	Danish	5/6	165	none
12	Hansen	Hjalmar Charles	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/9	147	none
13	Jensen	Johs Laur.	Trimmer	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/11	176	none
14	Jensen	Harry Oluf	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/10	105	tattooing both arm
15	Kristensen	Kristian Arnold	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/8	162	none
16	Pedersen	Emil	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/9	150	tattooing right arm
17	Jørgensen	Martin	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/10	154	none
18	Nielsen	Kai Henry Sommer 4108	"	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/6	160	none
19	Hansen	Holger Marius Chr.	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/5	156	none
20	Reimer	Theodor Ferd	"	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/8	157	none
21	Nielsen	Fred. Thorv. 34120	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/4	138	tattooing right arm
22	Andersen	Sigurd Holger 3404	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	155	none
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN.
Local Agents PUNCH, EDYE & CO. NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER*, of the* S/S"UNITED STATES"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* Dec *, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

5

Form 680
ARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

essel "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hørving Petersen	Fred Thorv.	Fireman	12/16 18	Copenhagen	Discharged	yes	42	m	Scand	Danish	5/5	198	scar left Eye Re ship for.
2	Kopytiuk	Luczyian 3301	"	"	"	"	yes	32	m	Russian	Russian	5/9	164	tattooing both arms
3	Jacks	Heinr Jul Edv.	"	"	"	"	yes	46	m	Scand	Danish	5/9	17o	none Re ship for
4	den Dunnen	Johs Marius	"	"	"	"	yes	3o	m	Dutch	Dutch	5/8	175	none
5	Tikkel	Antonius Maria J.	"	"	"	"	yes	18	m	"	"	5/5	14o	none Re ship for.
6	Smits	Wouterus Johs	"	"	"	"	yes	18	m	"	"	5/6	135	none Re ship for.
7	Nilsson	Paulus	"	"	"	"	yes	29	m	Scand	Swedish	5/9½	175	tattoing both arms Re ship for.
8	Thomsen	Otto Edv. Charl.	"	"	"	"	yes	38	m	"	Danish	5/7	146	tattooing right arm Re ship for.
9	Jensen	Axel Fred	"	"	"	"	yes	24	m	"	"	5/9	17o	tattooing both arms
10	Wilson	Taivo Josef	"	"	"	"	yes	28	m	Finnish	Finnish	5/9	184	scar left chin Re ship for.
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE

Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN

Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER*, of the* S/S"UNITED STATES"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* Dec *, 191*6

Ernest E Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 194 , from the port of COPENHAGEN

Removed to local hosp X [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Corpi Cornelius 3360[illegible]	Purser	12/16 18	Copenhagen	no	yes	49	m	Scand	Danish	5/10	220	none
2	Vermundsen	Jean Louis 31[illegible]	master Provision	"	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5/9	183	none
3	Lauritzen	Fritz Chr. 31237	Purser Ass	"	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/7	195	none
4	Lyngbye	Henning Alfr 33685	Chiefsteward	"	"	no	yes		m	"	"	5/7	170	none
5	Hjermind	Charles Fred 33654	2' Steward	"	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5/5	197	none
6	Andersen	Anders Peter Johs 31261	3' "	"	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5/7	182	none
7	Clement	Henry Louis 33629	Night "	"	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	6/8	145	stiff finger right hand
8	Stybert	Carl Emil [illegible]3637	Barber	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/8	143	none
9	Sørensen	Jacobine [illegible]	Head Stewardess"	"	"	no	yes	52	f	"	"	5/5	165	none
10	Jacobsen	Jutta Dorthea 336[illegible]	Matron	"	"	no	yes	38	f	"	"	5/5	145	none
11	Pedersen	Jens Chr. 3362[illegible]	Baker	"	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5/10	160	none
12	Wilsbeck	Georg Andr. 3160[illegible]	Pastry Cook	"	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/10	198	none
13	Larsen	Anton Rudolf [illegible]3624	Chiefcook	"	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5/11	192	none
14	Andersen	Carl Peter [illegible]64[illegible]	1' Cook	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/4	164	none
15	Holst	Leo 33[illegible]	2' "	"	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5/5	145	scar in forehead Tattooing leftarm
16	Berg	Chr. Carl Vilh	3' "	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/5	150	none
17	Frandsen	Frands Vilhelm 53[illegible]	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/11	1[illegible]	none
18	Petersen	Poul Villy 33623	Cooksmate	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/7	120	tattoing right arm
19	Jensen	Ryno Henry M G. 31262	"	"	"	no 2	yes	20	m	"	"	5/6	123	tattooing left arm
20	Pedersen	Carl Axel 31263	"	"	"	no 1/2	yes	14	m	"	"	4/11	05	none
21	Nielsen	Georg Vald 31264	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/7	140	tattoing both arms
22	Scheibelein	Hugo Aug. 33634	"	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/5	135	scar right arm
23	Peitersen	Karl Jens 33653	"	"	"	no 2	yes	15	m	"	"	5/4	102	none
24	Andersen	Anders Madsen [illegible]61	Butcher	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/9	175	tattooing left arm
25	Hansen	Georg Pallesen 33[illegible]6	Pantryman	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/5	146	scar righthand
26	Keck	Vald Aug.Carl 336	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/6	140	none
27	Lehmann	Fred Thorv. 31[illegible]	"	"	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/6	130	none
28	Barchager	Vald. Theodor 33640	"	"	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5/7	155	none
29	Clausen	Aksel Peder 336[illegible]	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/7	1[illegible]	scar left hand
30	Wieghorst	Robert Heinrich G. [illegible]	Clerk	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	6/[illegible]	150	none

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN.
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER*, of the* S/S"UNITED STATES"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* ...., *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7 Form 680
PARTMENT OF LABOR
GRATION SERVICE

Sh 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel "UNITED STATES", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 191 , *from the port of* COPENHAGEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen	Jens Peter	Bartender	16/12 18	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	m	Scand	Danish	5/2	152	none
2	Nielsen	Axel Hougaard 32880	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/5	139	tattooing both arms
3	Blankensteiner	Karl Aug.K.V. 3619	"	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5/5	167	none
4	Nielsen	Johan Oluf 33631	Sculler	"	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5/6	144	tattooing both arms
5	Hansen	Edvard Alfred 33643	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/9	133	tattooing left arm
6	Davidsen	Søren Henrik 33614	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/8	152	tattooing right arm
7	Brockmann	Niels Juul 33613	"	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/7	115	none
8	Lykfeldt	Hans Peter	"	"	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/4	132	none
9	Wieghorst	Oluf Carl Heinr 3 19	"	"	"	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/10	166	none
10	Stougaard	Bernhard 33631	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/8	145	scar right hand
11	Pedersen	Marius Fred Chr 32881	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/10	170	tattooing both arms
12	Blidsøe	Poul Wetzholdt 33615	"	"	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/4	122	none
13	Hansen	Peter Frode Henrik 3644	Knifepolisher	"	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5/1	106	none
14	Pehrssom	Anders Peter H.E. 3362	Ass. Provm	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/11	164	tattooing both arms
15	Petersen	Henry Einar Niels 31266	Nightsteward	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/7	143	none
16	Larsen	Henry Theodor 32883	Waiter	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/9	140	scar in forehea
17	Hansen	Emil Adolf 32616	"	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/5	142	none
18	Westring	Holger Otto 33633	"	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/4	147	tattooing left arm
19	Hjorth	Poul Kjellerup 336	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/10	150	none
20	Winther	Jens Chr. 33617	"	"	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/7	155	none
21	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andr. 33641	"	"	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5/8	190	tattooing left arm
22	Hansen	Gustav Charles 33633	"	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	160	tattooing left arm
23	Hansen	Hans Peter 33610	"	"	"	no	yes	59	m	"	"	5/4	100	none
24	Jacobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	"	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/5	132	tattooing right arm
25	Rasmussen	Rasmus 33630	"	"	"	no	yes	51	m	"	"	5/3	134	none
26	Christensen	Hans Peter L 31266	"	"	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/8	150	tattooing right arm
27	Schierning	Harald Kristian 33636	"	"	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5/6	138	tattooing both arms
28	Visholm	Frants Asger 33620	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	6/-	154	none
29	Andersen	Ejnar Emil	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/8	143	none
30	Bang	Hugo Chr. Ludv.	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/9	130	none

Signed first voy. passenger

Signed first voy. x passenger

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE

Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY , COPENHAGEN

Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER*, of the* S/S"UNITED STATES"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* ...... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen	Theodor Louis 33645	Waiter	12/16 18	Copenhagen	no 1	yes	26	m	Scand	Danish	6/-	2o5	tattooing left arm & hand
2	Thiemann	Henrik Soph. Otto 33626	Breadslicer	"	"	no 1	yes	45	m	"	"	5/7	192	none
3	Jensen	Basse Edv. Aug 33611	Messboy	"	"	no 1	yes	15	m	"	"	5/2	1oo	none
4	Vermundsen	Adolf Theodor 33661	"	"	"	no 1	yes	21	m	"	"	5/5	147	none
5	Petersen	Kai Martin Rasm J. 31269	"	"	"	no 2	yes	16	m	"	"	5/4	115	none
6	Gall	John Emanuel 33646	"	"	"	no 2	yes	18	m	"	"	5/7	132	none
7	Erichsen	Poul Bruno 33658	"	"	"	no 1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/5	132	none
8	Hansen	Hans Jørg 33641	Doctorboy	"	"	no 1	yes	18	m	"	"	5/3	11o	none
9	Jørgensen	Anna Marie Sofie 32980	Stewardess	"	"	no 1	yes	33	f	"	"	5/2	115	none
10	Cederholm	Anna Margretha 33642½	"	"	"	no 2	yes	58	f	"	"	5/3	157	none
11	Larsen	Dagmar Eleonora 3364[illegible]	"	"	"	no 1	yes	3o	f	"	"	5/1	12o	none
12	Schultz	Immanuel Vald. 3365[illegible]	Bandmaster	"	"	no 1	yes	4o	m	"	"	5/11	18o	none
13	Pedersen	Peder Henry Vald [illegible]	Musician	"	"	no 1	yes	33	m	"	"	5/7	19[illegible]	tattooing left arms
14	Madsen	Herman Chr. 32881	"	"	"	no 1	yes	21	m	"	"	6/-	2oo	none
15	Lund	Carl Vald 3[illegible]8[illegible]	"	"	"	no 1	yes	49	m	"	"	5/6	16o	none
16	Larsen	Christian 3[illegible]63[illegible]	"	"	"	no 1	yes	43	m	"	"	5/5	142	none
17	Vestergaard	Niels	"	"	"	no 1	yes	3o	m	"	"	5/8	155	none
18	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred [illegible]64[illegible]	"	"	"	no 1	yes	34	m	"	"	5/5	136	none
19	Hansen	Oscar Vald [illegible]660	"	"	"	no 1	yes	56	m	"	"	5/8	143	none
20	Andersen	Niels Chr.	31291 Surgeon	"	"	no 1	yes		m	"	"	5/6	143	none
21	Pedersen	Ingeborg	31[illegible] Nurse	"	"	no 1	yes		f	"	"	5/8	18o	none
22	Cadenau	Johannes	Waiter	"	"	discharged	yes	24	m	"	Dutch	5/6	14o	none
23	Van Putten	Jan [illegible]	"	"	"	" 2	yes	22	m	"	"	5/5	145	none [illegible]
24	Bovland	Jan Tellekamp [illegible]	"	"	"	" 1	yes	19	m	"	"	5/1o	152	none
25	Larsen	Harry Marius 33666	"	"	"	" 1	yes	23	m	"	Norway	5/11	16o	none
26	Samuelsen	Edwin [illegible]663	"	"	"	" 1	yes	24	m	"	Swedish	5/6	12o	none
27	~~Gorm~~	Aage William	Work-away	"	"	" 1	yes	33	m	Scand	Danish	5/7	15o	none
28	~~Gaffney~~	~~John~~	33.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	~~yes~~	~~25~~	m	~~American~~	~~American~~	~~5/8~~	~~15o~~	~~none~~
29	Weismann	Martin	B.J. 1411 Butcher	"	"	" 2	yes	34	m	Russian	Russian	5/7	1oo	none
30														

Removed [illegible] Emphysema

Remanifested to remain [illegible]

[illegible] Remanifested as [illegible] passenger 1st [illegible]

A. Hayden

Line SCANDINAVIAN AMERICAN LINE
Owners UNITED SHIPPING COMPANY, COPENHAGEN.
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO, NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GØTSCHE MASTER*, of the* S/S"UNITED STATES"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R Gøtsche

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 DEC 1918 *day of* .... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

United States 15

12/30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.________

S. S. United States (S. A. Line) arrived Dec 30, 1918, M., from 197

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Del.—Excl.: Date	Page	Secy.	Rehearings: Date	Page	Secy.	Admitted: Date	Page	Secy.	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Meals: Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f 1	Nielsen, Ane Marie	3	8	2	LPC (E.I. 12/31 - 12 noon)	Burke + Lloyd																			
3m	Knudsen, Svend Aage												12/31	66	Lor.	12^25									
35m 2	Lundblad, Emil K III Cab	3	18/21	4	LPC (from hosp 1/10/19 - 1^20 pm)	Burke + Lloyd							1/10	82	J.S.	2^30									
22f	" Tekla T.																			Jan - 4 - 2					
2m	" Evald K				Held furth medical exam (Held [illegible] 10 ak)																				
1yr ~~4~~f	" Grete A				" " " " " " "																				

United States 12/31|18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1611

Form 680.

17/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

193

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

Jan 8, 1919

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Lake Hemlock from port of Cristobal C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36.

Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 14

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14

Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York 12/30, 1918, consigned to Panama R.R.; is now lying at Pier 42 N. River, and is expected to sail , 191 , for Cristobal C.Z.

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	..lders	Roland ?	✓ [illegible] "	"	"	"	" 38	[illegible]		5'7" 175
19	Mask	H. H.	✓ 15811 B. Fireman	"	"	"	" 30	U. S. [illegible] "		5'7" 170
20	Burns	John B.	✓ 5225 B. "	"	"	"	" 27	U. S. [illegible] "		5'9" 185
21	Bumpus	Frank C	✓ [illegible] B. "	"	"	"	" 24	[illegible] "		5'6" 145
22	Anley	Geo V	✓ 33?? [illegible] "	"	"	"	" 22	[illegible] "		5'8" 160
23	Keating	Christ	✓ [illegible] "	"	"	"	No 30	[illegible]	British	5'8" 180
24	Sepruch	John	✓ [illegible] "	"	"	"	Yes 41	[illegible]	U.S.	5'8" 1?8
25	Lambert	Conrad	✓ 864? Coal Pass.	"	"	"	" 22	U. S. [illegible]		5'6" 150
26	Barker	Geo. W.	✓ 6594 B. " "	"	"	"	" 26	U. S. [illegible] "		5'7" 1?0
27	Lonegan	Daniel	✓ 2855 B. ① " "	"	"	"	" 27	English	English	5'? 1?0
28	Croots	Wm B	✓ [illegible] B. Steward	"	"	"	" 24	[illegible]	U.S.	5'7" 145
29	Evans	Liston C	✓ [illegible] 6 B. Cook	"	"	"	" 22	[illegible]		5'4" 120
30	Olson	Walter L	✓ 17924 B. Messman	"	"	"	" 22	U. S. [illegible]		5'8" 100
	Coon[illegible]									

Abbott

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

left them selves

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Huggins	32	U S a Na.	New York Dec 3 1918
Lester H Cluber	25	American	" " " "
Carl B Cluber	23	American	" " " "
Meyer Lichtenstein	22	Russian / Pap	" " " "
James Meade	21	Am.	" " " "
James H Russell	32	U S a	" " " "
W H Mack	30	U S a	" " " "
John V Burns	27	U S a	" " " "
Geo V Daly	22	U S a	" " " "
C Keaten	50	U S a	" " " "
Conrad J Lambert	22	U S a	" " " "
Dan Lonegan	27	Eng 1st P	" " " "
Lester C Evans	22	U S a	" " " "
Clyde Coons	23	U S a	" " " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm Rogers
Master.

[OVER

											5'7" 145
18	Felders	Roland A	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	U. S.		5'7" 175
19	Mack	W. H.	✓ 15811 B. Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	U. S. C.	"	5'7" 170
20	Burns	John B.	✓ 5225 B. "	"	"	"	"	27	U. S. C.	"	5'9" 185
21	Bumpus	Frank C	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	U. S.	"	5'6" 145
22	Daly	Geo V	✓ 33 "	"	"	"	"	22	U. S. C.	"	5'8" 160
23	Keating	Christ	✓ "	"	"	"	No	50		Irish	5'8" 180
24	Lynch	John	✓ "	"	"	"	Yes	41		U S	5'8"
25	Lambert	Conrad	✓ 864 Coal Pass.	"	"	"	"	22	U. S. C.		5'6" 150
26	Barker	Geo W.	✓ 6594 B. "	"	"	"	"	26	U. S. C.		5'7" 120
27	Lonegan	Daniel	✓ 2855 B. ① " "	"	"	"	"	27	English	English	5' 1" 100
28	Coons	Wm B	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	24		U S	5'7" 145
29	Evans	Liston C	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	22			5'4" 120
30	Olson	Walter G	✓ 17424 B. Messman	"	"	"	"	22	U. S. C.		5'8" 100
	Coons										

Abroad

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible] Reg. RRCS nyc

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Hemlock, arriving at New York, Dec. 30, 1918, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) * Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rogers O.H.	Ovrick M	LC 4176 B. Master	Dec. 3	N.Y.	No dis.	Yes	40	Male	U.S. Cit.	U.S	5'8"	180	
2	Huggins	J ~~Murley~~ ames	6589 B. ✓1st Mate	Dec. 3	N.Y.	" "	"	32	"	U.S. Nat.	C"	5'5"	125	
3	Murley	John J	9170 B. ✓2nd "	" "	"	" "	"	23	"	~~White~~ U.S.C.	"	5'8"	35	
4	Hansen	Rage H	9168 B. ✓3rd "	" "	"	" "	"	25		~~White~~ U.S.C.	~~Norwegian~~	5'6"	147	
5	Dronin	J.J.	179[illegible] B. ✓AB	" "	"	" "	"	25	"	U.S.	C U.S	5'5"	134	
6	Brooks	F.A.	5452 B. ✓AB	" "	"	" "	"	26	"	U.S.	C"	5'7"	145	
7	Nichols	George	17933 B. ✓AB	" "	"	" "	"	30	"	English	British Eng. S.F.	5'6"	125	
8	Wallace	Roy	✓ 6588 B. AB	" "	"	" "	"	24	"	U.S.	C U.S	5'8"	165	
9	Crooker	Lester H	✓ 5489 B. Ord. S.	" "	"	" "	"	24	"	U.S.	C"	5'8"	138	
10	Lichtenstein	Morris	1577. C.H. Cristobal, Canal Z. ✓ " "	"	"	"	"	22		Hebrew	Russian F.P.	5'4"	14[illegible]	
11	Meadle	Jas Meade	5559 ✓ " "	"	"	"	"	21		U.S.	C U.S	5'10"	160	
12	Getchell	Guy A.	✓Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	37		U.S.	C"	5'8"	145	
13	Harvey	Wallace R	6593 B. ✓1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	35		U.S.C.	U.S. Nat.	5'9"	[illegible]	
14	Short	Chas H	9056 B. ✓2nd " "	"	"	"	"	40		U.S.	C U.S	5'9"	150	
15	Russel	Jas. N.	9055 B. ✓3rd " "	"	"	"	"	52		U.S.C."		5'6"	110	
16	De Smith	Leon	2855 B. ① ✓Oiler	"	"	"	"	22		Flemish	Belgian	5'8"	150	
17	Getchell	Herb. J	9[illegible] B. ✓ "	"	"	"	"	34		U.S.	C U.S	5'7"	145	
18	[illegible]lders	Roland F	[illegible] B. ✓ "	"	"	"	"	38		U.S.	[illegible]	5'7"	175	
19	Mask	H.H.	15817 B. ✓Fireman	"	"	"	"	30		U.S.C."		5'7"	170	
20	Burns	John B.	5225 B. ✓ "	"	"	"	"	27		U.S.C."		5'9"	185	
21	Bumpus	Frank C	15[illegible] B. "	"	"	"	"	24		U.S. "		5'6"	145	
22	Dailey	Geo V	337[illegible] ✓ "	"	"	"	"	22		U.S.C."		5'8"	160	
23	Keating	Christ	33[illegible] ✓ "	"	"	"	No	30		Irish	British	5'8"	180	
24	Lynch	John	[illegible] ✓ "	"	"	"	Yes	41		Irish	U.S	5'8"	1[illegible]5	
25	Lambert	Conrad	864 [illegible] ✓Coal Pass.	"	"	"	"	22		U.S.C."		5'6"	150	
26	Barker	Geo. W.	6594 B. ✓ " "	"	"	"	"	26		U.S.C."		5'7"	1[illegible]	
27	Lonegan	Daniel	2855 B. ① ✓ " "	"	"	"	"	17		English	English	5'[illegible]"	1[illegible]0	
28	Croots	Wm B	9090 B. ✓Steward	"	"	"	"	24		U.S.	U.S	5'7"	145	
29	Evans	Liston C	[illegible]6 B. ✓Cook	"	"	"	"	22		U.S.	"	5'4"	120	
30	Olson	Walter G	17924 B. ✓Messman	"	"	"	"	22		U.S.C."		5'8"	100	

~~Croons~~

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Lake Hemlock, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Dec, 1918

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordence with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel Lake Hemlock, arriving at New York, Dec 30, 1918, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coons	Clyde C	17923 B. ✓ Messman	Dec	NY	No Dis	Yes	23	Male	White	US	5'8"	160	
2	Shroeder	Edwin	788 Nor. Va "	"										
3	Crooker	Carl B	5422 B. ✓ Ord Seaman	"	"	"		22	"	U.S. C..		5'6"	140	
4	Whitmer	Aaron	US N			"		23	"	U.S. C..		5'8"	140	
5	Tucker	Edgar B. ~~F B~~	US NAVY											
6	Kane	Ellis ~~E. J.~~	RADIO											
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Abbott
J. R. Watts } Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S.S. Lake Hemlock, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O M Rogers
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* December, *191*8

E P A Voort
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

2

Lake Hemlock
1/24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

Date, January 7, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chris Stocks

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

C. A. Eames Agent
By W. P. Hamilton Atty
Agent of the Vessel Ashtabula
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1244

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ashtabula

Date, January 2nd 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

202

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Chris Stocks	Sailor

C. A. Eames Agent
By W. P. Hamilton, Atty
Agent ~~Master~~ of the Vessel Ashtabula

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

20	Cowley	✓ Joseph	2nd	6702 N.	L.	1 27 "			
21	Morley	✓ George	3rd	6300 G.	L.	1 25 "	Welsh	British	
22	Clark	✓ Thomas	4th	6303	L.	1 21 "	Welsh	British	
23	Beale	✓ [illegible]	Jun'r	6315 G.	L.	1 21 "	English	British 5 11	
24	Beaney	✓ Edward	Engineer Storekeeper	6296 G.	L.	1 42 "			
25	Stockwell	✓ Joseph	Greaser	6276 G.	L.	1 31 "	English		
26	Olsen	✓ [illegible]	10 12 12	6278 G.	L	1 28 "			builder
27	Witham	✓ Albert				2 38 "			
28	Penrose	✓ John	7.12.18 Fireman			2 41		Canada	
29	Bergin	✓ Martin		6794 N.	L	1 37			
30	Hartley	✓ Benjamin			1	2 38			
31	Perrin	✓ Frederick		8798 N.	L	1 32			
32	Osborne	✓ E.				1 43			539
33	Pister	✓ William		2216 C 9 12	L	1 2[illegible]	English		
34	Gallacher	✓ [illegible]				2 35	English		

Dyer

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

							21 "	Welsh	British	
	Moller	✓	George	3rd	6300 D	L	125 "	Welsh	British	
21 ~~19~~	Clark	✓	Thomas	4th	63()	L	21 "	English	[illegible]	5' 11"
2? ~~20~~	Beale	✓	[illegible]	Jun.	6315 R	L	121 "			
23 ~~21~~	Beany	✓	Edward	Engineer Storekeeper	6296 E	L	142 "	English		
24 ~~22~~	Stockwell	✓	[illegible]	Greaser	6276 R 10.12.?	L	131 "			
26 ~~23~~	Olsen	✓			6278 G	L	128			
27 ~~24~~	Witham	✓	W.		7.12.18		238 "			
28 ~~25~~	Penrose	✓		Fireman	"	"	141			
29 ~~26~~	Bergen	✓	Mari		6794 N	L	137		Canada	
30 ~~27~~	Hartley	✓	[illegible]	"		1	338			
31 ~~28~~	Perin	✓	Frederick		8798 N	1	132			
32 ~~29~~	Osborn	✓		"	"		141			539
33 ~~30~~	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		2160 9.12.?	L	1?	English		
	Gallacher	✓	[illegible]				223	English		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ASHTABULA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ashtabula, arriving at New York, 6 December, 1918, from the port of Hull

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Pollock	James	Master 6291 D	7.12.18	Hull	L 1	43	Male	English	British	5.5½	146	Nil
2	Laird	Sidney	1st Mate	„	„	1	27	„	Scotch	British	5.5	143	Ship lifebuoy
3	Rellston	Alfred	2nd 6277 D	„	„	L 1	45	„	English	British	5.4	[illegible]	Mason [illegible]
4	Hopkins	[illegible]	3rd 1569	„	„	1	21	„	English	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Ungar	Martin	Carpenter 6300 D	„	„	L 1	43	„	Russian	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	anchor [illegible]
6	Williams	William	[illegible]	„	„		35	„	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	anchor & star on [illegible]
7	Brown	[illegible]	OS 2463 N	„	„	1	25	„	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	~~Oliver~~												
9	Johnston	[illegible]	„	„	„	1	43	„	English	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	woman head [illegible]
10	Steel	[illegible]	„	„	„	2	32	„	[illegible]	British	[illegible]		peacock [illegible]
11	O'Brien	Daniel	„	„	„	2	45	„	English	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hold on fast [illegible]
12	Miller	Samuel	„	„	„	2	39	„	English	British	5	[illegible]	true love on [illegible]
13	Stocks	Christopher	„	„	„	2	20	„	English	British	5	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Vaughan	Jim	„	„	„	2	42	„	English	[illegible]	6		[illegible]
15	Van Dorpt	John	„	„	„	3	8		[illegible]				[illegible]
~~16~~ 18	Crooks	Archibald	Chief Engineer 6293 D	„	„	L 1	35	m	English	British			
~~17~~ 19	Cowley	Joseph	2nd 6302 D	„	„	L 1	27	„	Welsh	British			
~~18~~ 20	Morley	George	3rd 6300 D	„	„	L 1	[illegible]	„	Welsh	British			
~~19~~ 21	Clark	Thomas	4th 63[illegible]	„	„	L	21	„	English	[illegible]	5.11		Nil
~~20~~ 22	Beale	[illegible]	Jun. 6315 D	„	„	L 1	21	„	[illegible]				
~~21~~ 23	Beaney	Edw[illegible]	Engineer Storekeeper 6296 D	„	„	L 1	42	„	English	[illegible]			[illegible]
~~22~~ 24	Stockwell	[illegible]	Greaser 6276 D	10.12.18	„	L 1	31	„	[illegible]				[illegible]
~~23~~ 25	Olsen	[illegible]	6278 G	„	„	L 1	28	m	[illegible]				[illegible]
~~24~~ 27	Witham	A[illegible]		7.12.18	„	2	38	„	[illegible]				[illegible]
~~25~~ 28	Penrose	[illegible]	Fireman	„	„	2	41		[illegible]	Canada			[illegible]
~~26~~ 29	Berger	Mar[illegible]	6794 N	„	„	L 1	37		[illegible]				[illegible]
~~27~~ 30	Hartley	[illegible]	„	„	„	1 3	38		[illegible]				
~~28~~ 31	Perrin	Frederick	8798 N	„	„	L 1	32		[illegible]	[illegible]			
~~29~~ 32	Osborne	[illegible]	„	„	„	1	[illegible]		[illegible]		5.9		[illegible]
~~30~~ 33	Lisle	[illegible]	2216 [illegible]	9.12.18	„	L 1	[illegible]		English				[illegible]
34	Gallacher	[illegible]		„		2	[illegible]		English	[illegible]			[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Pollock master*, of the* S S Ashtabula*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J Pollock

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~*.*

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Dec*, 191*8

[illegible]

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel S S Ashtabula, arriving at New York, December [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
35 ~~1~~	Parfitt	[illegible]	Chief Steward 6289 D	9 12 18	Hull	L	28	Male	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 10	160	[illegible]
36 ~~2~~	Davis	Laur[illegible]	Ass^t	"	"	"	2 17	"	English	British	"	"	
37 ~~3~~	Harwood	[illegible]	Ship's [illegible]	"	"	"	3 58	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			wreath enclosing [illegible]
38 ~~4~~	Nolan	Edward	2^nd				2 24		[illegible]	[illegible]	"		bullet [illegible]
39 ~~5~~	Macronald	[illegible]	M R Steward 6310 D	7 12		L	1 29		[illegible]	[illegible]			
40 ~~6~~	Matthews	R[illegible]	Mess 6286 D	"	"	L "	1 18	"	English	British	"	"	
41 ~~7~~	Matthews	[illegible]	"	"	"	" "	1 17	"	"				
42 ~~8~~	Elkins	[illegible]	" 6177 D	7 12 18	Navy	L -	1 30	"	English	British	"	"	peacock on left forearm
43 ~~9~~	Kelly	[illegible]	[illegible] 5343		Navy	"	37	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		[illegible]
44 ~~10~~	Dangerfiera	[illegible]	Do 6270 D	do	do	-	23	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			
45 ~~11~~	Flew	[illegible]	6312 D		do	L "	1 27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			dragon [illegible]
46 ~~12~~	Stoker	Thomas	" 6304 D		do	L	1 46		English	British	5 8	1	
47 ~~13~~	Rothwell	William	Apprentice 4440	"	"	L	1 17		English	British	"	48	[illegible]
48 ~~14~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	6280 D		"	L	1 16		[illegible]	[illegible]			
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (columns 6–12)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Kolbeck master*, of the* S/S Ashtabula*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Dec*, 191*8

Immigration Inspector.

2

Astabula
12/30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Petr. Co

Sheet No. 1

1/12/'

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer S S GEORGE E PADDL[illegible], arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 1918, from the port of Tampico Mexico

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]	1	Shannon	Leurie L. C1650	1st mate	12/10/18	New Orleans	Paid off	50	male	US	US	5.10	160	
	2	Werkler	Peter C. R. C3271	2nd mate	11/1/18	New York	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5.8	155	
	3	Loomey	Edward J. ~~C1901~~	3rd mate	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	6.0	175	
	4	~~Jo~~Anderson	John C1951 3533	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	~~Russian~~ Lettish	Russ	5.8	160	
	5	Nor	Christian P. 10141	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	Scand	Den	5.9	165	
	6	Wingnes	August C3702	Q. master	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Nor	5.8	160	
	7	Lindhardt	George C646	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	Sweden	5.8	150	
	8	Olsen	Robert C4249	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	Den	5.5	150	
	9	Svenson	Alfred No 3433	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	6.5	145	
	10	Weinroth	William C4310	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Russian	US	5.9	155	
	11	Rowell	Harry No 3435	✓	11/23/18	Boston	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.9	140	
	12	Bacon	Allen No 6788	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
	13	Love	Arthur No 146	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	N Brunswick	British	5.7	155	
	14	Norden	Sven No 3430	✓	12/10/18	N. Orleans	✓	30	✓	Scand	Nor	5.8	165	
	15	Knutson	Andrew 2301 ~~2301~~	Chief Engineer	11/1/18	New York	✓	57	✓	Scand ~~US~~	US	5.9	175	
	16	Oshansey	James R. No 2439	1st Asst	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Australian	✓	5.11	175	
	17	Morgan	Edward C. No 2431	2nd " "	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	US	✓	5.7	160	
	18	Fitzpatrick	Peter C-2506	1st Pumpman	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	Irish	✓	5.10	180	
	19	Ryan	Daniel No 6774	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	US.	✓	5.6	160	
	20	Karlson	Karl 5840 ~~Matthew~~	Oiler	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Finnish	Finland	5.11	160	
	21	Ekland	~~Magnus~~ 13.2544	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Scand	Swe	5.9	160	
	22	Rossini	~~Gusto~~ No 6727 Calvin	Fireman	11/22/18	Boston	✓	33	✓	Italian	Italy	5.6	160	
	23	Friberg	~~August~~ C3 64	✓	11/1/18	New York	✓	23	✓	Scand	Swe	5.11	165	
	24	Edelman	George No 7.607	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Finnish	Finland	5.7	165	
	25	Johnson	~~Frank~~ No 6785	Wiper	11/24/18	Boston	✓	25	✓	Scand	Swe	5.6	160	
	26	Karlson	Sven No 6011	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Finnish	Finland	5.7	160	
	27	Palmasose	Frank 6336	✓	12/10/18	N. Orleans	✓	34	✓	~~Scand~~	~~Swe~~	5.10	155	
	28	Scott	Jack 283	Chief Steward	11/1/18	New York	✓	24	✓	English	British	5.7	155	
	29	Le Grande	William 3.12801	2nd "	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5.5	150	
	30	Hanks	Edwin No 4[illegible]	Chief Cook	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Scotch	✓	5.11	160	
	31	Fisher	George	3rd Cook	11/22/18	Boston	✓	29	✓	US	US	5.9	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Duncan, of the Amer. S.S. George E. Paddleford declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. Duncan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 11 *day of* ______, *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S GEORGE L PADDLEFORD, *arriving at* New York, [illegible], 1918, *from the port of* Tampico Mexico [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Weir	∫ C 3303 ~~C 3303~~ Robert E	Engineers mess	11/1/18	N. York	Paid off	42	male	US	US	5.9	165	
2	Downey	✓ C 3233 James	✓ Petty officers ✓ C.3233	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11	170	
3	Carruth	✓ 12303 James	Crews ..	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Scotch	British	5.4	150	
4	Page	✓ B,4181 Frank G	Gunners ..	11/27/18	Boston	✓	23	✓	US	US	5.4	150	
5	Collins	∫ B.9207 Fred A	Cabin ..	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.3	145	
6	Ben	✓ C 3692 Carl	3rd Asst engineer	12/15/18	Jacksonville	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.11	165	
7	Dunham	✓ Gilbert	✓ Master C						U. S. Citizen				
8			[illegible]										
9			John B. Johnson										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14		All complete, [illegible], U.S.C.I.											
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Duncan *, of the* Amer. S.S. George E. Paddleford *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

G. Duncan
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this Dec 28/18 *day of* .... *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

2

George E Paddleford

1/28/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

207

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Perth Amboy N.J.

Jan 11, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Repos" from port of Guanoco Venez., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23.

Number of seamen deserted ✓

Number of seamen discharged 1.

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5.

Total crew this date 27.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 30th, 1918, consigned to Harbor Asphalt Paving Co; is now lying at Maurer N.J., and is expected to sail , 1919, for St Lucia B.W.I. via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
none			

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Sundfør	Oskar	— " —	1918	— " —				
18	Corell	Phillips	— " —	Jul. 23 1918	— " —	32	"	— " —	5'9"
19	Fjeldheim	Henning	— " —	Nov 8 1918	— " —	21	"	— " —	5'8"
20	Hansen	Josef	Steward	Sept 18 1918	— " —	29	"	— " —	5'8"
21	Markussen Martinsen	Markus	Cook	Nov 9 1918	— " —	22	"	— " —	5'6"
22	Johanson	Carl	Donkeyman	April 17 1918	— " —	34	"	Swedish	5'10"
23	Brauker	Herbert	Messboy.	Dec 3 1918	Barbados	17	"	British	5'8"
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Johanson	34	Swedish	april 17th 1918 in New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1. Anton Olsen		Norwegian			
2. Nils Larsen		— " —			
3. M. Wederis.		Russian			
4. W. Sorensen		Norwegian			
5. Christian Simonsen		— " —			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Berg
Master.

	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	1918	— " —	24	"	— " —	5'10"
18	Corett	Phillips	— " —	jul. 23 1918	— " —	32	"	— " —	5'9"
19	Fjeldheim	Henning	— " —	Nov 8 1918	— " —	21	"	— " —	5'8"
20	Hansen	Josef	Steward	Sept 18 1918	— " —	29	"	— " —	5'8"
21	Martinsen	Markus	Cook	Nov 9 1918	— " —	22	"	— " —	5'6"
22	Johanson	Carl	Donkeyman	April 17 1918	— " —	34	"	Swedish	5'10"
23	Braeker	Herbert	Messboy.	Dec 3 1918	Barbados	17	"	British	5'8"
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nepos" ~~Nyros~~, arriving at Perth Amboy, Dec 30th, 1918, from the port of Guanoco – Venezuela

List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Berg	L1188 Norfolk Ragnwald H.	Master	May 15 1914	Drammen	no 1	30	Male	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	174	
2	Berg	L 37131 ny Hulda	Stewardess	Nov. 11 1918	New York	paid off. 1	29.	Female	Scand	"	5'4"		
3	Arnbjörnsen	L 37120 ny Andreas.	Chief Mate	Okt. 24 1917	"	[illegible]	36	Male	Scand	"	5'6"		
4	Sahlsten	L 37125 ny Johan	Second Mate	July 14 1916	Tönsberg	no 1	27	"	Scand	"	5'8"	1[illegible]4	
5	Thorstensen	Oscar	Chief Eng.	May 15 1914	Drammen	no 1	34	"	Scand	"	5'8"	1[illegible]	
6	Bydal	L 37125 ny Knut	Second "	May 15 1914	"	no 1	28	"	Scand	"	5'8"	1[illegible]0	
7	ohnsen	L 37124 ny Julian	Third "	July 26 1915	New York	no 1	28	"	Scand	"	5'8"	[illegible]	
8	Persson	L 37119 ny Alvin	Sailor	June 7 1918	"	no 2	28	"	Scand	Swedish	5'6"	15[illegible]	
9	Nielsen	L 37611 Norfolk Hans.	"	Sept 24 1918	Norfolk	no 2	22	"	Scand	Danish	5'6"	1[illegible]3	
10	Simonsen	L 37130 ny ohan	"	Jan 5 1918	New York	no 2	25	"	[illegible]	Norwegian	5'6"		
11	Evensen	L 37113 ny Johan	"	July 25 1918	"	no 2	21	"	Scand	"	6'0"	[illegible]	
12	Gabrielsen	Fred	"	Nov 8 1918	"	no 2	27	"	Scand	"	5'6"	1[illegible]	
13	Kanov	Vladimir	"	Nov 20 1918	Norfolk	no 2	28	"	[illegible]	Russian	5'6"		
14	Iversen	L 37117 ny Emil	Fireman	Jun. 23 1918	New York	no 2	36	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'11"	1[illegible]	
15	Johansen	L 37123 ny Karl	"	July 25 1918	"	no 2	33.	"	Scand	"	5'4"	1[illegible]	
16	Nilsen	L 37127 ny John	"	Jun 25 1918	"	no 2	28	"	Scand	"	5'10"	1[illegible]	
17	Sundfjör	L 4306 Orlea Oskar	"	Nov 8 1918	"	no 1	24	"	Scand	"	5'10"	1[illegible]	
18	Corell	L 37122 ny Phillip	"	Jun. 23 1918	"	[illegible]	32	"	Scand	"	5'9"	1[illegible]	
19	Fjeldheim	L 4332 Orlea Henning	"	Nov 8 1918	"	[illegible]	21	"	Scand	"	5'8"	[illegible]	
20	Hansen	L 37131 Josef	Steward	Sept 18 1918	"		29	"	[illegible]	"	5'8"		
21	Martinsen Martinsen	L 37137 Markus	Cook	Nov 9 1918	"		22	"		"	5'6"		
22	Johanson	L 37116 ny Carl	Donkeyman	April 17 1918	"	[illegible]	34	"		Swedish	5'10"		
23	Braucker	L 30825 Rimbey Herbert	Messboy	Dec 3 1918	Barbados		17	"		British	5'8"		
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Berg. Master, of the S/S "Nepos", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Berg
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* Dec *1918*

Henry P Journay
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, December 29, 1917, from the port of Liverpool Eng. [illegible] 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chuen	Man Lam	No 1 Fireman	[illegible]	Liverpool	No	3	No	24	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	1[illegible]	No
2	Yue	Man	No 2 "	"	"	"	3	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	130	"
3	Sa	Man	No 3 "	"	"	"	3	"	44	M	"	"	5'7	135	"
4	San	Man Mok	No 4 "	"	"	"	3	"	38	M	"	"	5'3	175	"
5	San	Man	No 1 Bunkerman	"	"	"	3	"	27	M	"	"	5'4	132	"
6	Sung	Poon	No 2 "	"	"	"	3	"	43	M	"	"	5'6	155	"
7	Wong	Leung	Winchman	"	"	"	3	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	135	"
8	Fook	Man	Greaser	"	"	"	3	"	33	M	"	"	5'3	1[illegible]	"
9	Kwan	Chan	"	"	"	"	3	"	45	M	"	"	[illegible]	130	"
10	Fook	Man Yow	"	"	"	"	3	"	38	M	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	Kun	Man Cho	"	"	"	"	3	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	138	"
12	Chuen	Cheung	"	"	"	"	3	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	140	"
13	Ngai	Tsoi	"	"	"	"	3		47	M	"	"	5'3	175	"
14	Yi	Chow	"	"	"	"	3	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	1[illegible]	"
15	Yam	Kung	"	"	"	"	3	"	30	M	"	"	5'5	135	"
16	Shu	Kum	"	"	"	"	3	"	33	M	"	"	5'6	139	"
17	Sun	Cheong	Storekeeper	"	"	"	3	"	36	M	"	"	5'4	130	
18	Loong	Man	Fireman	"		"	3	"	31	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Hing	Man	"	"		"	3	"	21	M	"	"	5'3	1[illegible]	
20	Ho	Chan	"	"	"	"	3	"	40		"	"	5'11	125	
21	Chow	Fook	"	"	"	"	3	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	130	
22	San	Tung	"	"	"	"	3	"	2[illegible]	M	"	"	5'[illegible]	1[illegible]	
23	Fook	Man For	"	"	"		3	"	40	M		"	5'[illegible]	130	
24	Kit	Man	"	"	"		3	"	32	M	"	"	5'[illegible]	1[illegible]	
25	Lim	Kum Ke	"	"		"	3	"	44	M	"	"	5'3	125	
26	To	Man	"	"	"	"	3	"	23	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Lam	Man Chi	"	"	"	"	3	"	25	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Quai	Dui	"	"	"	"	3	"	44	M	"	"	5'4	1[illegible]	
29	Tung	Man	"	"	"		3	"	27	M	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Sang	Lam	"	"	"	"	3	"	34	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
31	Chin	Man Hing	"	"	"	"	3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible]

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
14 1/20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, *of the* S/S ANCHISES, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* Dec *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LE Po

37

Anchises
arr 29 Dec 1918
Pier 58

F MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

1-/3

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

PORT OF New York
Jan, 1919

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Anchises from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	126	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	121

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 Dec, 1918, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 58 NR, and is expected to sail 4 Jan, 1919, for England via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Le Po		Chinese	Liverpool

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	" 2 "			
17	Hansell	Arthur Edward	3rd	"	" 2 "	19		[illegible]
18	Taylor	John	Chief Steward PN 47	" "	" 2 "	39 M	" "	[illegible] 72 C
19	Hayton	Thomas	2nd Steward & Lockeeper	" "	" 2 "			5 [illegible]
20	Woolley	James	Pantryman	" "	" 2 "	50 M	" "	[illegible]
21	Scaiff	Eric	Asst Linen keeper	" "	" 2 "	17 M	" "	[illegible] C
22	Hoban	Arthur	Asst Steward	" "	" 2 "	28 M	" "	[illegible] 146
23	Dix	Albert Edward	Asst Steward	" "	" 2 "	28 M	" "	5 3 130
24	Ferguson	Ernest	" [illegible]	" "	" 2 "	18 M	" "	[illegible]
25	Forshaw	Charles A	" 3rd "	" "	" 2 "	27 M	" "	[illegible]
26	Jones	John Owen	" " 32843 I	" "	" 2 "	31 M	" "	[illegible]
27	Baker	Walter	" "	" "	" 2 "	26 M	" "	[illegible]
28	Nisbit	William	" " 32844 I	" "	" 2 "	34 M	" "	[illegible]
29	Warburton	Arthur Egerton	Capt 3rd	" "	" 2 "	[illegible]	" "	5 [illegible]
30	Wilkinson	Albert Edward	Chief	" "	" 1 "	[illegible]	" "	[illegible]

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners Alfred Holt & Co

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1240

#13 RLWarwick Dec 31, 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Chong Ga Leong		Chinese	Dec 17, 1918 Liverpool
Tseng Tsa Yee		"	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

in Edward

18	Taylor	John	Chief Steward 847	"	"	"	2	"	39	M	"	"	5 172 C	
19	Hayton	Thomas	2nd Steward & Storekeeper	"	"	"	2						5	
20	Woolley	James	Pantryman	"	"	"	1	"	50	M	"	"		
21	Scaiff	Eric	Asst Linen keeper	"	"	"			17	M	"	"	126 C	
22	Hoban	Arthur	Asst Steward	"	"	"	2	"	28	M	"	"	143	
23	Dix	Albert Edward	Asst Steward	"	"	"		"	28	M	"	"	5 3 130	
24	Ferguson	Ernest	"	"	"	"		"	18	M	"			
25	Forshaw	Charles A	" 3rd	"	"	"		"	28	M		"		
26	Jones	John Owen	" " 32843 I	"	"	"		"	31	M	"	"		
27	Baker	Walter	"	"	"	"		"	26	M	"	"		
28	Nisbit	William	" " 3284 I	"		"		"	39	M	"	"		left by
29	Warburton	William Egerton	Capt's Boy	"	"	"	1	"	17	M	"	"	5	
30	Wilkinson	Albert Edward	Chief	"			1	"			"			

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents [illegible]
14-1740

#13 R. H. Hurwich Dec 31, 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ANC

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, December [illegible], 1918, from the port of Liverpool England [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shedden	William	✓ Surgeon	18 Dec 18	Liverpool	No 7	Yes	47	M	Scotch	British	5'	150	C
2	Walker	Thomas R	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	" 7	"	27	M	English	"	5'10	155	C
3	Corbett	Leonard Oswell ✓	32844 I "	"	"	" 7	"	18	M	"	"	5'8'	145	Reship For ~~[illegible]~~ C
4	Collings	Reuben Robert ✓	Chief Engineer 3807	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'4½	1[illegible]0	
5	Couch	Stanley	✓ 2nd 14026.	"	"	" 7	"	33	M	"	"	5'5	156	C
6	Harris	Frange	✓ 3rd 383	"	"	" 7	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	[illegible]	C
7	Webb	George Frederick	✓ 4th 325[illegible]	"	"	" 7	"	25	M	English ~~Scotch~~	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Mackay	Charles R	5th 38562	"	"	" 7	"	23	M	Scotch	"	5'11¼	150	C
9	Griffin	Henry Bradley	✓ 6th 3840	"	"	" 7	"	28	M	English	"	5'7	146	C
10	Evans	Robert Stanley	✓ 7th 3834	"	"	" 7	"	22	M	"	"	[illegible]	140	
11	Wilson	John	✓ 8th 32846 I ~~11281~~	"	"	" 7	"	21	M	Scotch	"	[illegible]	14[illegible]	Reship For C
12	Fergus	Henry	✓ 6th × 2nd 32845 I "	"	"	" 7	"	42	M	"	"	6'	[illegible]	Reship For ~~[illegible]~~ C
13	Moore	Thomas	✓ Cattleman	"	"	Yes	"	66	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
14	Clayton	Eric Arthur	✓ Apprentice	"	"	No 7	"	14	M	English	British	5'4	1[illegible]	
15	Mackay	Alaister Ian	✓ 3843	"	"	" 7	"	19	M	Scotch	—	5'8½	[illegible]	
16	Palmer	Harold [illegible]	✓ Gunlayer	"	"	" 7	"	30				5' [illegible]	[illegible]	Brit. Navy
17	Hansell	Arthur Edward	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 7	"	44				6' [illegible]	[illegible]8	" "
18	Taylor	John	✓ Chief Steward 3847	"	"	" 7	"	31	M	"	"	5'10½	172	C
19	Layton	Thomas	2nd Steward & Storekeeper	"	"	" 7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			5'	1[illegible]	
20	Woolley	James	✓ Pantryman	"	"	" 7	"	50	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Scaiff	Eric	Asst Linen keeper	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	[illegible]	120	C
22	Hoban	Arthur	Asst Steward	"	"	" 7	"	28	M	"	"	[illegible]½	146	
23	Dix	Albert Edward	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3	130	
24	Ferguson	Ernest	" [illegible]	"	"	" 7	"	18	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Forshaw	Charles A	✓ " 3rd "	"	"	" 7	"	28	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Jones	John Owen	32843 I " "	"	"	" 7	"	31	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Reship For ~~[illegible]~~
27	Baker	Walter	" 3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Nisbie	William	3284[illegible] I " "	"	"	" 7	"	34	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Reship For
29	Warburton	William Egerton	Capt [illegible]	"	"	" 7	"	17	M	"	"	5' [illegible]	[illegible]	C
30	Wilkinson	Albert Edward	Chief [illegible]	"	"	" 7	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5'	1[illegible]	

[illegible] 13.

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents [illegible]
14–1740

#13 RLAMarwick Dec 31, 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo A. Flynn Chief Officer*, of the* S.S. ANCHISES*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo A. Flynn i.e. Comms. Ch Offr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Dec *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, December 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng. Dec 11 9 18

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	George W	✓ Master	11 Dec 18	Liverpool	No 2	Yes	40	M	English	British			None
2	Holmes	Francis Edward	✓ Mate 32847 I	"	"	" 2	"	32	M	"	"	5 6	145	[illegible] For ~~None~~
3	Williams	Evan	✓ 2nd " 3805	"	"	" [illegible]	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5 7	180	
4	Smith	Robert W	✓ Ex 2nd 43637	"	"	" 1	"	31	M	English	"	5 7	150	C
5	Kelly	Bernard	✓ 3rd 13631	"	"	" 2	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	150	C
6	Hamon	Alfred	✓ Carpenter 3808	"	"	" 2	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	160	C
7	Hughes	Owen	✓ " Mate	"	"	" 2	"	23	M	"	"	5 7½	142	None C
8	Cleator	John	✓ Boatswain 3810	"	"	" 2	"	33	M	"	"	5 9	154	C
9	Thomas	Griffith	✓ 3814 [illegible]	"		2	"	35	M	Welsh	"	5 4	152	C
10	Edstrom	Robert	Lamptrimmer 3812	"	"	" 2	"	50	M	Sweden	Swedish	5 8	180	C
11	Nelson	Albert	✓ 3820 [illegible]	"	"	" 7	"	48	M	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Pitcher	Albert Joseph	13625	"	"	" 2	"	54	M	English	British	5 6	165	~~[illegible]~~
13	Shaw	Robert	3253	"	"	" [illegible]	"	60	M	"	"	5 [illegible]	160	
14	Schmidt	Karl	✓ 3826 "	"	"	" 2	"	30	M	~~Russian~~ Lettish	Russian	5 [illegible]	168	C
15	Farmer	Charles	✓ "	"	"	" 2	"	35	M	English	British	5 11	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	August	✓ 3875	"	"	" 2	"	28	M	~~Russian~~ Lettish	Russian	5 8	154	C
17	Kristensen	Mads L	✓ 5[illegible]	"	"	" [illegible]	"	37	M	Danish	Danish	[illegible]		C
18	Neilsen	~~Hans~~ H. S.	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 [illegible]	125	None
19	Eriksen	Alf~~red~~	✓ 14566 "	"	"	" [illegible]	"	20	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	[illegible]		
20	Street	Kai L	✓ 34301 II "	"	"	" 2	"	28	M	Danish	Danish	[illegible] ½	140	[illegible] For ~~None~~
21	Ryder	William H	✓ 43151 I AB	"	"	" [illegible]	"	23	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 5	185	[illegible] For ~~None~~
22	[illegible]	George	✓	"	"	" [illegible]	"	26	M	English	"	5 4	154	No
23	[illegible]udsen	[illegible] F.	✓ Sailor 34307 II ~~[illegible]~~	"	"	" [illegible]	"	21	[illegible]	Danish	Danish	5 5	[illegible]	[illegible] For ~~None~~
24	Isaacs	Alfred	✓ AB	"	"	" 2	"	35	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 [illegible]		
25	[illegible]		✓ Sailor 6256	"	"	" [illegible]	"	21	[illegible]	~~Russian~~ Finnish	Russian	[illegible]		
26	Theodoroff	William	✓ AB 34306 II	"	"	" [illegible]	"	41	M	Lettish	"	5 [illegible]	130	[illegible] For ~~None~~
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"		" [illegible]	"	16	M	English	British	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	C
28	Leatham	William Hannon	✓ 3877	"	"	" [illegible]	"	16	M		"	[illegible]		
29	Chambers	Arthur	✓ 34336 I "	"	"	2	"	16	M	[illegible]		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] For
30	[illegible]	John	✓ 3-3376 "			2						[illegible]		[illegible] For

41. [illegible] Master

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents [illegible]
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. A. Thynne Chief Officer*, of the* S.S. ANCHISES*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo. A. Thynne F. E. Colmer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~ Ch. Off.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 1918.*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, *arriving at* New York, December 20, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Burr	Harold	2nd Cook 37069	11 Decr	Liverpool	No 7	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 7½	138	
2	Smyth	George	3rd 37119	"	"	" 7	"	36	M	"	"	5 12	[illegible]	C
3	Gallivan	James	Butcher 37	"	"	" 7	"	36	M	Irish	"	5 7	200	C
4	Khain	Charles Stanley	Baker	"	"	" 7	"	31	M	Australian	"	5 11	135	C
5	Millard	Philip George	Scullion 37	"	"	" 7	"	17	M	English	"	5 13	150	C
6	Moss	Frederick	Engineers' Steward 374	"	"	" 7	"	20	M	"	"	5 1	119	C
7	Halligan	Frank	Engr " 37422	"	"	" 7	"	16	M	"	"	5 2	184	
8				F. A. Jankovski	Insp									
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Blue Funnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt
Local Agents [illegible]
14—1266

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. A. Hyne Chief Officer*, of the* SS ANCHISES*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Geo. A. Hyne
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3d *day of* Dec. *, 1918*

J. F. Gurkovski
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANCHISES, arriving at New York, December 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng. Dec [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shoo	Man King	✓ Fireman	9 Dec^r	Liverpool	No 3	No	20	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'7	130	None
2	King	Cheung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	115	"
3	Sake	Tsung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	31	M	"	"	5'6	132	
4	Ling	Toi	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5'5	128	
5	Po	Chan	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	36	M	"	"	5'3	115	
6	Tsong	Cheung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	29	M	"		5'4	120	
7	Po	Li	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	21	M	"	"	5'4	122	
8	Wan	Man Sake	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	28	M	"	"	5'4	125	
9	Tam	Chan	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	30	M	"	"	5'3"	133	
10	Tong	Feung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5'5'	[illegible]	
11	Chin	Man	✓		"	" 3		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	5'2	[illegible]	
12	Wong	Li	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	26	M		"	5'5'	[illegible]	
13	Chon	Wa	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5'6	128	
14	Cheung	Man Loo	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	26	M	"	"	5'5	[illegible]	
15	Wan	Man	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	20	M	"	"	5'3'	[illegible]	
16	Kong	Wing Chuen	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	28	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Sat	Man Sung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5'4	[illegible]	
18	Ling	Man	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Ping	Man	✓ "	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	5'2	125	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	[illegible]	118	[illegible] Yokohama
21	Ling	Ho Su	✓	"	"	3	"	33	M		"	5'7	[illegible]	
22	Hing	Man	✓ Cook	"	"	" 3	"	48	M		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Lum	Man	✓ " [illegible]	"	"	" 3	"	[illegible]	M	"		5'3	[illegible]	
24	Chai	Man Ngan	✓	"		3						[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Sutt	Chong	✓ [illegible] 3&36	"	"	3	"	40	[illegible]	"	"	5'3	130	
26	Tsong	Chung See	✓ Fireman	17 Dec^r	"	No 3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	None
27	Yu	Tseng Tse	✓ "	"		No 3	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
28	Chung	Jimmy	✓ Ass^t Steward	"	"	No 3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	5'3	[illegible]	None
29	Kwai	Lum ith	✓ "	"	"	No 3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	Wing	Chu	✓ "	"	"	No 3	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
31	Ling	Cha	✓ "	"	"	No 3	"	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~E. A. Flynn~~ Chief Officer, *of the* S/S ANCHISES, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

~~E. A. Flynn~~ T. C. Holmes Ch Off
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Dec *1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

5

Anchises
12/30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—5613

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

17/30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215

PORT OF Perth Amboy

Jan 3rd, 1919

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Thos J Drummond from port of Halifax, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 28th, 1918, consigned to J H Winchester & Co; is now lying at Perth Amboy and is expected to sail Jan 3rd, 1919, for Halifax via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Port Reading

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—5614

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Greene	Herbe[illegible]	Sailor	[illegible]	Halifax	no		yes	2[illegible]	M	[illegible]			
18	Young	R 30842. Pd.ug Lawrence	Sailor	11/14/18	Halifax	No	2	Yes	22	M	Canada	Canada	6'1	180
19	Comeau	R 30843. Pd.ug George W	Sailor	11/19/18	Halifax	No		Yes	17	M	Canada	Canada	5'7	135
20	Jackson	Harold K	2 Offr	11/14/18	Halifax	No	1	Yes	25	M	Scotch	Canada	5'8	[illegible]
21	Duffet	R 30845 Pd.ug William	Cook	11/14/18	N Sydney	No	3	Yes	50	M	Scotch	Canada	5[illegible]	
22	King	Forest W	Sailor	11/14/18	Halifax	No		Yes	3[illegible]	M	Scotch	Canada	5'7	[illegible]
23	Seetin	John	Sailor	11/14/18	N Sydney	No	2	Yes	28	M	Russian	Russia	5'8	150
24	McGrath	R 30843 Peter Jos	Fireman	11/14/18	Halifax	No	2	Yes	27	M	Irish	Canada	5'6	[illegible]
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Henry P Jamieson

Note —

As master only submitted attached crew list on Dept of Railways & Canals (Can) form, it was necessary for me to prepare this entire crew manifest

Line

Owners

Local Agents J H Winchester & Co

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is ... punishable by a fine of ... for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

14—1613

ster.

[OVER.]

	18	Young	✓ Lawrence	✓ Sailor	11/14/18 Halifax	No	2	Yes	22	M	Canada	Canada	6'1	180
	19	Comeau	✓ George W R 30843.	✓ Sailor	11/19/18 Halifax	No	2	Yes	17	M	Canada	Canada	5'7	135
	20	Jackson	Harold R	✓ 2 Offr	11/14/18 Halifax	No	1	Yes	25	M	Scotch	Canada	5'5	16[illegible]
	21	Duffet	William R 30845	✓ Cook	11/14/18 N Sydney	No	3	Yes	50	M	Scotch	Canada	5[illegible]	[illegible]
✓	22	King	Forest W	Sailor	11/14/18 Halifax	No		Yes	3[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotch	Canada	5'7	[illegible]
✓	23	Seetin	John	✓ Sailor	11/14/18 N Sydney	No	2	Yes	28	M	Russian	Russia	5'8	150
3,19 ✓	24	McGrath	Peter Jos R 30843	Fireman	11/14/18 Halifax	No	2	Yes	27	M	Irish	Canada	5'6	[illegible]
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Henry P [illegible]

Note —

As master only submitted attached crew list on a Dept of Railways & Canals (Can) form, it was necessary for me to prepare this entire crew manifest

✓ Line

✓ Owners

Local Agents J H Winchester & Co

14—1640

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

216

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Thomas J Drummond", arriving at Port Reading N.J. Dec 30, 1918, from the port of North Sydney, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	R 30826 Pa NJ William J	Master	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	52	M	English	Canada	5'7	225	
2	Davidson	R 30827 Pa NJ Tupper	Chief Offr	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	32	M	Scotch	Canada	5'11	160	
3	Downie	R 30828 Pa NJ Robert	Chief Engr	11/14/17	Halifax	No 1	Yes	48	M	Scotch	Canada	5'11	240	
4	Green	R 30829 Pa NJ William	Bosn	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	50	M	English	Canada	5'7	160	
5	Mattsson	R 30830 Pa NJ Mathias	Carpenter	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	30	M	Scand	Sweden	5'5	[illegible]	
6	Collings	R 30831 Pa NJ Wm. Parker	2 Engr	11/15/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	44	M	Canada	Canada	5'8	145	
7	Irvine	R 30832 Pa NJ Basil	Wireless	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	24	M	Scotch	Canada	5'6	130	
8	Rawson	R 30833 Pa NJ John	Steward	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	24	M	Scotch	Canada	5'6	130	
9	Randall	R 30834 Pa NJ George	Donkeyman	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	28	M	English	Canada	5'6	142	
10	Connell	R 30835 Pa NJ Patrick	Oiler	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	38	M	Irish	Canada	5'8	160	
11	Breen	R 30836 Pa NJ Robert	Messboy	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	21	M	Canada	Canada	5'1	[illegible]	
12	Jackett	R 30837 Pa NJ Charles	2d Stewd	11/14/18	Halifax	No	Yes	18	M	English	Canada	5'8	140	
13	Dumas	R [illegible] John	Fireman	12/20/18	N Sydney	No	Yes	43	M	French	France	5'7	150	
14	McDonald	R 30839 Pa NJ Patrick	Fireman	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	32	M	Irish	British	5'8	[illegible]	
15	Doyle	R 30840 Pa NJ Patrick	Fireman	11/15/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	40	M	Irish	British	5'6	[illegible]	
16	Lovett	R 30841 Pa NJ Wm. Henry	3 Engr	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	50	M	Canada	Canada	5'6	[illegible]	
17	Greene	Herbert	Sailor	[illegible]	Halifax	No 2	Yes	24	M	Canada	Canada	5'6	150	
18	Young	R 30842 Pa NJ Lawrence	Sailor	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	22	M	Canada	Canada	6'1	180	
19	Comeau	R 30843 Pa NJ George W	Sailor	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	17	M	Canada	Canada	5'7	135	
20	Jackson	R [illegible] Harold R	2 Offr	11/14/18	Halifax	No 1	Yes	25	M	Scotch	Canada	5'5	160	
21	Duffet	R 30845 Pa NJ William	Cook	12/14/18	N Sydney	No 3	Yes	50	M	Scotch	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	King	R [illegible] Forest W	Sailor	11/14/18	Halifax	No	Yes	[illegible]	M	Scotch	Canada	5'7	[illegible]	
23	Seetin	R [illegible] John	Sailor	12/14/18	N Sydney	No 2	Yes	28	M	Russian	Russia	5'8	150	
24	McGrath	R 30848 Pa NJ Peter Jos.	Fireman	11/14/18	Halifax	No 2	Yes	27	M	Irish	Canada	5'6	[illegible]	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Henry P. Jamison

Note —

As master only submitted attached crew list on Dept of Railways & Canals (Can) form, it was necessary for me to prepare this entire crew manifest

H P J

Line
Owners
Local Agents J H Winchester & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] punishable by [illegible] each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm J Davis, Master *, of the* S/S "Thomas J Drummond" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

W J Davis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* Dec *, 191*8
Henry P Journay
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. America

Arriving a

Sheet No. 1

218 221

ng such aliens

British

DEPT. RAILWAYS & CANALS.

HUDSON BAY RAILWAY. PORT NELSON TERMINALS. 217

CREW LIST OF C.G.S. Thos. J. Drummond

No.	NAME		RATING	ADVANCES	ALLOTMENTS	REMARKS
1	W. J. Davies	✓	Master			
2	T. Davidson	✓	1 Mate			
3	H. Jackson	✓	2 Do			
4	W. Green	✓	Bos^n			
5	B. Irvine	✓	to Upr			
6	M. Mattsson	✓	corp^r			
7	Laurence Young	✓	A B.			
8	Forrest King		A. B. ✓			
9	Hebr ~~Frame~~ Green	✓	A. B.			
10	George Coman	✓	A. B			
11	T. Secton		A. B ✓			
12	J. Rawson	✓	Stw^d			
13	Chas. Jackett	✓	2 Do			
14	W. Buffett	✓	Cook			
15	W. ~~Brets~~ Breen	✓	M Cook			
16	R. Downie	✓	1^st Engr			
17	P. Collings	✓	2^nd Do			
18	W. Lovett	✓	3^rd Do			
19	G. Randall	✓	Donkey			
20	T. Connell	✓	Oiler			
21	T. M^c Grath		Fireman	ashore	17/30	[illegible]
22	P. M^c. Donald	✓	Firman			
23	Patrick Doyle	✓	Do			
24	John Dainas	✓	Do			
25						

FAMILY NAME.

19	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	Oiler
21	[illegible]	Cornelis	52	[illegible]
22	van Vliet	Willem	58	Fireman
23	Versteeg	Cornelis	44	[illegible]
24	van Slingerland	P.	28	[illegible]
25	Hol	Marinus	32	[illegible]
26	Kleeschman	[illegible]	26	[illegible]
27	de Bruin	[illegible]	29	[illegible]
28	Bosman ✕	Theodorus	24	[illegible]
29	Knuppers	H. G. Henry	31	[illegible]
30	Van Baerius ✕	J. Johannes	30	[illegible]
31	Thope	B. Bernard	22	[illegible]
32	Papavoine ✕	J. Hannes	23	[illegible]
33	de Knegt	Andries	51	[illegible]
34	van de Vlies	Ary	23	I Kitchen
35	den Hoed	Francois	24	[illegible]
36	Bayl	Bastian	21	II Cook
37	Schmidt	W. Hein	22	Mittner
38	de Boer	H. Edink	37	Cook

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, Amer. Petroleum Co, Rotterdam.

Local Agents, D. J. Harden

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Master, of the S/S America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 28 day of Dec, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation, and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel [illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Ame

List of

Sheet No. 1

, 1918

218 221

ing such aliens

(2)

Thos J Drummond
12/30/18

					EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Segel				Neth	
2	Van de					
3	Walm					
4	Bonk					
5	Van der					
6	Van Z					
7	Rob					
8	Verh					
9	de C					
10	Mali					
11	Mali					
12	Van T					
13	Verh					
14	Corn					
15	Balk					
16	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]					
18	[illegible]					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	Knittliger		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	Oiler		
21	Jrungh	Cornelis	52	"		
22	van Vliet	William C	58	fireman		
23	Versteeg	Cornelis	44	"		
24	van Slingerland	P.	28	"		
25	Hol	Marinus	32	"		
26	Vleeschman	J.	26	"		
27	de Bruin	J.	27	"		
28	Bosman	Theodorus	24	"		
29	Kruppens	H. Stevens	31	"		
30	Van Baerens	J. Johannes	30	"		
31	Thape	B. Bernard	22	Wasman		
32	Papavoine	J. Hannes	23	"		
33	de Knegt	Andries	51	"		
34	van de Vlies	Ary	23	I Kock		
35	den Hoed	Francis	24	"		
36	Bayl	Boelum	21	II Cook		
37	Schultz	W. Hen	22	Knittler		
38	de Boer	H. Gdenk	33	Cook		

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, Amer. Petroleum Co., Rotterdam.

Local Agents, D. T. Warden

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Master, of the S/S America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 28 day of Dec, 1918

T. Seemeter
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to [illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Form No. 377
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. 1

S.S. American, sailing from (last foreign port) Rotterdam via Newport England, December 14th, 1918
Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1918

218 221

ing such aliens

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and where shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.		(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Segebarth	Herman	48	Master	~~Holland~~	yes	Nov. 26	Rotterdam	-/47	1906	
2	van der Meep	Peter	39	Chief Officer	~~Holland~~ Dutch	"	" "	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Waleman	Abr.	24	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
4	Bonkamp	J. Ferras	21	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
5	van der Woude	Arend	57	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
6	van Dijk	Wm.	36	Carpenter	"	"	" "	"			
7	Robool	D. Dirk	23	Seaman	"	"	" "	"			
8	Verhoef	K.	25	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
9	de Goede	J.	27	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
10	Malissand	Johannes	22	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
11	[illegible]	Ham	69	"	Danish	"	" "	"			
12	van Dijk	Frederic	27	[illegible]	~~Holland~~ Dutch	"	" "	"			
13	[illegible]	William	26	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
14	[illegible]	Matthew	24	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
15	Baltazar	Leon	59	Chief Engineer	~~Holland~~	"	" "	"	5/10		
16	[illegible]	Johannes	44	[illegible]	British	"	" "	"			
17	[illegible]	Hubregt	25	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
18	[illegible]	Pieter	21	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	Oiler	"	"	" "	"			
21	[illegible]	Cornelius	52	"	"	"	" "	"			
22	van Vliet	William C	58	Fireman	"	"	" "	"			
23	Versteeg	Cornelius	44	"	"	"	" "	"			
24	van Slingerland	P.	28	"	"	"	" "	"			
25	Hol	Martinus	32	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
26	Meeschman	[illegible]	26	"	"	"	" "	"			
27	de Bruin	[illegible]	29	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
28	Bosman	Theodorus	24	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
29	[illegible]	H. G. Henry	31	"	"	"	" "	"			
30	Van Baerens	J. Johannes	30	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
31	Thape	B. Bernard	22	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
32	Paparoine	J. Hannes	23	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
33	de Knegt	Andries	51	"	"	"	" "	"			
34	van der Vliet	Ary	23	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
35	den Hoed	Franciscus	24	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
36	Bagl	Barlum	21	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
37	Schmitz	W. Helm	22	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			
38	de Boer	H. [illegible]	37	[illegible]	"	"	" "	"			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States

Line,
Owners, Amer. Petroleum Co, Rotterdam.
Local Agents, D. T. Warden
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the S/S American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Witnessed this 28 day of Dec, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation, and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel [illegible]

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14 1/46

AMELIA

DEC 30 1918

Form 63

List of members of crew of s/s

No.

221

ch aliens

(13)

cal marks or
uliarities

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....

..................................., 19......

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

....

S. S. ....

Arrived ....

Port of ....

Listed by ....

Departed ....

Port of ....

Checked out by ....

Deserted ....

Discharged:
- *To ship foreign* ....
- *To remain in U. S.* ....
- *In transit* ....

Tax assessed, $..

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* .... *, from* .... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

....

.... Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19* ....,

at ....

.... *Immigration Officer.*

11—575

14—1540

sailing from Rotterdam

on the

213

GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SEEN NOV 23 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands

[illegible]

No. on List	LAST RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS		NATIONALITY	REMARKS
1	Rotterdam.	Schiedamscheweg 218 b.	German	
2	"	Zwart Janstraat 117 b.	Dutch.	
3	Maassluis	Govert van Wynkade 101	"	
4	Rotterdam	de Vliegerstraat 51 b.	"	
5	"	Rosier Faassenstraat 31 a.	"	
6	"	Crooswijkschestraat 63	"	
7	"	Zwarte Paardenstraat 76	"	
8	"	Zuidhoek 61	"	
9	Gouda	Jaagpad 10	"	
10	Rotterdam	Wolphaertstraat 88	"	
11	"	Roseveldtstraat 109	"	
12	"	Albrecht Engelmanstraat 88 a.	"	
13	Vlaardingen	Markgraafstraat 20	"	
14	Rotterdam	Slotstraat 13	"	
15	"	Fransch Bakkerstraat 39	Danish	
16	"	Katendrechtschelaan 16	Dutch	
17	Vlaardingen	Biersloot 114	"	
18	Dordrecht	Gelderloose Pad 105	"	
19	Antwerpen	Beiselaerstraat 26	American.	
20	Rotterdam	Boschboolderstraat 55 b.	Dutch.	
21	"	Duyststraat 42 a.	"	
22	Alblasserdam.		"	
23	Rotterdam.	Boekhorststraat 7	"	
24	"	Hilledyk 248	"	
25	"	Binnenweg 15	"	
26	"	Zwartepaardestraat 48	"	
27	"	Boezemstraat 91	"	
28	"	Warmoezierstraat 78	"	
29	"	Goudscheryweg 155	"	
30	"	Oosterstraat 18 c.	"	
31	Maassluis	Olievier van Noordstraat 138	"	
32	Hilversum	Kampstraat 19	"	
33	Rotterdam	van Spykstraat 118	"	
34	Hilversum.	Noordsche Boschje 36	"	
35	Rotterdam	Katendrechtschestraat 12a.	"	
36	"	Lombokstraat 2a.	"	
37	"	Bloemfonteinstraat 50 b.	"	
38	"	Nieuwe Binnenweg 302 b.		

SEEN NOV 23 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
Vice Consul.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.
12 DEC 1918 19
William J. Pelkins
SEEN. Vice Consul of the United States of America

3

American

12/30/18

AMELIA

DEC 30 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 191* [illegible] *, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hyden	~~Aron~~ [illegible]	Chief Officer	Feb 14th/18	Philadelphia Pa.	Paid off	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5-1		
2	Drawneek	Peter	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	31		Russian	Russian	5-1	160	
3	Evaltsen	[illegible]	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	21		Scandinavian	Dan[illegible]	[illegible]-8	[illegible]	
4	Ekelund	C.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Finn[illegible]	Finn[illegible]	5-8		
5	Dunkans	[illegible]	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24		Lithuan[illegible]	Russian	5-7		
6	Johansen	Erik	" "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Scandinavian	[illegible]	5-11		
7	Funde	Oscar	" "	"	"	"		24		[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6		
8	Moelter	J	" "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	5-10		
9	Rapsold	Carl C.	" "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			[illegible]	5-7		
10	Levinsen	Claus	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		
11	Peterson	[illegible]	1st " "	"	"	"	"	3[illegible]			[illegible]	5-11		
12	Laro	[illegible]	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]				5-4		
13	Hopstetter	H.	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7		
14	End	[illegible]	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21		[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6		
15	Hohsman	D	" "	"	"	"		2[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	5-11		
16	Stenquist	A.	" "	"	"	"	"	4[illegible]				5 6		
17	Davis	[illegible]	Fireman	Decem. [illegible]/18	Port Antonio Jamaica	"	"	33		[illegible]	[illegible]	6-1		
18	Brown	[illegible]	" "	"	"		"	26				6-0		
19	Francis	James	" "	"	"		"	[illegible]				5-0		
20	Bowen	Adolphus	" "	"	"			2[illegible]				5-8		
21	Davidson	Richard	" "	"	"			[illegible]				5-7		
22	[illegible]	James	" [illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	4[illegible]				5-11		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coal Passer	"	"	[illegible]	3	58				5-8		
24	William	Zachariah	" "	"	"			30				[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	Michael	Mess boy	"	"			18				[illegible]		
26	King	[illegible]	Steward	[illegible] 14th/18	Philadelphia Pa			31				5-[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	"	"	"		37				[illegible]		
28	Sin	Yee	Cook	"	"			28				[illegible]		
29	McLeod	Harold	[illegible]		"			18		[illegible]		5-10		
30	Sow	Fing	Mess Boy	"	"			26				[illegible]		
31	[illegible]ock		Carpenter	"	"			2[illegible]						

D[illegible] [illegible] to 22 ~~2~~3 & 24

AMELIA

DEC 30 1918

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Two sheets.) Sheet No. 1

221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amelia, arriving at New York, N.Y. Dec. 30, 1918, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica Dec. 25, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van de Nyden	~~Ivan~~ Laurence	Chief Officer 1153	Dec 14th/18	Philadelphia Pa	Paid off	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5-9	170	
2	Drawneck	Peter	2nd Officer 14206	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	180	
3	Nielsen	Alfred	3rd " 14211	"	"	"	"	21	"	Skandinavian	Denmark	5-8	155	
4	Ekelund	Conrad	Boatswain 14202	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finnish	Russia (Finland)	5-8	160	
5	Dankans	Ludvig	Sailor 14205	"	"	"	"	24	"	~~Lettish~~	Russian	5-7	148	
6	Johanson	Erik	" 14201	"	"	"	"	45	"	Skandinavian	Swed	5-11	180	
7	Lunde	Oscar	" 6657	"	"	"	"	24	"	" "	Norwegian	5-6	145	
8	Mukter ~~Moeller~~	Sherif	" Phila. P. 13223			"	"	39	"	~~French~~	France	5-10	140	
9	Rappold	Carel C.	" 13357	"	"	"	"	39	"	[illegible]	Holand	5-7	163	
10	Levinsen	Claus	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Skandinavian	Denmark	5-6	[illegible]	
11	Peterson	Thure	1st asst. Phila. P. 5779	"	"	"	"	38	"	" "	Swed	5-11	175	
12	Laro	Theodore	2 asst 3197	"	"	"	"	29	"	[illegible]	American	5-4	146	
13	Hofstetter	Hans	3 asst Phila. P. 7088	"	"	"	"	26	"	~~French~~	Switzerland	5-7	149	
14	End	Oscar	Oiler 14210	"	"	"	"	21	"	~~Lettish~~	Russia	5-6	165	
15	Hoffman	John E.	" 8099			"	"	24	"	Skandinavian	Sweden ~~Norway~~	5-11	165	
16	Stenquist	Axel L.	" 14216	"	"	"	"	42	"	" "	Sweden	5-6	165	
17	Davis	Caleb	Fireman	Decemb 25th/18	Port Antonio Jamaica	"	"	32	"	West Indian	Jamaica	6-1	[illegible]	
18	Brown	Stanford	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	" "	" "	6.0	[illegible]	
19	Francis	James	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	" "	" "	5-0	140	
20	Bowen	Adolphus	" 2440	"	"	"	"	28	"	" "	" "	5-8	168	
21	Davidson	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	" "	" "	5-7	150	
22	Jo~~h~~nes	James	" 31571	"	"	L " 3	"	48	"	" "	" "	5-9½	140	
23	Christy	Hubert L	Coal passer 31510	"	"	L " 3	"	58	"	" "	" "	5-5	150	
24	William	Zachariah	" " 31512	"	"	L " 3	"	50	"	" "	" "	5-6	140	
25	Alexander	Michal	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	" "	" "	5-1	[illegible]	
26	Sing	Leong	Steward 1906	Decemb 14th/18	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	32	"	China	China	5-10	148	
27	Lim	Un	Cook Phila. P. 4679	"	"	"	"	57	"	" "	" "	5-5	128	Scar [illegible]
28	Sing	Yer	2nd Cook 14678	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120	
29	McLeod	Harold C. G.	Asst Steward 14680	"	"	"	"	18	"	West Indian	West Indies	5-10	[illegible]	
30	Pow	Fing	Mess Boy Phila. P. 4680	"	"	"	"	26	"	China	China	5-6	[illegible]	
31	Block	Carl F.	Cadet		"	"	"	21	"	American	American	6-1	[illegible]	

Duckson Burke issued as to 22, 23 × 24

Line
Owners } Atlantic Fruit Co.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12.30.18.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Brantly Master *, of the* S. S. [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Brantly
Master, First or Second Officer.

([illegible])
Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* [illegible] *, 191*[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and alien's going.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

222

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible] [illegible], Dec. 30, 1918, from the port of [illegible], [illegible] 24, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barwick	Benjamin A.	Chief Wireless	Decem 14th/18	Philadelphia [illegible]	Paid off	yes	23	Male	American	America	5-8	150	
2	Hardinge	Alfred E.	2nd Wireless	" "	" "	" "	"	21	"	" "	" "	5-9	155	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Master [illegible] 14201	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5-9	153	—
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

12.30.18

having trachoma [illegible] reported to [illegible] [illegible])

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, X Master *, of the* S S Amelia *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

([illegible])

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* January *, 1918.*

Immigrant Inspector.

2

Amelia

1/30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

223

88 " Barendrecht "

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

March 15/19

arr Dec. 30/1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6117

1 alien

717 Pd

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

✓

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Barendrech 9-13 Passengers sailing from La Palace 13-14, November 15, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Reiman	Peter	40	✓	m	s.	fireman	yes	3-4586 Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Riga	Sister Mary Reiman Riga, Russ.	NY	New York
2																		
3		P.O.M.O. 827151																
4		Med. Exam. O.K.																
5		Voluntarily appeared for inspection March 14/19																
6																		
7												J B Fitzgerald Z. Lapolly } Imm Inspr						
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

224

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Member of Crew		$ 7	no	no	no	Sailors Home, 25. South Str. Newyork	no	permenently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Tattoed on left arm	Russia	Riga
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *............ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,   in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

..............................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10—1611

1/30

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

225

1919 JAN 21

PORT OF NEW YORK.

, 191

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Portuguese Prince from port of La Pallice, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46	Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 30	Seamen left in hospital (or died) Two.
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 30 1918, consigned to Furness Withy & Co : is now lying at Pier 4 Bush, and is expected to sail Jan 21 1919, for La Pallice

via United States port of

First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alves Mendoin	21	Spanish	New York. 25.1.19.

11—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

					Lux.						
	[illegible]	✓	John. 5668	3rd. " Plymouth	"			34.	English.	"	-8. 14[illegible]
18	Laws.	✓	Herman.	4th. " Plymouth	"			37.	Russian.	Russian.	-11. 200.
19	Maraskin.	✓	John.	donkeyman	Bruges.			27.	Scotch.	British.	7 156.
20	McCluskie.	✓	~~Michael~~ William 32877	storekeeper.	"	2		46.	Flemish.	Belgian.	-11. 145.
21	Van Egerin.	✓	Peter.	greaser.	"	1		34.	"	"	-7. 17
22	De Lauw	✓	John. 32871	"	"	2		44.	~~[illegible]~~ "	~~[illegible]~~	6-6. 160.
23	Lamberts.	✓	Frank.	fireman.	"			31	~~Egypt~~.	~~Egypt~~	5-1. 17
24	Paleologo.	✓	Ingel.	"	"	2		40.	Flemish.	Belgian.	[illegible]
25	Janssens.	✓	Hippolyte 3578	"	"	2			"	"	
26	Hazen.	✓	Franz.	"	"	2			"	"	-7. 154.
27	Leemans.	✓	~~John~~ [illegible]	"	"	sent to hospital for treatment ~~[illegible]~~					-11.
28	Abelin	✓	John.	"	"	2		13.	[illegible]		143.
29	Steel.	✓	Leonard. 3501	"	"	2		28.			5-6 + 150.
30	Van Dael	✓	Peter.								

Master { A. Hardin

Line Prince Line.

Owner Furness Prince Line

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

√√ means A is on
TYPEWRITTEN SHEET

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	√√	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Isaacs		33	British	New York Dec 4th 1918
Austin Ashby	√√X	26	X American	New York " 4th "
Walter Trojanowski	√√√	23	Russian	New York " 4th "
Frank Williams	√√	24	British	New York " 4th "
James Greaney		24	British	New York " 4th "
Harry Sarafison	√	20	British	New York " 4th "
Norman Hunter	√	18	British	New York " 4th "
Arra Porkka	√√√	26	Finn	New York " 4th "
Libertas Jatte	√√√	42	Holland	New York " 4th "
Charles McIlrath	√√√	43	British	New York " 4th "
Anton Brix		36	Dane	New York " 4th "
Harry Bennett	X	26	American	New York " 4th "
George Fox	√√	21	British	New York " 4th "
John Coti	√√	23	Holland	New York " 4th "
Byons Novecki	√√	19	Russian	New York " 4th "
Veans Grandlund		22	Finland	New York " 4th "
George Barnes	√√X	20	American	New York " 4th "
John Marashkin	√√	37	Russian	New York " 4th "
Van Egeren	√√	46	Belgian	New York " 4th "
John de Lauw	√√	39	Belgian	New York " 4th "
William McLuskie	√√	24	British	New York " 4th "
Angel Paleologo	√√√	31	Greek	New York " 4th "
Frank Lamberts	√√	45	Belgian	New York " 4th "
Hippolyte Janssens	√√	40	Belgian	New York " 4th "
John Leemans	√	45	Belgian	New York " 4th "
Frank Hazen	√√	39	Belgian	New York " 4th "
Leonard Streat	√√	18	British	New York " 4th "
Armand Van Daal	√√	31	Belgian	New York " 4th "
Edward Doneys	√√	30	Belgian	New York " 4th "
James Mapp	√√	22	British	New York " 4th "
John Abolin	√	28	Russian	New York " 4th "

14—1618

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F Williams	24	British	J Hagenfors	34	Holland
D. W. Kyle	23	British	C Bartholomews	21	Belgium
H Quiling	44	British	J. Veckemans	58	Belgium
P Moriarty	40	British			
W Coultis	47	British	G H Peterson	26	Holland
A Bello	26	Spanish	P Roeman	20	Holland
W P Kennedy	33	British	A. de Groot	36	Holland
L H Cade	37	Holland	J Mapp	32	British
~~Manuel Alonso~~	~~21~~	~~Spanish~~	J. H Smith	39	British
J Lamberts	24	American	S Sorkus	22	Russian
Charles Mackay	25	American	G Melton	18	British
J Shrimlock	18	British	M Darewski	25	Russian
Marashkin	38	Russian	H Heukens	29	Belgium
Van Egeren	36	Belgium	Lee Helms	29	American
Fr Lamberts	44	Belgium	E. Boonstra	28	Holland
McCluskie	28	British			
V Medas	40	Greek			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Raymond Storm	25 √	British	Plymouth England Oct 4 - 1918	Influenza
John Rae	34 √	British	" do "	Influenza

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1611

Master.

[OVER.]

					"	36.	Scotch.	"	5-1.	154.
17	Rae.	√	John. 5668	3rd. " Plymouth.	"	34.	English.	"	5-8.	14[illegible]
18	Laws.	√	Herman.	4th. "		37.	Russian.	Russian.	[illegible]	200
19	Maraskin.	√	John.	donkeyman. Bruges.	"	27.	Scotch.	British.	7	[illegible]
20	McCluskie.	√	~~Michael~~ William 32877	storekeeper.	"	46.	Flemish.	Belgian.	[illegible]	14[illegible]
21	Van Egerin.	√	Peter.	greaser.	"	34.	"		[illegible]	17
22	De Lauw	√	John. 32877	"	"	44.	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ Dutch	6-6.	1[illegible]
23	Lamberts.	√	Frank. 32611	fireman.	"	31	~~Egypt~~	~~Egypt~~	5-1.	1[illegible]
24	Paleologo.	√	Angel.	"	"	40.	Flemish.	Belgian.		
25	Janssens.	√	Hippolyte 3578	"	"		"			
26	Hazen.	√	Franz.	"	"				5-7.	154.
27	Leemans.	√	~~John~~ Jacques	"	"	sent to hospital for Influenza				
28	Abolin	√	John.	"		33.				143.
29	Street.	√	Leonard. 3631	"		28.			5-6.	180.
30	Van Daal	√	Peter.							

Line Prince Line.

Owner Furness Prince Line

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

14—1280

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

689

IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK.

226

MEMBERS OF THE CREW TO BE DUSCHARGED

Names		Bank.	Nationality.
John Isaacs.	✓	2/Steward.	British.
Au tin Ashby	✗	3/Steward.	American.
WalterTrojanowski.	✓	4/steward.	Russian.
Frank Williams.	✓	Cook.	British.
James Creaney.	✓	2/Cook.	British.
Arro Parkka.	✓	Cape'ter	Finn.
Lebertus Jutte	✓	Bosun.	Holland.
Charles McIlwrath.	✓	sailor	British.
Anten Brix.	✓	Sailor	Dane.
0. Harry Bennett. ✗	✗	Sailor.	American.
1. George Fox.	✓	Sailor.	British.
2. John Ostie.	✓	Sailor.	Holland.
Bronu Norvicki.	✓	sailor	Russian.
Viano Grandlund	✓	Sailor	Finn.
John Maraskin.	✓	Donkeyman.	Russian.
Peter Van Egeren.	✓	Greaser.	Belgian.
John De Law.	✓	Greaser	Belgian.
lliam McCluski.	✓	Greaser	British.
ank Lamberts.	✓	Fireman.	Belgian.
gel Palcalgo.	✓	Fireman.	Belgian.
polyte Janssens.	✓	Fireman.	Belgian.
nk Hazen.	✓	Fireman	Belgian.
hn Leemans.	✓	Fireman.	Belgian.
nord Street	✓	Fireman.	British.
andi Van Deal.	✓	Fireman.	Belgian.
dward Deneys.	✓	Fireman.	Belgian.
ames Mapp.	✓	Fireman.	British.
John Abolin.	✓	Fireman.	russian.
George Barnes. ✗		Sailor	American.

R. G. L. Massan

Master S/S Portuguese Prince.

Sheet No. 1

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens al at a port of the United States.

227

Dec 30, 1918, from the port of La Pallice.

GAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
							ft. in.	lbs.	
re.	No. 1	yes.	33.	M.	English.	British.	5 11	180.	
outh.	" 1	"	26.	"	"	"	5-7.	148.	
mouth.	" 1	"	26.	"	"	"	5 9.	146.	
Pallice.	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5-6½	120.	
york.	yes 1	"	42.	"	Dutch.	Dutch.	5 11	170.	
	" " 2	"	26.	"	Russian.	~~Russian~~ Finland.	5-4.	13[illegible]	
	" "	"	26.	"	American.	American.	5 9.	150.	
	" " 1	"	43.	"	Irish.	British.	5-8.	175.	
	" " 1	"	30.	"	Scandinavian	Danish.	5-8.	160.	
	" " 1	"	21.	"	English	British.	5-10.	175.	
	" "	"	23.	"	Dutch.	Dutch.	5-11.	160.	
	" " 1	"	19.	"	~~Russian~~ Polish.	~~Russian~~ Polish.	5-7.	13[illegible]	
	" " 3	"	22.	"	British.	British.	5-8.	150.	
Pallice.	" 7	"			American.	American.	5-5.	1[illegible]7.	
york.	No. 1	"	44.		English.	British.	5 6	162.	
rdeaux.	" 1	"	28.		"	"	5-11.	[illegible]	
Plymouth	" 1	"	36.		Scotch.	"	5-8.	154.	
	"	"	34.		English.	"	5-8.	14[illegible]	
	yes.	"	37		Russian.	Russian.	5-10.	200	
	"	"	27.		Scotch.	British.	5-7.	1[illegible]	
	" 2		46.		Flemish.	Belgian.	[illegible]	14[illegible]	
	" 1		34.		"	"	5-8.	17[illegible]	
	" 2		44.		~~[illegible]~~ "	Dutch	5-6	1[illegible]	
	"		31		~~Egypt~~	~~Egypt~~	5-8.	17[illegible]	
	" 2		4[illegible]		Flemish.	Belgian.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	" 2				"	"			
	" 2				"	"	5-7.	134.	
	" sent to hospital for treatment								
	2		[illegible]				[illegible]	143.	
	2		28.			"	5-6.	140.	

17	Wal.	✓	John. 5268	3rd.	" Plymouth
18	Saws.	✓	Norman.	4th.	"
19	Maraskin.	✓	John.	donkeyman.	
20	McCluskee.	✓	~~Michael~~ William 3=827	storekeeper.	
21	Van Egerin.	✓	Peter.	greaser.	
22	De Lauw	✓	John. 3288	"	
23	Lamberts.	✓	Frank.	fireman.	
24	Paleolago.	✓	Ingel.	"	
25	Janssens.	✓	Hippolyte 2598	"	
26	Hazen.	✓	Franz.	"	
27	Leemans.	✓	~~John~~	"	
✗ 28	Abolin		John.	"	
29	Street	✓	Leonard. 2531		
30	Van Dael	✓	Peter.		

Insp { [illegible]

Line Prince Line.

Owners Furness Prince Line

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

* See list of races on back hereof

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] See other side.

PORTUGUESE PRINCE

DEC 30 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel *Portuguese Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 30th*, 19*18*, from the port of *La Pallice*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Massam.	✓ 9264 Rodolph.	Master.	26/9/18	Havre.	No. 1	yes.	33.	M.	English.	British.	ft. in. 5 11	lbs. 180.	
2	Butlin.	✓ 9256 Harold.	chief off.	1/11/18	Plymouth.	" 1	"	26.	"	"	"	5-7.	145.	
3	Storm.	✓ 6-5155 Raymond.	2nd. "	"	Plymouth.	" 1	"	26	"	"	"	5 9.	146.	
4	Thornton.	✓ 9447 Frank. N.C	3rd. "	30/11/18	La Pallice.	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5-6½	150.	
5	Jutte.	✓ 5198 Lubertus.	bosun.	4/11/18	N. York.	yes 1	"	42.	"	Dutch.	Dutch.	5 11.	170.	
6	Porkka.	✓ 5873 Arvo.	carpenter.	"	"	" " 2	"	26.	"	Russian.	Finland ~~Russian~~.	5-4.	13[illegible].	
7	Bennett.	✓ 451 Harry.	A.B.	"	"	" "	"	26.		American.	U.S. American.	5 9.	150.	
8	McIlwrath.	✓ 4387 Charles.		"	"	" " 1	"	43.	"	Irish.	British	5-3.	175.	
9	Brix.	✓ 5879 Anton.		"	"	" " 1	"	30.	"	Scandinavian	Danish.	5-5.	160.	
10	Fox.	✓ 6388 George.		"	"	" " 1	"	21.	"	English	British,	5-10.	175.	
11	Oste.	✓ 34195 Jan. N.C		"	"	" "	"	23.	"	Dutch.	Dutch.	5-11.	160.	
12	Norwicke.	✓ 3287 Bronislaw.		"	"	" " 1	"	19.	"	Polish ~~Russian~~.	Polish ~~Russian~~.	5-7.	135.	
13	Granlund.	✓ 3257 Wiano.		"	"	" 3	"	22.	"	Finnish.	Finnish.	5-8	150.	
14	Barnes.	✓ No117 George.		12/11/18	La Pallice.	" 7	"			American.	U.S. American.	5-6.	1[illegible]7.	
15	Westlands.	✓ 5320 Richard.	chief. eng.	19/5/18	N. York.	No. 1	"	44.		English.	British.	5 6	162.	
16	Miller.	✓ 5273 Samuel.	2nd. "	15/5/18	Bordeaux.	" 1	"	28.		"	"	5-11.	1[illegible].	
17	Rae.	✓ 9255 John.	3rd. "	[illegible]	Plymouth.	"	"	36.		Scotch.	"	5-7.	1[illegible]4.	
18	Laws.	✓ 5668 Herman.	4th. "	"	Plymouth.	"	.	34.		English.	"	5-3.	14[illegible].	
19	Marushkin.	✓ N.C John.	donkeyman.	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes.	"	37		Russian.	Russian.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	McCluskie.	✓ William ~~Michael~~	storekeeper.			"	"	27.		Scotch.	British.	5-7	1[illegible]6.	
21	Van Egeren.	✓ 32877 Peter.	greaser.			" 2	.	46.		Flemish.	Belgian.	5-11.	14[illegible].	
22	De Lauw	✓ John.	"			" 1		24.	.	"	"	5-7.	17[illegible].	
23	Lamberts.	✓ 3248 Frank.	fireman.			" 2	.	44.		" ~~[illegible]~~	Dutch ~~[illegible]~~	5-6.	1[illegible].	
24	Paleologo.	✓ 23611 Ingel. N.C	"			"		31		Egyptian.	Greek ~~Egyptian~~	5-1.	17[illegible].	
25	Janssens.	✓ Hippolyte	"			" 2	.	41.		Flemish.	Belgian.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Hazen.	✓ 9578 Franz.	"			" 2	.			"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Leemans.	✓ 32870 ~~John~~ [illegible]	"			" 2	.	.		"	"	[illegible]	134.	
28	Abolin	✓ N.C John.	"			" sent to hospital for treatment					British ~~[illegible]~~			
29	Streel	✓ 587 Leonard.	"			2	.	[illegible]				[illegible]	143.	
30	Van Gael	✓ 5791 Peter.				2		28.			"	5-6	180.	

Line Prince Line.
Owner Furness Prince Line
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co
14—1240

Master { W. Hamilton [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4 and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Portuguese Prince *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A. W. Thomson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Nov *, 191*8

C. Hayden
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel "Portuguese Prince", arriving at New york, , 191 , from the port of La Pallice.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft. in.	lbs.	
31	Deneys. ✓	8055 Edward.	fireman	[illegible]	N. york	yes 1	yes		M.	Flemish.	Belgian.	5-5	144.	
32	Mapp. ✓	32878 ~~John.~~ James	"	"	"	" 2	"	32	"	English.	British.	5-9.	140.	
33	Butler. ✓	34146 N.C. Joseph.	chief stew'd.	[illegible]	[illegible]	no.	"	42	"	"	" "	5-6½.	154.	
34	Isaacs. ✓	31[illegible] NC. John.	2nd. "	[illegible]	N. york.	yes. yes	"	33.	"	"	Trinidad.	5-11.	175.	
35	Ashby. ✓	C-2976 Austin.	3rd. "		"	" "	"	26.	"	American.	U.S.A. American.	5-3.	132.	
36	Trejanowski ✓	BL. 3085 Walter.	A.B. "		"	" "	" 1	23.	"	Pole. Russian.	Russian.	5-4.	140.	
37	Williams. ✓	32873 Frank.	chief cook.	"	"	"	"	24.	"	English.	British.	5-5½	130.	
38	Craney. ✓	~~NOAK~~ 3990 James.	2nd. "	"	"	"	" 1		"	Irish.	British.	5-1	130.	
39	Sampson. ✓	5767 Harry.	W'less op'rat.	11/8/18.	"	no. [illegible]	" 1	22.	"	English.	British.	6-1.	156.	
40	Whalley. ✓	6640 Harold.	"	2/11/18	N. york.	no.	2	"		"	"	5-7.	133.	
X 41	Cochrane. ✓	British Naval [illegible] James.	Fireman.	11/11/18	"	Admitted to be sent to hosp. for Treatment				Scotch.	British [illegible]	[illegible]9.	15[illegible].	
42	Smith. ✓	British Naval [illegible] David.	"	"	"	British Naval Reservist [illegible]				"		[illegible]-4	[illegible]	
43	Softley. ✓	42[illegible] John.	apprentice.	[illegible]	N. york	"	"	15.	"	English.	British	5-5	132.	
44	Hu[illegible] ✓	9593 Norman.	"			"	"	17.	"	"	"	5-4	124.	
45	Colli[illegible] ✓	32886 Norman.	"			"	2	17.	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
46	[illegible]wood. ✓	6471 Joseph.	"	[illegible]		"	2	16.	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Continued #3 [illegible]													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Insp. { [illegible]
John B. [illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-3240

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information required of masters, etc., is punishable by a fine, etc. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Portuguese Prince *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

K. F. A. Massau
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* December*, 1918*

A. Hayden
Immigrant Inspector.

Portuguese Prince
[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordence with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

E. C. POPE

DEC 30 1918

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] Pope, arriving at New York, Dec. 30, 1918, from the port of Montreal. 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Vance	James	oiler	Dec. 9, '18	montreal	no	yes	40	male	american	U.S. american	Born 5'7"	mich 7/31 155	none
2	Smith	Joseph	oiler	Dec. 9, '18	Montreal	No	yes	33	male	American	U.S. american	5'10"	160	none
3	Rodwell	Frederick	fireman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	yes	yes	[illegible]		American	U.S. american	5'9"	167	none
4	Wilkinson	Thomas	fireman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	yes	yes	[illegible]	male	american	U.S. american	6'7"	150	none
5	Treagh	Arthur	34125 fireman	Dec. 9, '18	Montreal	No	yes	23	male	~~Australian~~	~~British~~	5'8"	160	none
6	Hadenburg	Frank	coal passer	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	yes	yes	[illegible]	male	Scand ~~Swedish~~	U.S. american	5'8"	145	none
7	Burlin	Willard	coal passer	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	yes	yes	27	male	Swedish	U.S. american	5'7½"	145	none
8	Burlin	George	fireman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	yes	yes	29	male	~~Swedish~~ Scand. ~~American~~	U.S. American	5'8"	150	none
9	McGuire	Christopher	fireman	Dec. 4, '18	Quebec	yes	yes	17	male	Irish	american	6'1"	147	none
10	McCanney	James	coal passer	Dec. 19, '18	Quebec	yes	yes	17	male	Irish american	U.S. american	6'	150	none
11	Schaefer	Paul	fireman	Dec. 4, '18	Quebec	yes	yes	17	male	american	american	5'8"	164	none
12	Lagoutte	George A.	34136 captain	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	42	male	French	nat. american	5'4"	140	none
13	#12 not aboard. Verbally ordered through [illegible] to report at Barge Office; [illegible] 240													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 New card issued
7 with cards "K"
33 no cards
41 Total crew

[illegible] [illegible] Inspector

#5 and 12
Cards issued
1/3/19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer*, of the* [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[illegible]
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Dec*, 191*[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. E. C. Pope, arriving at New York, December 30, 1918, from the port of Montreal, Canada. 230 2/9/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McLean	Idber R.	1st officer	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes.	24	male	~~Scotch~~ ~~[illegible]~~	U.S. american	6 ft.	148 lb	~~Born Boston~~ [illegible] none.
2	Bellatti	Ernest	2nd officer	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes.	61	male	Italian American ~~white~~	U.S. American	5' 3"	140	Born Mass. '75 none.
3	Nelson	Joseph H.	3rd officer	Dec. 4, '18.	Boston	no	yes.	34	male	Scandinavian ~~[illegible]~~ white	U.S. american	5' 9"	180	Born Wisconsin 6/21. none.
4	Marshall	Frank W.	Boatswain	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no.	yes.	24	male	English ~~American~~ ~~white~~	U.S. american	5' 4"	142	Born Everett Mass. 2/4. none.
5	Lyons	Arthur H.	carpenter	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no.	yes.	21	male	Irish american ~~white~~	U.S. american	5' 11"	140	Born Mass. 10.22. none.
6	Kingsley	Joseph	51270 L seaman 6597 R	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no.	yes	[illegible]	male	British white	British	[illegible]	113	[illegible] none
7	Hall	James	seaman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	17	male	American ~~white~~	U.S. american	5' 11"	[illegible]	[illegible] none.
8	Clark	Kenneth	9[illegible]1 R seaman	Dec. 4, '18.	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	~~American~~ ~~white~~	U.S. american	[illegible]	[illegible]	Born [illegible] none
9	Shea	John J.	seaman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	Irish ~~white~~	U.S. american	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass. [illegible] none
10	Hoff	Emil R.	seaman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	21	male	German ~~white~~	U.S. american	5' 4"	1[illegible]3	[illegible] none
11	Kipp	Arthur H.	9071. seaman 6595 R	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	~~German~~ ~~american~~ white	american	5' 11"	[illegible]	[illegible] none
12	Kenney	T[illegible]	seaman	Dec. 4, '18.	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	american white	american	5' 10½"	[illegible]	none
13	~~Mc[illegible]~~	~~J.~~	~~seaman~~	~~Dec. 17, '18.~~	~~Quebec~~	~~Deserted December 20th Quebec.~~								
14	Spitts	Nicholas	steward 1[illegible]40 R	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes.	32	male	Dutch ~~white~~	nat. by father american	5' 7"	164	Born [illegible] none.
15	Orlando	Augustine	1st cook	Dec. '18	Quebec	yes	yes	[illegible]	male	Italian white	american	5' [illegible]"	[illegible]	[illegible] none.
16	Hannagan	Thomas	2nd cook	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	yes	yes	[illegible]	male	~~American~~ Irish ~~white~~	U.S. american	5' 6"	140	none.
17	Noreen	Elmer L.	messman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	american ~~white~~	american	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] none.
18	Bradley	Irving	messman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	american white	american	[illegible]	1[illegible]3	none
19	Pickering	George	messman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston.	no	yes	[illegible]	male	[illegible] ~~american~~ ~~white~~	U.S. american	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Zoebish	Herman A.	messman	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	25	male	american ~~white~~	american	5' 7"	14[illegible]	none
21	Smith	Charles	messman	Dec. 7, '18	Montreal	no	yes	[illegible]	male	~~[illegible]~~ white	american	5' 1"	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Hilton	John	Chief Engineer	Dec. 9, '18	Montreal	no.	yes	44	male	american ~~white~~	american	5' 5½"	147	none.
23	Jenson	Warren	1st asst. Eng.	Dec. 9, '18	Montreal	no	yes	32	male	English ~~[illegible]~~	U.S. American	5' 5½"	140	none
24	Southwell	Benson	2nd asst. Eng.	Dec. 7, '18	Montreal	No	yes	47	male	american	U.S. american	5' 9½"	145	none
25	Norich	[illegible] R.	3rd asst. Eng.	Dec. 7, '18	Montreal	no	yes	23	male	~~American~~ ~~white~~	american	5' 4"	125	none
26	Myers	Steven	Deck engineer	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	[illegible]	male	american	U.S. american	[illegible]	[illegible]	Born Mass. [illegible] none.
27	Comforty	[illegible]	Water tender	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	20	male	american	American	5' 11½"	170	none
28	Lynch	James	water tender	Dec. 7, '18	Montreal	yes	yes	31	male	American	American	5' 4"	14[illegible]	none
29	Fraser	Albert	water tender	Dec. 4, '18	Boston	no	yes	21	male	american	american	5' 7"	1[illegible]	[illegible]
30	DeSooyer	Nick	oiler.	Dec. 7, '18	Montreal	no	yes	38	male	american	american	6'	[illegible]00	none

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, *of the* E. C. Pope, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

~~*Master*~~*, First* ~~*or Second*~~ *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Dec *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

2

E. C. Pope
12/30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

RHODA HOLMES DEC 30 1918

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rhoda Holmes, arriving at City Island Dec 30th, 1918, from the port of Apple River N S Nov 16/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Whitchell~~ Mitchell	Sidney	✓ Mate	Oct 15	Jonesport	No	yes	58	Male	~~White~~ U. S. born	~~American~~	5 8	150	
2	~~Mitchell~~ "	~~E. [illegible]~~ Ewing	✓ Cook	"	"	"	yes	58	Male	" do	"	5 8	160	
3	~~Pe[illegible]~~ Preston	Jesse R	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	yes	55	Male	" do	"	5 7	140	
4	Anderson	Ruggels	✓ c.-g Seaman	May 15	Apple River N S	No	yes	25	Male	Irish	Canadian	5 6	145	
5	White	Warren	✓ Master	1909	Machiasville	"	yes	55	"	U. S. born		5.8	155	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm Alexander
Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Warren White, *of the* Sch. Rhoda Holmes, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Warren White
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Dec, *191*8

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Rhoda Holmes.
12/30/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

. .

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

232

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* — *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Louis Guereta

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

Ss Ista de Panay

Jan 2-1917

arr Dec 31/16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5-8

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 3-14, 191

(This space for use of Government officials.)

1			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		
2		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	
4		TRANSIT ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]
5		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	
6		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	
7		[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8		[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is that country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
Flast [illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

233

Arriving at Port of , , *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Period of years.	Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	SPANISH	NO	ONE MONTH	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	NO	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
5	ENGLISH, Sp		PERM	NO	NO	NO
6	"	NO		NO	NO	NO
7	"	NO		NO	"	"
8	"	NO	"	NO	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

~~Officer.~~

~~Sworn to before me this day of , 19~~

~~at~~

~~Immigration Officer.~~

I, (State whether master, first or second officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

234

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 19[illegible]. Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	Age Yrs.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]sselbrook	Cornelia A	4[illegible]	F	S	New York	[illegible] 32 ✓ 3	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Betty	[illegible]	F			[illegible] 28 [illegible] New York #5 [illegible]	[illegible]
3	"	[illegible]	4[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]dy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]

5 C/A

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Isla de Panay,

FORM 686

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

235

Date, Jan 6th, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None None

Master of the Vessel Isla de Panay Sailed Jan 6/19
(~~Owner~~, ~~agent~~, ~~consignee~~, or master.)

arrived Dec 01/18

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1348

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1946

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 236

S. S. ________ sailing from Cadiz, Arriving at New York ________, 191__

V. 29 bis

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				30987 Doctor	Laredo	10/8/18	No				160	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Oiler							120	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Fireman							165	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Waiter							170	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Fireman							168	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Storekeeper							160	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Fireman							130	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			"							120	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Waiter							120	
0	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Carpenter							136	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Sailor							165	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Sailor							121	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Oiler							165	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Sailor							136	
	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	✓				1st Engineer ~~30990~~							165	
	[illegible]	[illegible]					Coal Passer							136	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Sailor							121	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Apprentice Officer							122	
	[illegible]	[illegible]					Waiter							136	
	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	✓				1st Wireless ~~30993~~							120	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			Coal Passer							135	
	[illegible]	[illegible]					Sailor							1[illegible]0	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]					Fireman							120	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				2nd Engineer ~~30984~~							174	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]					Coal Passer							1[illegible]0	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]					Sailor							150	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]					Waiter							195	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓			2nd Cook							136	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Sailor							126	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible] 30983							165	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a famili are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

S. S. ____________ sailing from Cadiz ____________, Arriving at New York ____________, 191__

V. 29 bis

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]				Fireman ~~[illegible]~~			no ~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	136	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				"			"	"	"		165	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Waiter			"	"	"		120	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				2nd Wireless 30995			"		"		150	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Butcher				"	"		190	
6	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	✓				Priest			"	"	"		130	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				30991 Confectioner			"	"	"		165	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]					Sailor			"		"		130	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Baker			"	"			173	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Waiter							136	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Fireman							165	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Asst Cook							130	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Waiter							136	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				2nd Officer 30996							150	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Coal Passer							150	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Waiter							130	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓											120	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Fireman							120	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Sailor							130	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				2nd Quartermaster							173	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]					Oiler							136	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Fireman							136	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓											130	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				3rd Cook							136	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Fireman							165	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Waiter							120	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Steward							150	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				4th Engineer							130	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			✓	1st Cook							136	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				Waiter							136	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a famili are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. .... sailing from ...., Arriving at New York ...., 191...

238

V. 39 bis

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Navarro Martinez	Guillermo	30	✓	M	M	Fireman ~~Fogonero~~	no	no	Barcelona	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	~~57~~ 124	
2	Cale Fuente	✓ Julian	36		M	M	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	~~70~~ 150	
3	Oras Molina	✗ Jose	43	✓	M	M	Sailor ~~Marinero~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~55~~ 120	
4	Orihuela Roldos	Juan	36	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~60~~ 130	
5	Ortega Muñoz	Enrique	30	✓	M	"	Coal Passer ~~Palero~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~52~~ 124	
6	Ors Correa	Gines	27	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	~~70~~ 150	
7	Ortiz Ezequiel	Jose	54	✓	M	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	~~55~~ 120	
8	Pujol [illegible]	✓ Alfonso	✓ 33		M	M	Purser ~~Sobrecargo~~ 30996	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~72~~ 151	
9	Prieto Muñoz	Manuel	56	✓	M	M	Water Tender ~~Cabo de aguas~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~70~~ 150	
10	Palencia Varela	Manuel	33	✓	M	M	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	~~76~~ 150	
11	Pantoja Sabon	Arturo	34	✓	M	M	Fireman ~~Fogonero~~	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	~~80~~ 163	
12	Parra Carrillo	Francisco	55	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	~~68~~ 140	
13	Perez Gutierrez	Pantaleon	21	✓	M	S	Coal Passer ~~Palero~~	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	~~60~~ 130	
14	Palomero Reynaldo	Francisco	36	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	~~55~~ 120	
15	Perez Macias	Manuel	51	✓	M	M	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	~~70~~ 150	
16	Prieto Rodriguez	Anselmo	23	✓	M	S	Dishwasher ~~Marmiton~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~76~~ 150	
17	Paez Huelva	Jose	25	✓	M	M	Fireman ~~Fogonero~~	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	130	
18	Perez Diaz	Jose	30	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	150	
19	Puchol Casares	✓ [illegible]	✓ 28		M	S	3rd Officer 30996 ~~3er oficial~~	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	173	
20	Perez Cano	Rafael	43	✓	M	M	1st Q'master	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	~~60~~ 130	
21	Ponce Torres	new Francisco	✓ 59	✓	M	M	Chief Steward [illegible] 30917	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	150	
22	Riesoto Barranco	Manuel	35	✓	M	M	Waiter	"	"	"		"	5	120	
23	Rojas Agabo	Jose	54	✓	M	M	Fireman ~~Fogonero~~	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	130	
24	Robert Galato	Jose	34	✓	M	M	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	"	5	136	
25	Romero Torres	[illegible]	31	✓	M	S	Orderly ~~Practicante~~	"	"	"		"	5 5	148	
26	[illegible]cio Lopez	[illegible]	36	✓	M	M	Asst. Cook	"	"	"		"	5 5	165	
27	Sueb Zaragoza	[illegible]	36			M	Sailor ~~Marinero~~	"	"	"		"	5 5	120	
28	Santana Macias	[illegible]	20	✓		M	Fireman	"	"	"			5	130	
29	Sierra [illegible]	[illegible]	32	✓		S	Waiter ~~Camarero~~	"	"	"			5 5	135	
30	Salas Espinosa	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Waiter	"	"	"			5	120	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a famili are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ______ sailing from ______, Arriving at New York ______, 191__ 239

V. 29 bis

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sailor	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	126
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]		[illegible]	M	4th Engineer 30988	[illegible]	[illegible]					—	124
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Waiter	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	—	135
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		Sailor	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	—	120
5	Vidal	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Waiter	[illegible]	[illegible]					—	124
6	Vegas	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	30999 Waiter	[illegible]	[illegible]					—	130
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		—	150
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Waiter	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"			—	136
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a famili are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

I of the do declare that the foregoing is a true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of sub-divisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 ~~of~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec. 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

Master.

(4)

Isla de Panay

12/31/19

Form 684

1-/31

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

240

Date, Januari 3th 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Björnsen Norwegian (Messboy)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Larssen

Master of the Vessel S/S Hermes
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1246

Form 684

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

P M

CHIEF CLERK IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

241

Date, Dec. 4, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl A. Salo

A. Johanson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Erik Steinbuch

John A. Anderson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master, of the Vessel HERMES,
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

orm 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

242

Name of Vessel "Hermes"

Date 5 Dec. , 1918.

e *Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of Perth Amboy.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and cribed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration t of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
ven W. Johansson	16	Sweden	Goteborg Sweden	N. Y.	Cuba.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above

(Signed) H. W. Larsson (~~Owner, Agent, Consignee,~~ or Master) s/s Hermes (Ship)

14–1264

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—101

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW, YORK.

Dec. 30., 1918

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Hermes from port of Nerevitas (Cuba (, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21

Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 8.

Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8.

Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 31., 1918, consigned to West. Ind. Steamship co; is now lying at Yonkers. and is expected to sail Dec. 4., 1919, for West Ind. via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

[CONTINUED OVER.]

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on
R. Lindgren	23	✓ Finland	7/11. 1918. Norfolk.
Aug. Behr	23	✓ Norway	" " "
K. Lindstrom	27	✓ Finland	" " "
Hj. Nykvist	25	✓ "	" " "
L. A. Salo	25	✓ "	3/12 " New york
A. Wessman	35	✓ Sweden	30/10 " Boston
A. Johanson	35	✓ Finland	3/12 " New york
J. Bjornsen	19	✓ Norway	8/12 " Norfolk

14—4013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality.
O. A. Wallin	21	Sweden	Herm. Remman	27	Sweden
R. Haglund	24	"	T. W. Nilson	19	"
Niel Hartley	20	"	John Anderson	41	Finland
E. Hais	19	Dan	Jorgen Eriksen	20	Dan.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Anglo American Shipping Co.
pr. E. Hanson Master.
Mgr.

[OVER.]

244

Name	Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Last place of residence,	fathers nationality
H. W. Larsson	Swedish	Sep 20, 1886, Falsterbo	Gafle	
Andersson	"	Ocber 13, 1888, Brumber	"	Swedish
Nilsson	"	Novber 6, 1879, Stockholm	"	"
ard Forberg	"	aug 13, 1880 Grundsunda	"	"
n. Hälstrong	"	March 23, 1888, Gustafsberg	"	"
hahansen	"	Jun 7, 1891, Skafto	"	"
Svensson	"	May 27, 1866, Skefte	"	"
S. Mattsen	"	aug 2, 1.892 Oregrund	"	"
Aug Behm	Russ	April 6, 94 Perna	Perna	Russ
Charles Lindgreen	"	Decber 7, 94 Abom	"	"
red Olsen	Norwegian	Septb 23, 1894 Lysesund	Talin,	Norwegian
A Johanssen	Russ	April 24, 93 Helsingfort,	"	Russ
G. L. Eriksson	Swedish	aug 8, 1888 Falun	"	Swedish
H. K. Johanssen	"	Decbr 10, 1893, Gotenborg,	Gotenborg	"
Emil Gullberg	"	Varberg Jan 21, 1898, Varberg	"	"
K Lindshon	Russ	Nob. 29, 91 Helsingfor	"	Russ
Hj. Nykvist	"	Jun 23, 93 " Öte	"	"
Karl A. Sola	"	May 26 93 Kristiansted	"	"
Adolf ~~Wasserman~~	Swedish	May 24, 89		"
Johan Bjersen	Norwegian	Novb 28, 93 Lycke	Gotenborg	Norwegian
J. W. Carlson	Swedish	Jun 28, 95 Kristiansted		Swedish

CREWLIST S/S Hermes
Decber 17, 18 H W Larsson
master

AMERICAN [illegible] OFFICE

American [illegible]
DIC [illegible] 1918
HAVANA

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1, Only

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel "Hermes", arriving at New York, Dec. 31, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson	Henrik	✓ 10921 B Master	28/1 17	Gotenborg	No	Yes	52	m	Skand.	Swed	6	200	
2	Andersson	Per	✓ 1st 10441 B Mate	27/1 17	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	6	206	
3	Nilsson	F. [illegible]	✓ 2nd 10133 "	18/5 17	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'8"	160	
4	Forsberg	Bernhard	✓ 1st 10611 Eng	18/5 17	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'2"	180	
5	Kalström	C. [illegible]	✓ 2nd 10916 B "	29/1 17	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	6'4"	200	
6	Abrahamsson	C. [illegible]	✓ 3rd 10922 B "	18/5 17	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	Svensson	Johannes	✓ 10103 Carpenter	19/5 17	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'8"	180	
8	Mattsson	Johan	✓ 10720 B Sailor	18/5 17	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	160	
9	Behi	August	✓ 7903 "	17/11 18	Norfolk	No	"	22	m	Russian	Finland	6'	180	
10	Lindgren	Charles	✓ 6449 "	17/11 18	"	"	"	22	m	"	Finn	6'	180	
11	Olsen	Fred	✓ 10127 "	9/8 18	N.p. News	"	"	24	m	Skand.	Norwegian	5'6"	180	
12	Johansson	Adolph	✓ 26107 "	3/12 18	N.Y.		"	25	m	Russian	Finn	5'6"	150	
13	Eriksson	Gustav	✓ 10145 B Donk.	18/5 17	Gotenborg	No	"	30	m	Skand.	Swed.	5'8"	160	
14	Johansson	Hilding	✓ 10719 B Fireman	18/5 17	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	140	
15	Gullberg	Emil	✓ 13[illegible] "	14/12 18	N.p. News	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	160	
16	Lindström	Karl	✓ 7104 "	17/11 18	Norfolk	No	"	27	m	Russian	Finn	5'8"	120	
17	Nykvist	Hjalmar	✓ 6446 "	17/11 18	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	160	
18	Fale	Karl A.	✓ 6637 Coalpasser	3/12 18	N.Y.	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	120	
19	Wessman	Adolf	✓ 10011 B Steward	8/10 18	Boston	Yes	"	35	m	Skand.	Swed	5'8"	148	
20	Carlsson	Josef	✓ 9132 B Kock	18/5 17	Gotenborg	No	"	23	m	"	"	5'8"	140	
21	Björnsson	John	✓ 405 Messboy	8/12 18	Norfolk	No	"	18	m	"	Norwegian	5'8"	140	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. [illegible] Loven [illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. McLarren *, of the* s/s Hermes *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H. McLarren
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* Jan *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

Hermes

1/31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

248

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF new York
January 13, 1919.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Strathfillan from port of Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40
Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1.
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil
Total crew this date 39
40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31st, 1918, consigned to C. A. Eames; is now lying at W S Pier 1 Tidewater, and is expected to sail abt January 14, 1919, for Birkenhead, England via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1244

---

								no	28	do					
							do	no	24	do	do	do	5.10	195	[illegible]
							do	no	28	do	Scotch	do	5 8	153	nil.
1	Pilkington	✓	Thomas	✓	D'kman 3466[illegible]	do	do	no	27	do	English	do	5 8	150	[illegible]
22	Bushbridge	✓	Sydney	✓	Greaser 34624	do	do	no	28	do	do	do			[illegible]
	Davies	/	Charles	✓	Fireman 34642	do	do	no	41	do	do	do	5.7	135	
24	Starkey	✓	alfred	✓	37472	do	do	no	19	do	do	do	5	[illegible]	
25	Settle	✓	Edward	✓	do 34619	do	do	no	31	do	do	do	5 10½	[illegible]	
26	Maisland	✓	Arthur	✓	do 37461	do	do	no	17	do	do	do	5.7½	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	McFee		John	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	do	do	no	31	do	do	do	5.8	121	[illegible]
28	Smith		Harold	✓	Greaser 1884	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.9	[illegible]	
29	Carroll	✓	Edward	✓	Fireman 1470	do	do	no	51	do	Irish	do	5 5	119	
30	Colts	✓	Henry		do 1471	do	do	no	47	do	English	do			

14 no papers

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

no 27 Held for medical examination

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nil					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
John McFee	31	British	Manchester	Venereal

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N McLeod Master.

14—1613

[OVER]

Norman McL[illegible]
Master of the Vessel [illegible]
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1844

Norway

						do		no	32	do	do	do	5 8	13[illegible]	Nil
						do		no	28	do	do	do	5 10½	146	Scar on right side
						do		no	24	do	do	do	5 10	195	Crushed index finger right hand
						do		no	28	do	Scotch	do	5 8	1[illegible]3	Nil.
1	Pilkington ✓	Thomas	✓	Fireman 34621	do	do		no	27	do	English	do	5 8	150	2 [illegible] on right forearm
22	Bushbridge ✓	Sydney	✓	Greaser 34624	do	do		no	28	do	do	do			[illegible]
	Davies ✓	Charles	✓	Fireman 34[illegible]	do	do		no	41	do	do	do	5 7	135	[illegible]
24	Starkey ✓	alfred	✓	37472	do	do		no	19	do	do	do		120	
25	Settle ✓	Edward	✓	do 34619	do	do		no	31	do	do	do	5 10½	15[illegible]	
26	Maisland ✓	Arthur	✓	do 3746[illegible]	do	do		no	17	do	do	do	5 7½		
27	McFee	John	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	do	do		no	31	do	do	do	5 8	12[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Smith	Harold	✓	Greaser 1884	do	do		no	24	do	do	do	5 9		
29	Carroll ✓	Edward	✓	Fireman 1470	do	do		no	51	do	Irish	do	5 5	11[illegible]	
30	Colts ✓	Henry		do 1471	do	do		no	47	do	English	do			

14 no papers

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

no 27 Held for medical examination

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

…es immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon … of the United States.

………, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 14 1919

JA 15 247

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Brady

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Mc Fee left in hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

Norman Mack
Master of the Vessel Strathy Clan
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

						ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						…nchester	No	36	Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	160	Nil
						do	no 1	23	do	English	do	6.1	182	Nil
						do	C-2 no	29	do	Welsh	do	5.7	135	Scar under left eye
						do	no C1	19	do	English	do	5.8½	148	Index finger left hand top missing
						do	C no 2	48	do	Norweg.	Norwegian	5.7	198	Nil
						do	C no 1	53	do	USA	USA	5.10	180	Eagle flag & gun on right hand & Ship on left hand. Jesus Mary ~~on right wrist~~
						do	no	28	do	English	British	5.6	146	left arm cross flags & Japanese girl right arm Shrine with R&P & crossed flags on both hands ~~Nil~~
						do	C no 4	31	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7½	160	
						do	C no 2	25	do	Finn	~~Danish~~	5.9	171	Cross on left arm
						do	C no C1	22	do	Dane	Danish	5.8	170	Ship & F.K. on right forearm
						do …	C no 2	28	do	Javanese	Dutch	5.7½	155	Flag on right arm own name.
						do	no	36	do	English	British	5.5	132	Flag on left arm woman's head on right arm
						do	C no 2	59	do	do	do	5.4½	155	Snake & stone on right arm woman on left leg.
						do	no	16	do	do	do	5.0	103	Nil
						do	no C1	19	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
						do	no 1	18	do	do	do			
						do	no C1	32	do	do	do	5.8	13[illegible]	Nil
						do	no C1	28	do	do	do	5.10½	146	Scar on right side
						do	no C1	24	do	do	do	5.1[illegible]	195	Crushed index finger right hand
	…	Campbell	✓	[illegible]	do	do	C no 2	28	do	Scotch	do	5.8	1[illegible]3	Nil.
	Pilkington ✓	Thomas	✓	Fireman 34627	do	do	C no 2	27	do	English	do	5.8	150	2 cross flags on right forearm
22	Bushbridge ✓	Sydney	✓	Greaser 34624	do	do	C no C1	28	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Davies	Charles	✓	Fireman 34642	do	do	no C1	41	do	do	do	5.7	135	[illegible]
24	Starkey ✓	alfred	✓	do 34472	do	do	C no 1	19	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Settle ✓	Edward	✓	do 34619	do	do	C no 1	31	do	do	do	5.10½	15[illegible]	
26	Maisland ✓	Arthur	✓	do 3746	do	do	no 1	17	do	do	do	5.7½	[illegible]	
27	Mc Fee	John	✓	do IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	no	31	do	do	do	5.3	12[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Smith	Harold	✓	Greaser 1884	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.9	1[illegible]	
29	Carroll ✓	Edward	✓	Fireman 1470	do	do	C no	51	do	Irish	do	5.5	11[illegible]	
30	Colts ✓	Henry	✓	do 1471	do	do	C no 1	47	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	

14 no papers

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

no 27 Held for medical examination

STRATHFILLAN DEC 3 1918

FORM
U.S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATIO

Sheet No. 4

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Required

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel

18, from the port of Gibraltar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(1) No. on list								(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ma								Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	160	Nil
2	Edw							23	do	English	do	6.1	182	Nil
3	Eva							19	do	Welsh	do	5.7	135	Scar under left eye
4	Fu							19	do	English	do	5.8½	148	Index finger left hand top missing
5	Tort							48	do	Norweg.	Norwegian	5.7	198	Nil.
6	Ols							53	do	USA	USA	5.10	180	Eagle flag & gun on right hand Ship on left hand. Jozsef Matt ~~on right wrist~~
7	Boo							28	do	English.	British	5.6	146	left arm cross flags & Japanese girl right arm stone with RIP & crossed flags on both hands
8	Muk								do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7½	160	~~Nil~~
9	Sapp								do	Finn	~~Danish~~	5.9	171	Cross on left arm
10	Ros								do	Dane	Danish	5.8	170	Ship & F.K. on right forearm
11	Rah								do	Javanese	Dutch	5.7½	155	Flag on right arm own name.
12	Dav								do	English	British	5.5	132	Flag on left arm woman's head on right arm
13	Wil								do	do	do	5.4½	155	[illegible] on right arm woman on left leg.
14	Sha								do	do	do	5.0	103	Nil.
15	Bow								do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Buc								do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Smith	Edward	✓	1st Eng 29930	do	do	no C 1	32	do	do	do	5.8	132	Nil
18	Chiverton ✓	Alfred R.	✓	2nd 37403	do	do	no C 1	28	do	do	do	5.10½	146	Scar on right side
19	Reed	✓ William J.	✓	3rd 37464	do	do	no C 1	24	do	do	do	5.10	195	Crushed index finger right hand.
	Ferrier	✓ Campbell	✓	4th 37460	do	do	C no C 1	28	do	Scotch	do	5.8	153	Nil.
1	Pilkington	✓ Thomas	✓	Fireman 34627	do	do	C no 2	27	do	English	do	5.8	150	2 cross flags on right forearm [illegible]
22	Bushbridge	✓ Sydney	✓	Greaser 34624	do	do	C no C 1	28	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] butterfly on right arm
	Davies	✓ Charles	✓	Fireman 34642	do	do	D no C 1	41	do	do	do	5.7	135	Star [illegible]
24	Starkey	✓ Alfred	✓	37472	do	do	C no 1	19	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Settle	✓ Edward	✓	do 34619	do	do	C no 1	31	do	do	do	5.10½	15[illegible]	
26	Mainland	✓ Arthur	✓	do 37461	do	do	no 1	17	do	do	do	5.7½	[illegible]	
27	McFee	John	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	do	do	no	31	do	do	do	5.3	121	[illegible]
28	Smith	Harold	✓	Greaser 1884	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.9	[illegible]	
29	Carroll	✓ Edward	✓	Trimmer 7470	do	do	C no	51	do	Irish	do	5.5	11[illegible]	
30	Colts	✓ Henry	✓	do 7471	do	do	C no 1	47	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	

14 no papers

O Murphy

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

no 27 Held for medical examination

Norwa

STRATHFILLAN DEC 3 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

248

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Strathfillan"; arriving at New York, ______, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Macllod	Norman	34642 Master	Oct 31.	Manchester	No	36	Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	160	Nil
2	Edwards	Joseph L.	1st Off 34632	do	do	C no 1	23	do	English	do	6.1	182	Nil
3	Evans	Thomas	2nd 37467	do	do	C no 2	29	do	Welsh	do	5.7	135	Scar under left eye
4	Rumney	Leonard S.	3rd 34631	do	do	no C1	19	do	English	do	5.8½	148	Index finger left hand top missing
5	Tortensen	J. Andersen	34626 Carp	do	do	C no 2	48	do	Norweg.	Norwegian	5.7	198	Nil
6	Olsen	John	34629 Bosun	do	do	C no 1	53	do	USA	USA	5.10	180	Eagle flag & sign on right hand & ship on left hand. ~~[illegible] on right wrist~~
7	Booth	William G. F.	Seaman 2683	do	Newport News do	no	28	do	English	British	5.6	146	left arm cross flags & Japanese [illegible] right arm [illegible] with R.I.P. & crossed flags on [illegible] hands
8	Mulders	Albert	34623 do	do	do	C no 1	31	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9½	160	~~Nil~~
9	Sappanen	Alexander	34621 do	do	do	C no 2	25	do	Finn	~~Danish~~	5.9	171	Cross on left arm
10	Rosa	Peter	34622 do	do	do	C no C1	22	do	Dane	Danish	5.8	170	Ship & F.K. on right forearm
11	Rahman	Albert	34620 do	do	do	C no 2	28	do	Javanese	Dutch	5.7½	155	Flag on right arm own name.
12	Davies	William E.	~~[illegible]~~ do 1910	do	Newport News do	no	36	do	English	British	5.5	132	Flag on left arm woman's head on right arm
13	Miller	Fredrick	34628 do	do	do	C no 2	54	do	do	do	5.4½	155	~~[illegible]~~ on right arm woman on left leg.
14	Shaw	Arthur	34625 Deck Boy	do	do	C no 1	16	do	do	do	5.0	103	Nil
15	Bowden	Harold F.	Jun. Wireless Op. 34640	do	do	C no C1	19	do	do	do			
16	Buckley	William H.	2nd 34641 do	do	do	C no 1	18	do	do	do			
17	Smith	Edward	1st Eng 29930	do	do	no C1	32	do	do	do	5.8	132	Nil
18	Chiverton	Alfred R.	2nd 37463	do	do	no C1	28	do	do	do	5.10½	146	Scar on right side
19	Reed	William J.	3rd 37464	do	do	no C1	24	do	do	do	5.10	195	Crushed index finger right hand.
20	Ferrier	Campbell	4th 37466	do	do	C no C1	28	do	Scotch	do	5.8	153	Nil.
21	Pilkington	Thomas	34627 Dkman	do	do	C no 2	27	do	English	do	5.8	150	2 cross flags on right forearm [illegible]
22	Bushbridge	Sydney	34624 Greaser	do	do	C no C1	28	do	do	do			[illegible] on right arm
23	Davies	Charles	34643 Fireman	do	do	D no C1	41	do	do	do	5.7	135	Star [illegible]
24	Starkey	Alfred	37472 do	do	do	C no 1	19	do	do	do		150	
25	Settle	Edward	34619 do	do	do	C no 1	31	do	do	do	5.10½	150	
26	Marsland	Arthur	34618 do	do	do	no 1	17	do	do	do	5.7½	132	
27	McFee	John	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	do	do	no	31	do	do	do	5.3	121	Ship on right arm [illegible]
28	Smith	Harold	Greaser 1884	do	do	no	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	
29	Carroll	Edward	Fireman 7470	do	do	C no	51	do	Irish	do	5.5	119	
30	Colts	Henry	do 7471	do	do	C no 1	47	do	English	do			

14 no papers

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

no 27 Held for medical examination

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J K Edward

~~Master,~~ First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of [illegible]*, 191*

____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel Strathfillan *, arriving at* New York *,* , 1918, *from the port of* Gibralter

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Semple	✓ Samuel	✓ 37464 Fireman	Oct 31.	Manchester	C 1 No	43	male	Irish	British	5 5½	137	
32	Johnston	✓ Jasper H.	✓ Seaman	do	do	" 2	26	"	Scotch	do	5 6½	160	Japanese lady left arm Buffalo Bill's head crossed hands right arm
33	Cavanagh	✓ Micheal	✓ do	do	do	"	30	"	Irish	do	5 9	160	2 swallows on right arm
34	Delaney	✓ James.	✓ 34637 do	do	do	" C1	21	"	English	do	5 8½	160	Nil.
35	Cooney	✓ James	✓ 37473 Fireman	Nov. 9.	Barry	C "	48	"	do	do	5 7.	144	Cross flags & [illegible] right arm
36	Yap	✓ Low Woon	✓ Ch. Steward	Oct 31.	Manchester	" C3	31	"	Chinese	Chinese	5 3	145	Nil.
37	Hai	✓ Ah	✓ 2nd	do	do	"	28	"	do	do	5 6	128	Two scars on forehead.
38	Lam	✓ Tee	✓ 3rd	do	do	"	27	"	do	do	5 4	105	Small scar on right arm
39	Tui	✓ Ah Hee	✓ Ch. Cook	do	do	"	37	"	do	do	5 4	126	Nil
40	Wah	✓ Pang Kee.	✓ 2nd	do	do	"	30	"	do	do	5 8½	128	Nil
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. E. Murphy
Inspector.

C held for Form J cases.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Norman Macleod Master*, of the* S/s "Strathfillan"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Norman MacLeod

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

J. L. Edwards C/O

Sworn to before me this .... day of DEC 31 1918*, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

2

Strathfillan

12/31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ellis Island
1919 JAN 11

Sheet No. 250

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Admiral Fibres, arriving at New York, December 30th 1918, from the port of Bluefields Nic via Jacksonville Fla

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Elias G	Master	12/25/1918	New York	Paid off								
2	Lindquist	Gustaf	Chief Mate	11/5/1918	Norfolk Va	" "								
3	Krogner	John A	2nd Mate	10/23/1918	Portland Me	" "								
4	Pease	Wm Ray	3rd Mate	10/22/1918	Portland Me	" "								
5	Timmerman	Gustaf	Carpenter	10/20/1918	New York	" "								
6	Andersson	Gustaf	A B	8/29/1918	New York	" "								
7	Lindstrom	Einar	A B	8/2 1918	Boston Mass	" "								
8	Gowan	Joseph	A B	10/24/1918	Portland Me	" "								
9	Iris	Johannes	A B	10/24/1918	Portland Me	" "								
10	Josepson	Mentor	A B	11/7/1918	Norfolk Va	" "								
11	Maine	John R	A B	10/26/1918	Portland Me	" "								
12	Muspratt	James A	Chief Eng	10/25/1918	Portland Me	" "								
13	Wenner	Carl R	1st Asst Eng	10/23/1918	Portland Me	" "								
14	Martin	William	2nd Asst Eng	10/25/1918	Portland Me	" "								
15	Cruz	Juan	3rd Asst Eng	1/21/1918	Cienfuegos Cuba	" "								
16	Lineman	William C	Oiler	8/28/1918	New York	" "								
17	Snow	Edward A	Oiler	9/ 1918	Portland Me	" "								
18	Morrison	Roderick	Oiler	9/20/1918	Portland Me	" "								
19	Boggs	L M	Fireman	10/10/1918	Portland Me	" "								
20	Newsway	Albert E	Fireman	8/ 1918	Norfolk Va	" "								
21	Johnson	Wm	Fireman	10/23/1918	Portland Me	" "								
22	Araldo	J P	Wiper	10/14/1918	Portland Me	" "								
23	Milne	Alexander	Steward	8/28/1918	New York	" "								
24	Spruzzola	Henri	Cook	8/30/1918	New York	" "								
25	Saunders	Leslie J	Messman	8/29/1918	New York	" "								
26	Wade	Leo E	Messman	8/ 1918	Boston Mass	" "								
27	Hoseth	Frank	Wireless Operator	7/29/1918	New York	" "								
28														
29														
30														

Line: Commander U S Shipping Board
Owner: Pacific Alaska Navigation Co
Local Agents: M H Tracy & Co 17 State Street

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information … punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles G Hansen Master *of the* S.S. Admiral [illegible] of Portland Me *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

C G Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a 'workaway' a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No.

CREW 252

vessel having such aliens

Discription of Crew.- Circular August 31st. 1918.- 251

S.S. Admiral Sebree of Portland Me .... Arrived from Norfolk .... bound for Cienfuegos

Name.-	Present Nationality.-	Date and place of birth.-	Nationality of father.-	Last place of residence.-
C.G.Hansen.-	American.-	Sept.24th.-1877.-Denmark.-	Denmark.	17 State St.New York.-
C.Lindquist.	"	June 15th. 1861 Sweden.	Sweden.-	47 W.5th.St.Bayon N.J.
J.A.Eregness	"	Oct. 22nd. 1863 Norway	Norway.-	50 Congress St.Boston.Mass.-
W.R.Pease.-	"	March 7th. 1893.America	America.-	130 Eastern Promenade.Portland.
T.Timmerman,	Russian.	Jan. 25th. 1863 Russia.	Russia.	49 Atlantic Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
G.Andersen	Sweden,	March 22nd.1873 Sweden	Sweden.-	177 Atlantic Ave. " " "
B.Linstrem	"	June 2nd. 1892 Sweden	"	71 Locest Ave. Weafer Mass.
M. Josepsen	"	April 11th.1897 "	"	416 50th.St.Brooklyn.- N.Y.-
J.R.Bowen	British.	Jan.1st. 1885 Australia	Australia.-	Winsor Hotel,Portalnd.Me.
J.Vis.	Holland	April 27th.1898 Holland,	Holland.	Winsor Hotel,Portland,Me.
J.R.Main.-	America.	Aug.15th. 1900 America	Nova Scotia.	Parlawn Ave. South Portland.
J.A.Muspratt	America	June 21st. 1874 America	America	92 Samford St.Long Island City N.Y
H.A.Vaight	"	Feb. 19th. 1889 "	"	[illegible] Kentucky.-
C.R.Wenner.	"	Dec.18th. 1873 Sweden	Sweden	366.Columbus Ave.Boston Mass.-
W.Martin,	"	Feb.17th. 1893 Scotland	Scotland,	112 Permond St. Seenecthde N.Y.
R.Morrogh	"	Dec.17th 1898 America	America	602-15th Port Arthur, Texas.-
W.C.Lingman	"	April 30th 1893 "	Germany,	1716-Stanhope St.Brooklyn N.Y.
E.A.Snow,	"	Feb.19th. 1896 "	America	10-Summit Ave. Phonix R.I.
L.J.M.Boggs.	"	May 15th. 1867 "	"	1831 Bell Ave. Knoxville,Tenn.-
A.E.Newsway	British.	Nov. 30th. 1895 England.	England,	54- Maverick Sq.East Boston.Mass.-
W.Johnsen	Finland,	May 11th. 1880 Finland,	Finland,	196.Commercial St.Boston. Mass.
J.P.Araldo	America	Aug.26th. 1897 American	Italy,	133 Dunmont St.Brokton,Mass.-
A.Milne	Scotland,	Jan.16th. 1875 Scotland	Scotland,	461 W.23 St.New York City.-
E.Spruzzala	Swiss	Oct.25th. 1873 Switzerland	Swtizerland	225 10th.Ave. New York City.
L.Saunders	Scotland,	March 23rd.1887 Scotland	Scotland,	225 10th. Ave. New York City.
L.E Wadde.	America	December8. 1889 America	America	Belfast Maine.
S.Moseth.	"	Jan.24th. 1884 Norway	Norway	17-State St.New York City.-

Cienfuegos 11/21/18 Juan Cruz signed on by the U S A Consul, in place of H A Vaight

C G Hansen Master

SEEN

American Consulate

Bluefields, Nicaragua.

November 27, 1918.

Harry A Swan
American Vice Consul.

~~1918.~~ Seen
AMERICAN CONSULATE
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA.
Geo B Starbuck
American Vice Consul.
Nov 19 1918
No fee.

C G Hansen
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NOV 19 1918
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

16 Cruz Juan B° Nov 21 18 Cienfuegos No Yes 25 M Spanish Spain
17 Lingman Willie C Oiler Aug 1918 N.Y. U.S.B. (N.Y.C.
18 Snow Edward A / Oct 11 18 Port Me U.S.B.
19 Morrogh Roderic / Aug 20 18 Port Arthur Tex U.S. Born
20 Johnson William Fireman Oct 18 18 Port Me No Yes 38 M Finnish
21 Newsway Albert E " Nov 8 18 Norfolk Va Yes Yes 23 M British Eng
22 Boggs James M " Oct 10 18 Port Me U.S. Born
23 Araldo Johanne P. Wiper [illegible] / / U.S. Born
24 Milne Alexander 1st Ch Steward [illegible] Yes 43 M Scotch
25 Sanders [illegible] Messman [illegible] No Yes 31 M
26 Wade Leo E / Aug 18 Portland U.S.B.
27 Spruzzola Henri Cook [illegible] Yes Yes Swiss
28 Captain Not on board at time of [illegible]
29
30

Line [illegible]

Owners

Local Agents N. Y.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

251

Discription of Crew.- Circular August 31st. 1918.-

S.S. Admiral Sebree of Portland Me Arrived from Norfolk bound for Cienfuegos

Name.-	Present Nationality.-	Date and place of birth.-		Nationality of father.-	Last place of residence.-
C.G.Hansen.-	American.-	Sept.24th.-1877.-	Denmark.-	Denmark.	17 State St.New York.-
G.Lindquist.	"	June 15th. 1861	Sweden.	Sweden.-	47 W.5th.St.Bayon N.J.
J.A.Eregness	"	Oct. 22nd. 1863	Norway	Norway.-	50 Congress St.Boston.Mass.-
W.R.Pease.-	"	March 7th. 1893.	America	America.-	130 Eastern Promenade.Portland.
T.Timmerman,	Russian.	Jan. 25th. 1863	Russia.	Russia.	49 Atlantic Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
G.Andersen	Sweden,	March 22nd.1873	Sweden	Sweden.-	177 Atlantic Ave. " " "
B.Linstrom	"	June 2nd. 1892	Sweden	"	71 Locust Ave. Wexfer Mass.
M. Josepsen	"	April 11th.1897	"	"	416 50th.St.Brooklyn.- N.Y.-
J.R.Bowen	British.	Jan.1st. 1865	Australia	Australia.-	Winsor Hotel,Portalnd.Me.
J.Vis.	Holland	April 27th.1898	Holland,	Holland.	Winsor Hotel,Portland,Me.
J.R.Main.-	America.	Aug.15th. 1900	America	Nova Scotia.	Parlawn Ave. South Portland.
J.A.Muspratt	America	June 21st. 1874	America	America	92 Seaford St.Long Island City N.Y
H.A.Vaight	"	Feb. 19th. 1869	"	"	[illegible] Kentucky.-
G.R.Wenner.	"	Dec.18th. 1873	Sweden	Sweden	366.Columbus Ave.Boston Mass.-
W.Martin,	"	Feb.17th. 1893	Scotland	Scotland,	112 Fermond St. Scenecthde N.Y.
R.Morrogh	"	Dec.17th 1898	America	America	602-15th Port Arthur, Texas.-
W.C.Lingman	"	April 30th 1893	"	Germany,	1716-Stanhope St.Brooklyn N.Y.
E.A.Snow,	"	Feb.19th. 1896	"	America	10-Summit Ave. Phonix R.I.
L.J.M.Boggs.	"	May 15th. 1867	"	"	1831 Bell Ave. Knoxville,Tenn.-
A.E.Newsway	British.	Nov. 30th. 1895	England.	England,	54- Maverick Sq.East Boston.Mass.-
W.Johnsen	Finland,	May 11th. 1880	Finland,	Finland,	196.Commercial St.Boston. Mass.
J.P.Araldo	America	Aug.26th. 1897	American	Italy,	133 Dummont St.Brokton,Mass.-
A.Milne	Scotland,	Jan.16th. 1875	Scotland	Scotland,	461 W.23 St.New York City.-
E.Spruzzala	Swiss	Oct.25th. 1873	Switzerland	Swtizerland	223 10th.Ave. New York City.
L.Saunders	Scotland,	March 23rd.1887	Scotland	Scotland,	223 10th. Ave. New York City.
L.E Wadde.	America	December8. 1899	America	America	Belfast Maine.
T.Hoseth.	"	Jan.24th. 1884	Norway	Norway	17-State St.New York City.-

Cienfuegos 11/21/18 Juan Cruz signed on by the U S A Consul, in place of H A Vaight

C G Hansen Master

C G Hansen
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NOV 19 1918
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

Seen
AMERICAN CONSULATE
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA.
Geo. B. Starbuck
American Vice Consul.
Nov. 19. 1918
No fee.

SEEN

American Consulate
Bluefields, Nicaragua.
November 27, 1918.
Harry C Swan
American Vice Consul.

CREW

Sheet No. 252

vessel having such aliens

via Jacksonville

[illegible] Nic [illegible] 18, 1918

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway

16 Cruz Juan Bd Nov 21-18 Cienfuegos no yes 25 M Spanish Spain [illegible]
17 Lingman Willie C. Oiler Aug 28-18 N.Y. U.S.B. (N.Y.C. [illegible]
18 Snow Edward A. / Oct 11-18 Port Me. U.S.B. ([illegible]
19 Morrogh Roderic / Sep 26-18 Port Arthur Tex U.S. Born ([illegible]
20 Johnson William Fireman Oct 23-18 Port Me no yes 38 M Finnish [illegible]
21 Newsway Albert E. " Nov 8-18 Norfolk Va No yes 23 M British Eng [illegible]
22 Boggs James M " Oct 10-18 Port Me U.S. Born ([illegible]
23 Araldo Johanne P. Wiper Oct [illegible]-18 / / U.S. Born ([illegible]
24 Milne Alexander W. Ch. Steward [illegible] / / [illegible] yes 43 M Scotch [illegible]
25 Saunders Leslie F. [illegible] Oct [illegible]-18 / / No yes 31 M / [illegible]
26 Wade Leo E / Aug 6-18 Boston Mass U.S.B. [illegible]
27 Spruzzola Henri Cook [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
28 Captain not on board at time of [illegible]
29 [illegible]
30

Line [illegible]
Owners
Local Agents [illegible]
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ADMIRAL SEBREE DEC 30 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 252

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Admiral Sebree", arriving at New York N.Y. Dec [illegible], 191 , from the port of Prinzapulca Nic [illegible] via Jacksonville [illegible]

No. on list	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	Hanson	Chas. D.	Master		[illegible]	no								
2	Lindquist	Gustaf	mate	Nov 1 18	Norfolk Va	no		57		U.S. Citizen (Nat [illegible]				
3	Krognes	John A	[illegible]	Oct [illegible]	Port [illegible]	no		54		U.S. Cit (Nat [illegible]				
4	Pearl	William R		"	"	yes		25		U.S. Born ([illegible]				
5	Hoseth	Frank B	[illegible]		N.Y.			35		U.S. Cit. (Nat [illegible]				
6	Zimmerman	Fridrix	Carpenter	Oct 23-18	Port [illegible]	no	yes	35	m	Esthonian	Russia	5 10	200	
7	Gowan	Joseph	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	33	m	Eng	Eng	5-11½	180	
8	Lindstrom	Einar F. D.	A.B.	"	"	no	yes	26	m	Swed	Swed	5 9	[illegible]	
9	Mentor	Josefson	A.B.	Nov 1 18	Norfolk Va	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5 8	160	
10	Vis	Johannes	A.B.	Oct 23-18	Port [illegible]	yes	yes	20	m	Dutch	Holl	5 7	[illegible]	
11	Main	James R.	A.B.	[illegible]	"					U.S. Born ([illegible]				
12	Anderson	Gustaf A	A.B.	[illegible]	"	no	yes	45	m	Swed	Swed	5 [illegible]		
13	Musprett	James A	Ch Engineer	[illegible] 1-18	"	[illegible]				U.S. Born	[illegible]			
14	Werner	Carl B	1st Asst	[illegible]	"	no				U.S. Cit. (Nat [illegible]				
15	Martin	William	2d Asst	[illegible]	"	no				U.S. Cit. (Nat [illegible]				
16	Cruz	Juan	3d	Nov 21-18	[illegible]	no	yes	25	M	Spaniol	Spain	5 [illegible]		
17	Lingman	Willi C	Oiler	Aug 23 18	N.Y.					U.S.B. (N.Y.C.				
18	Snow	Edward A.	"	Oct 11-18	Port [illegible]					U.S.B. ([illegible]				
19	Morrogh	Roderic	"	[illegible]	Port Arthur Tex					U.S. Born ([illegible]				
20	Johnson	William	Fireman	Oct 23-18	Port [illegible]	no	yes	38	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			
21	Newsway	Albert E	"	Nov 8-18	Norfolk Va	yes	yes	23	m	British	Eng			
22	Boggs	James M	"	Oct 10-18	Port [illegible]					U.S. Born ([illegible]				
23	Araldo	Johanne P.	Wiper	Oct [illegible] 18	"					U.S. Born ([illegible]				
24	Milne	Alexander W.	Ch Steward	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	yes	43	M	Scotch	Eng	[illegible]		
25	Sanders	Foster F	Messman	Oct [illegible] 18	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5 [illegible]	130	
26	Wade	Leo E	"	Aug 6 18	Baltimore					U.S.B. New [illegible]				
27	Spruzzola	Henri	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	yes	[illegible]		Swiss	[illegible]			
28	Captain Not on board at time of [illegible]													
29														
30														

Line [illegible]

Owners

Local Agents M. H. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer *of the* S/S "Admiral Sebree" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

G Lindquist Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 191*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Admiral Sebree

1/31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

17/31

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

253

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
January 17th, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Artemis from port of Tønsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38. Number of seamen deserted 3.

Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 38 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30th December 1918, consigned to : is now lying at Pier 57 and is expected to sail the 18th January 1919, for Buenos Ayres. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John E. Carlsen	18	Norwegian	Kristiania December 20th 1918
Thor. Husstad	18	— " —	— " —
Johan Edvardsen	21	"	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

				7/11 18	[illegible]		23		— " —	— " —		
[illegible]	ar	Helmer [illegible]	Fireman	3/6-18	Bergen		27		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	en	Olaf E.	✓ — " —	5/10-18	Philadelphia		22		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	sen	Nils. E.	✓ — " —	15/10-18	[illegible]		23		— " —	— " —	6.	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Oscar	✓ — " —	2/11-18	Bergen 33185		22		— " —	— " —	5.4	145
29	nsen	Hilmar	✓ — " —	12/11 18	33181		22		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	annesen	Hans Alfred	✓ — " —	21/11-18	Kristiania 33174		22		— " —	— " —	5.5	[illegible]
31	n	Eugen	✓ — " —	28/11-18 ✓	33142		22		— " —	— " —	5.	145
32	lfsen	Otto	✓ — " —	15/10-18	Philadelphia		34		— " —	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	igsen	Ludvig	✓ — " —	2/12-18	Kristiania 33403		21		— " —	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	iksen	Johannes	✓ Trimmer	2/11 18	33176		18		— " —	— " —	5.	[illegible]
35	Kristoffersen	Ivar	✓ — " —	21/11 18	33477		19		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	Jo… nnesen	Johannes	✓ — " —	21/11 18	[illegible]		18		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]
37	Andersen	Harry	✓ Engine boy	3/8 18	Bergen		17		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	Olsen	Dagfin. B.	✓ Donkeyman	7/7-17	Kristiania		18		— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]

All Add. Capt [illegible]

C. T. Kristiansen
master

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible]. See other side.

Form 630

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Alf Eriksen	24	✓ Russ. finn	Kristiania 27th Decemb. 1918
Albert Sundsen	23	✓ Norwegian	Philadelphia 15th October
Olaf Olsen	23	✓ "	"
Nils E. Nilsen	24	✓ "	"
Otto Adolfsen	35	✓ Swedish	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Sigurd Olsen	29	Norwegian			
Carl E. Hauzness	29	"			
Sigvald Thorsen	24	"			
Hjalmar Braathe	29	"			
Max Marquart	21	Schweizer.			
Antonius Andreasen	37	Norwegian			
Jacob B. Sundseth	29	"			
V. Starborg	28	Swedish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

11—1611

A. E. Kristiansen
Master.

[OVER.]

			— " —	2/11-18	33[illegible]			— " —			
	…aimer		Fireman	3/8-18	Bergen	27	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	…en	Olaf E.	✓ — " —	3/10-18	Philadelphia	22	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	…sen	Nils E.	✓ — " —	15/10-18	[illegible]	23	— " —	— " —	6	[illegible]	
28	…hl	K. Oscar	✓ — " —	2/11-18	Bergen 33153	22	— " —	— " —	5.4	145	[illegible]
29	…nsen	Hilmar	✓ — " —	12/11 18	3316[illegible]	22	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	…amesen	Hans Alfred	✓ — " —	21/11-18	Kristiania	22	— " —	— " —	5.5	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	…n	Eugen	✓ — " —	28/11-18 ✓	33142	22	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	140	[illegible]
32	…lfsen	Otto	✓ — " —	15/10-18	Philadelphia	34	— " —	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
33	…igsen	Ludvig	✓ — " —	2/12-18	Kristiania 33118	21	— " —	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
34	…riksen	Johannes	✓ Trimmer	2/11 18	33176	18	— " —	— " —	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	Kristoffersen	Ivar	✓ — " —	21/11 18	33477	19	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	Jo…mesen	Johannes	✓ — " —	21/11 18	321[illegible]	18	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	
37	Andersen	Harry	✓ Engine boy	3/8 18	Bergen	17	— " —	— " —	[illegible]	[illegible]	
38	Olsen	Dagfin B.	✓ Donkeyman	7/7-17	Kristiania	18	— " —	— " —	[illegible]		

[illegible] All [illegible] Capt [illegible]

A. E. Kristiansen
master

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1740

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns … is punishable by a fine of … for each item. See other side.

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Crew list for S/S "Artemis"

254

el "Artemis" Arriving at New York 30/12 1918. from the port of Kristiania. Norway.

Family name	Given name	Position	Shipped or Engaged		To be paid off or discharged	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Remarks.
ristiansen	Anders	Master	23/3-17	Kristiania	No	38		Scandinavien	Norwegian			
ssen	Johan L.	Chief Office	21/11-18	33911		43		— " —	— " —	5.4	165	
lmnas	Hans	2nd " —	5/8-18	N. 6478		23		— " —	— " —	5.10	130	
ge	Odmund	3rd — " —	5/12-18	33919		21		— " —	— " —	5.5	140	
nsen	Georg W.	Steward	19/11-16	N. 6532		39		— " —	— " —	5.11	135	
istiansen	Signe	— " — Servant	21/11-18	1622		33		— " —	— " —	5-5	135	
sen	Otmar	1st Cook	2/12-18	33920		22		— " —	— " —	5.6	140	
uske	Sigurd	2nd — " —	5/8-18	Bergen No 534		18		— " —	— " —	5.6	125	no photo
lsen	Einar A.N.	Mess boy	21/11-18	[illegible]		16		— " —	— " —	5.2	116	
rsen	Petter M.	Chief Engin	22/3-17.	No 617		51		— " —	— " —	5,11	210	
rsen	Alf J.	2nd — " —	2/8-18	No 477		29		— " —	— " —	5.8	135	
pren	Frantz Oscar	3rd — " —	21/11-18	33922		32		— " —	— " —	5.4	128	
nsen	Hans Rangvald	4th — " —	21/11-18	34437		30		— " —	— " —	5.9	135	
akland	Thorleif Leif	Wireless Op.	26/11-18	33924		22		— " —	— " —	5.6	135	~~no photo~~
dreasen	Johan Edvind	Carpenter	5/8-18.	Bergen No 624		55		— " —	— " —	5.10	158	
arlsen	Karl F.	Sailor	15/10-18	Philadelphia		51		— " —	Swedish	5.5	170	
e	Ole C	— " —	15/10-18	841595		21		— " —	Norwegian	5.8	132	
ndsen	Albert	— " —	15/10-18	62		22		— " —	— " —	5.6	140	
arkinsen	Haakon	— " —	5/8-18	Bergen No 477		17		— " —	— " —	6.-	180	
ansen	Leif A.	— " —	23/3-17	No 620 Kristiania		17		— " —	— " —	5.8	140	
nwardsen	Johan Karl	— " —	2/12-18	33973		20		— " —	— " —	5.4	135	no photos
istad	Thor	— " —	21/11-18	No 303		17		— " —	— " —	5.4	135	
arlsen	John K	— " —	21/4-18	33183		17		— " —	— " —	5.4	120	no photo
ksen	Alf	— " —	21/11-18	33923		23		— " —	— " —	6.0	175	
ar	Selmer (Anders)	Fireman	3/8-18	Bergen No 623		27		— " —	— " —	5.9	135	
len	Olaf E.	— " —	15/10-18	Philadelphia		22		— " —	— " —	5.10½	125	
sen	Nils E.	— " —	15/10-18	Pa 9262		23		— " —	— " —	6.	128	
hl K	Oscar	— " —	2/11-18	Bergen 33180		22		— " —	— " —	5.4	145	no photo
insen	Hilmar B.	— " —	12/11-18	33461		22		— " —	— " —	5.5	[illegible]	no photo
amesen	Hans Alfred	— " —	21/11-18	Kristiania 33974		22		— " —	— " —	5.5	135	no photo
n	Eugen Otto	— " —	28/11-18	33982		22		— " —	— " —	5.[illegible]	145	no photo
lfsen	Otto	— " —	15/10-18	Philadelphia		34		— " —	Swedish	5.8	135	
igsen	Ludvig	— " —	2/12-18	Kristiania 33918		21		— " —	Norwegian	5.5	13[illegible]	
iksen	Johannes	Trimmer	21/11-18	33976		18		— " —	— " —	5.8	120	no photo
istoffersen	Ivar Karl	— " —	21/11-18	33977		19		— " —	— " —	5.4	125	no photo
mmesen	Johannes	— " —	21/4-18	32431		18		— " —	— " —	5.10	130	
ndersen	Harry	Engine boy	3/8-18	Bergen No 474		17		— " —	— " —	5.5	135	
lsen	Dagfin B	Donkeyman	7/7-17	Kristiania No 425		18		— " —	— " —	5.5	[illegible]	

(F. Cowen) All Capt & wife 1 & 6 not on board

A. Christiansen
master

30

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

..., *arriving at* ...., ..., *191* , *from the port of* ....

(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
name	Given name		When	Where									

30

Line ....

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] punishable by a fine of [illegible] See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *191*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

P Seen: R Boernstein
Vice Consul of the United States of America

American Naval Attaché
American Military Attaché
Examined
Christiania
H A Hoffman

Crew list for S/S "Artemis"

Leaving: Kristiania for New York date

255

No.	Full name	Present nationality	Date of birth	Place of birth	Position	Last place of residence	Fathers nationality
1 ✓	Anders Christiansen	Norsk	14/11 - 1880	Tönsberg	Captain	Tönsberg	Norsk
2 ✓	Johan L. Larsen	"	1/9 - 1875	Fredrikstad	1ste Styrmand	Fredrikstad	"
3 ✓	Hans Bjönnæs	"	25/10 - 1895	Tönsberg	2den "	Tönsberg	"
4 ✓	Edmund Berge	"	22/10 1897	"	3die "	"	"
5 ✓	Georg W. Johnsen	"	6/11 - 1879	U. S. A.	Stuert	Fredrikstad	Svensk.
6 ✓	Sigurd Christiansen	"	18/10 - 1885	Tönsberg	Stewards Servant	Tönsberg	Norsk.
7 ✓	Othmar Olsen	"	10/9 - 1896	"	1ste Kok.	"	"
8 ✓	Sigurd Fauske	"	6/1 - 1900	Bergen	2den "	Bergen	Svensk.
9 ✓	Einar Nilsen	"	29/1 - 1902	Kristiania	Messegut	Kristiania	Norsk
10 ✓	Petter M. Pedersen	"	2/1 - 1867	"	1ste Maskinist	"	"
11 ✓	Alf J. Thorsen	"	13/10 - 1889	Tönsberg	2den "	Tönsberg	"
✓	Frantz Oscar Nygren	"	9/5 - 1886	Aamaal Sverige	3die "	Fredrikstad	Svensk.
13 ✓	Hans Rangvald Hansen	"	4/11 - 1888	Fredrikstad	4de "	Tönsberg	Norsk
14 ✓	Thorleif Bakland	"	13/1 - 1896	Tromsö	Telegrafist	Tromsö	"
15 ✓	Johan Edvind Andreasen	"	12/8 - 1863	Trogstad	Tömmermand	Tönsberg	Svensk.
16 ✓	Karl F. Karlsen	Svensk	13/3 - 1867	Oscarshamn	Matros	Oscarshamn	"
17 ✓	Ole Bøe	Norsk	16/5 - 1897	Sandefjord	"	Hedrum	Norsk.
18 ✓	Albert Svendsen	"	10/12 - 1896	Fredrikstad	"	Fredrikstad	"
19 ✓	Haakon Martinsen	"	4/1 - 1901	Tönsberg	"	Tönsberg	"
20 ✓	Leif A. Hansen	"	13/7 - 1901	"	"	"	"
21 ✓	Johan Edvardsen	"	7/7 - 1898	Helgeland	Letmatros	Vega Helgeland	"
22 ✓	Thor Husstad	"	4/6 - 1901	Tromsö	"	Tromsö	"
23 ✓	John Carlsen	"	16/12 - 1901	Kristiania	Jungmand	Kristiania	"
24 ✓	Alf Eriksen	"	17/8 - 1895	Tönsberg	Matros	Tönsberg	Finsk
25 ✓	Selmer Kjær	"	21/10 - 1891	Horten	Fyrböder	Horten	Norsk.
26 ✓	Olaf Olsen	"	19/10 - 1896	Kristiania	"	Kristiania	"
27 ✓	Nils E. Nilsen	"	29/1 - 1895	Lier	"	Drammen	"
28 ✓	Oscar Dahl	"	13/11 - 1896	Kristiania	"	Kristiania	"
29 ✓	Hilmar Hansen	"	3/10 - 1896	"	"	"	"
30 ✓	~~Johannes~~ Hans Alfred Johannesen	"	28/4 - 1896	Eidsvold	"	"	"
31 ✓	Eugen Olsen	"	7/11 - 1896	Horten	"	Horten	"
32 ✓	Otto Adolfsen	Svensk	4/6 - 1884	Lindholmen	"	Göteborg	Svensk.
33 ✓	Ludvig Ludvigsen	Norsk	20/1 - 1897	Skien	"	Fosnæs	Norsk
34 ✓	Johannes Eriksen	"	20/7 - 1900	Kristiania	Lemper	Kristiania	Svensk
35 ✓	Ivar Kristoffersen	"	12/2 - 1899	"	"	"	Norsk
36 ✓	Johannes Johannesen	"	5/2 - 1900	"	"	"	"
37 ✓	Harry Andersen	"	20/8 - 1901	Tönsberg	Maskingut	Tönsberg	"
38	Dagfinn B. Olsen	"	3/1 - 1900	Horten	Donkeymand	Horten	"

19 Larsen Alfred ✓ [illegible] 16/11-1918 [illegible] Norwegian 5/7
20 Hansen Johannes P.10086 27/8 1917 [illegible] 1 10 Danish 5/4 130
21 #3 [illegible] not on list
22 Bowring & Co. Agts. Morrison Insp.
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

(2)

Artemis

12/31/18

18 Smith Johan [illegible] ✓ " P.100[illegible] /9 1918 " C " 1 29 " 5/- 130

19 Larsen Alfred ✓ " [illegible] 60[illegible] 16/11-1918 " [illegible] 2 32 Norwegian 5/7 130

20 Hansen Johannes (Im serosimony P.10086 27/8 1917 Denmark C 1 16 Danish 5/4½ 130

21 #3-[illegible] [illegible] Mont[illegible] [illegible]

22 Bowring & Co. Agts. Morrison Insp.

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

256

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
January 6th, 1919

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. I. D. S. Adolph from port of St Johns N.F.d., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20

Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 9

Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9

Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 30th 1918, consigned to Bowring & Company: is now lying at Pier 32 Brooklyn and is expected to sail 6 1919 for St Johns Newfoundland via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Bine	Johan Ivar	✓	"	P.10014	10/9 1918	"	" "	1 29		"	6/- 150
19	Larsen	Alfred	✓	"	80136	16/11-1918	"	27	32		Norwegian	5/- 1.0
20	Hansen	Johannes	Amsterdam [illegible]		P.10086	27/8 1917	Elsinore		1 16		Danish	5/4½ 130
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

#9-5 [illegible] Master [illegible]

Bowring & Co. Agt. Morrison Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on	
J. P. Nielsen	✓ 27	Danish	9.10.19	New York
H. T. Svendsen	✓ 22	"	" "	"
H. Andersen	✓ 18	Norwegian	10.15.19	Philadelphia
C. T. Sjoblom	✓ 55	Swedish	2.10.19	New York
C. A. Hagbrum	✓ 23	"	10.22.19	"
A. B. Ulrikson	✓ 21	"	9.10.19	"
H. Pettersson	✓ 33	"	"	"
J. T. Binett	✓ 29	"	"	"
A. Larsen	✓ 32	"	11.16.19	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M. Power	45	British			
J. Karavaeff	23	Russian			
A. Grandert	25	"			
P. Setkergoff	24	"			
G. Pettersen	27	Swedish			
K. Sandelius	26	"			
J. A. Kopytyrk	33	Dutch			
J. H. Van Buijer	31	Hollander			
C. J. Bosman	24	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1614

P. Thomsen
Master.

[OVER.]

18 Binet Olaw [illegible] ✓ " 19 1918 " " 29 [illegible]

19 Larsen Alfred ✓ " 16/11-1918 " " 32 Norwegian 5/ 1.0

20 Hansen Johannes (Messroomboy P.10086 27/8 1917 [illegible] 16 Danish 5/4½ 130

21 [illegible]

22 Bowring & Co. Agts. Morrison Insp.

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1640

I. D. S. ADOLPH

DEC 30 1918

FORM 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 257

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I. D. S. Adolph, arriving at New York, Dec 31, 1918, from the port of ~~St. Johns~~ 12/12 via Halifax 12/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomsen	Peter	master	28/5-1910	Copenhagen	no	38	M	Scand	Danish	5'8"	190	
2	Danielsen	Sven Jacob	✓ first officer P. 10095	14/1-1914	"	C no	1 35			"	5/11	175	
3	Christensen	Jens A.	✓ second "	22/10-1918	New York	"	1 27			"	5/6	167	
4	Larsen	Anton	✓ first engineer	22/10-1908	Svendborg	C no	1 45			"	5/6	165	
5	Jessen	Fritz Wilhelm	✓ second "	27/8 1917	Elsinore	C no	1 31			"	6/-	194	
6	Parvig	Ejnar Geisler	✓ third "	22/10 1918	New York	C "	1 27			"	6/2	180	
7	Tunevad	Hans Martin A.	✓ steward P. 10075	28/5 1913	Korsör	C no	✓ 49			"	5/5	160	
8	Stephensen	Emil Jacob	✓ cook P. 10093	27/8 1917	Elsinore	C no	1 41			"	5/5½	160	
9	Nielsen	Jens Peter	✓ A. B.	10/9 1918	New York	C "	1 27			"	5/5	150	
10	Svendsen	Kristian Ivar	✓ A. B. P. 1005[illegible]	10/9-1918	"	C no	1 22			"	5/6	150	
11	Larsen	Hans Anders	✓ A. B.	11/12-1918	"	C "	✓ 22			"	5/8	150	
12	Andersen	Conrad	✓ A. B.	15/10-1918	Phila	C "	1 18			Norwegian	5/[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Sjolom	Carl F.	✓ A. B.	10/12-1918	New York	N. Y.	ne ✓ 53			Swedish	5/-	172	
14	Rasmussen	Einar A.	✓ A. B.	22/10 1918	"	C "	1 23			"	5/4	140	
15	Magnusson	John W. A.	✓ fireman	27/8-1917	Elsinore	C no	1 38			"	5/7	150	
16	Eriksson	Axel D.	✓ " P. 1003[illegible]	10/9-1918	New York		1 21			"	5/9	160	
17	Petersen	Hjalmar	✓ "	10/9 1918	"	C "	1 33			"	5/7	1[illegible]8	
18	Bindt	Johan Ivar	✓ " P. 1007[illegible]	10/9 1918	"	C "	1 29			"	6/-	150	
19	Larsen	Alfred	✓ "	16/11-1918	"	C "	✓ 32			Norwegian	5/7	1[illegible]0	
20	Hansen	Johannes	✓ messroomboy P. 10086	27/8 1917	Elsinore	C "	1 16			Danish	5/4½	130	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#9-[illegible] Mar[illegible]

Bowring & Co. Agts. Morrison Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Thomsen ...., *of the* S. S. [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

P. Thomsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* Dec, *191*8

J. Danielsen
mate

P. J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 10
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

17/31

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

258

Port of New York

Standard Oil Co. N. J. owners Feb. 3 1919

~~I, master~~ of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Trontolite

from port of Tampico, Mex, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival —

Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 24

Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ One

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11

Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31, 1919 consigned to Ourselves; is now lying at — and is ~~expected to~~ sailed Jan. 29, 1919 for Aarhus, Denmark via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Shaw	Albert	✓ 2nd " "	7/29/18	" "	Yes	Yes	23	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-7	145	Reship
19	Bartholamew	William F	✓ 3rd " "	11/20/18	Chili	S. Francisco #111 No	Yes	23	M	Am	U.S. Cit	5-5	135	Reship
20	Beenfield	Dan U.	✓ oiler	2/2/18	Seattle, Wash	Balboa # 270 Yes	Yes	32	M	Dane	Denmark	5-6	190	Reship
21	[illegible]	Spero	✓ "	7/9/18	New York	Balboa #285 Yes	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5-6½	132	Reship
22	[illegible]	Alfred	✓ Fireman	7/8/18	New York	Balboa # 169 Yes	Yes	21	M	Am.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Reship
23	~~[illegible]~~ Toimil	Juan	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa #283 Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	129	Reship
24	Reino	Andres	✓ oiler	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 295 Yes	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	175	Reship
25	Muniz	Manuel	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	" "	Balboa # 259 Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5 1	125	Reship
26	Taylor	Leslie	✓ Wiper	11/8/18	Balboa	Balboa # 293 Yes	Yes	29	M	~~Br~~ Eng.	B.W.I.	5-7	146	Reship
27	[illegible]	Jaime	✓ "	11/8/18	"	Balboa # 292 Yes	Yes	32	M	Eng	B.W.I.	5 9	140	Reship
28	Mari	Pascal	✓ Steward "	~~10/[illegible]~~ 7/28/18	~~Balboa~~ New Orleans	Balboa 267 Yes	Yes	31	M	~~Panama~~ Spanish	~~Panama~~ Spain	5-[illegible]	130	Reship
29	Marcioq	Ricardo	✓ 2nd Cook	10/14/18	Balboa	Balboa 288 Yes	Yes	24	M		Panama	5-10	130	Reship
30	Diaz	Jose	✓ 2nd "	7/26/18	New Orleans	Balboa 289 Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	125	Reship

Except 1 - L.A. Caputi
Immigrant Inspector

Line Standard Oil Co. N.J.
Owners Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co.
14—1613

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on
P. Mare	30	✓ Spaniard	Baton Rouge 7/29/18
M. Salaminendi	25	✓ "	" "
J. Diaz	27	✓ "	Tampico, Aug. 29, 1918
R. Marciacq	26	✓ Panama	Cristobal, C. Z. Oct 14 1918
J. Hambe	24	✓ B.W.I.	Balboa, C. Z. Sept. 25, 1918
O. Kulo	19	✓ Norwegian	Baton Rouge, 7/29/18
A. McDonald	18	✓ B.W.I.	Cristobal, C. Z. Nov 7 1918
J. Poepp	32	✓ Russian	New York July 9. 1918
John Berg	38	✓ Swede	Tampico, Aug. 20 1918
T. Flemming	25	✓ Canadian	New York, July 9. 1918
A. Waroff	19	✓ Russian	" "
S. Olsen	52	✓ Norwegian	Tampico, June 12. 1918
F. A. Holl	26	✓ "	Seattle, Feb 2. 1918
H. Thorsen	27	✓ "	" "
C. Hase	24	✓ "	" "
E. Ogga	38	✓ Russian	" "
J. C. Haka	25	✓ "	" "

14—1913

[CONTINUED ON NEXT

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.
Carl Slyckud	26	Russian	M. Tonseca	26	Spain
M. Kerhof	27	Holland	G. Pacheco	31	Peru
J. Steenden	35	"	M. Ludmine	32	France
J. van den Tol	33	"	J. J. Tierna	21	Spain
G. Hallback	22	Swede			
E. Oberg	31	"			
C. Andersson	34	"			
J. Garcia	30	Spain			
E. Mcaraz	27	"			
H. Sandy	42	England			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. Newby	44	England	Tampico, Dec 12 '18	Sent to Marine Hospital N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

		Albert	✓ 2nd "	7/29/18	" "	Yes	Yes	43	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-7	145	Reship
19	Bartholamus	William F	✓ 3rd "	11/20/18	Chili	S. Francisco # 111 No	Yes	23	M	Am	U.S. Cit	5-5	135	Reship
20	Benfield	Dan U.	✓ oiler	11/2/18	Seattle, Wash	Balboa # 290 Yes	Yes	34	M	Dane	Denmark	5-6	190	Reship
21	Trampas	Spero	✓ "	7/1/18	New York	Balboa # 285 Yes	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5-6½	132	Reship
22	Termini	Alfred J.	✓ Fireman	7/8/18	New York	Balboa # 269 Yes	Yes	21	M	Am.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Reship
23	~~[illegible]~~ Toimil	Juan	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 288 Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	129	Reship
24	Reino	Andres	✓ oiler	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 295 Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	175	Reship
25	Muniz	Manuel	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	" "	Balboa # 259 Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-1	125	Reship
26	Taylor	Leslie	✓ Wiper	11/8/18	Balboa	Balboa # 293 Yes	Yes	29	M	~~Br~~ Eng.	B.W.I.	5-7	146	Reship
27	Reading	Jarne	✓ "	11/8/18	"	Balboa # 292 Yes	Yes	32	M	Eng	B.W.I.	5-9	140	Reship
28	Mari	Pascal	✓ Steward	7/28/18 ~~10/14/18~~	New Orleans ~~Balboa~~	Balboa # 287 Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish ~~Panama~~	Spain ~~Panama~~	5-3	130	Reship
29	Marciocq	Ricardo	✓ Chief Cook	10/14/18	Balboa	Balboa 280 Yes	Yes	24	M		Panama	5-10	130	Reship
30	Diaz	Jose	✓ 2nd "	7/26/18	New Orleans	Balboa 208 Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	125	Reship

Except 1 - L.A. Baputi
Immigrant Inspector

Line Standard Oil Co. N.J.
Owners Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1711

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

259

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 3, 1919

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Frontoliti

from port of ...., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

Continued List

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ...., 191 , consigned to ....; is now lying at ...., and is expected to sail ...., 191 , for .... via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was ....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	[illegible]	Albert	✓ 2nd " "	7/29/18	" "	Yes	Yes	43	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-7	145	Reship
19	Bartholamew	William F	✓ 3rd " "	11/20/18	Chili	S. Francisco # 111 No	Yes	23	M	Am	U.S. Cit	5-5	135	Reship
20	Beenfield	Dan U.	✓ oiler	2/2/18	Seattle, Wash	Balboa # 240 Yes	Yes	32	M	Dane	Denmark	5-6	190	Reship
21	Tramvan	Speros	✓ "	7/1/18	New York	Balboa # 285 Yes	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5 6½	132	Reship
22	[illegible]	Alfred	✓ Fireman	7/8/18	New York	Balboa # 269 Yes	Yes	21	M	Am.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Reship
23	~~[illegible]~~ Toimil	Juan	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 287 Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	129	Reship
24	Reino	Andres	✓ oiler	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 295 Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	175	Reship
25.	Muniz	Manuel	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	" "	Balboa # 259 Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-1	125	Reship
26	Taylor	Leslie	✓ Wiper	11/8/18	Balboa	Balboa # 293 Yes	Yes	29	M	~~Br~~ Eng.	B.W.I.	5-7	146	Reship
27	Fielding	Jarne	✓ "	11/8/18	"	Balboa # 292 Yes	Yes	32	M	Eng	B.W.I.	5 9	145	Reship
28	Mari	Pascal	✓ Steward	7/28/18 ~~10/17/18~~	New Orleans ~~Balboa~~	Balboa 267 Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish ~~Panama~~	Spain ~~Panama~~	5-3	130	Reship
29	Marciocq	Ricardo	✓ Chief Cook	10/19/18	Balboa	Balboa 246 Yes	Yes	28	M		Panama	5-10	130	Reship
30	Diaz	Jose	✓ 2nd "	7/26/18	New Orleans	Balboa 289 Yes	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	125	Reship

Except 1 - L.A. Caputi, Immigrant Inspector

Line Standard Oil Co. N.Y.

Owners. Standard Oil Co.

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. [illegible]

14—1766

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on
J. Beenfeld	33	✓ Dane	Seattle, Feb. 2, 1918
S. Trampas	27	✓ Greece	New York, July 9, 1918
A. Reino	39	✓ Spain	Tampico, July 29, 1918
M. T. Muniz	23	✓ "	" "
J. Toimil	20	✓ "	" "
J. Fielding	31	✓ B.W.I.	Cristobal, C. Z. Nov. 1, 1918
L. Taylor	29	✓ "	" "

14-1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Shaw	Albert	✓ 2nd " "	7/29/18	" "	Balboa # 277 Yes	Yes	43	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-7	145	Reship
19	Bartholomew	William F	✓ 3rd " "	11/20/11	Chili	S. Francisco # 111 No	Yes	23	M	Am	U.S. Cit	5-5	135	Reship
20	Beenfield	Dan U.	✓ Oiler	2/2/18	Seattle, Wash	Balboa # 290 Yes	Yes	32	M	Dane	Denmark	5-6	190	Reship
21	Trampas	Speros	✓ "	7/9/18	New York	Balboa # 285 Yes	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5-6½	132	Reship
22	[illegible]	Alfred	✓ Fireman	7/8/18	New York	Balboa # 269 Yes	Yes	21	M	Am.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Reship
23	Toimil ~~[illegible]~~	Juan	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 288 Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	129	Reship
24	Reino	Andres	✓ Oiler	7/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa # 295 Yes	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	175	Reship
25	Muniz	Manuel	✓ Fireman	7/29/18	" "	Balboa # 259 Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-1	125	Reship
26	Taylor	Leslie	✓ Wiper	11/8/18	Balboa	Balboa # 293 Yes	Yes	29	M	~~Br~~ Eng.	B.W.I.	5-7	146	Reship
27	Fielding	Jame	✓ "	11/8/18	"	Balboa # 292 Yes	Yes	32	M	Eng	B.W.I.	5-9	140	Reship
28	Meri	Pascal	✓ Steward	7/28/18 ~~10/14/18~~	New Orleans ~~Balboa~~	Balboa ~~[illegible]~~ 267 Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish ~~Panama~~	Spain ~~Panama~~	5-3	130	Reship
29	Marciocq	Ricardo	✓ Chief Cook	10/14/18	Balboa	Balboa 280 Yes	Yes	24	M		Panama	5-10	130	Reship
30	Diaz	Jose	✓ 2nd "	7/26/18	New Orleans	Balboa 208 Yes	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	125	Reship

Except 1 - L.A. Baputi
Immigrant Inspector

Line Standard Oil Co. N.J.
Owners. Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co.
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TRONTOLITE DEC 31 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

280

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trontolite, arriving at New York, Dec. 31st, 1918, from the port of Halifax, Dec 28 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ross	William A.	Master	2/2/18	Seattle Wash	Yes	Yes		M					
2	Clarke	Oliver	✓ 1st Mate	4/18/18	New York	Balboa #251 "	"	54	M	American	U.S. Cit	5 5½	160	Reship
3	Kurshim	Ernest	✓ 2nd "	7/4/18	"	Balboa #255 "	"	32	M	Russian	U.S. Cit	5-7	150	Reship
4	Berg	John	✓ 3rd "	1/29/18	New Orleans	"	Yes	38	M	Swedish	Sweden	5-11½	175	Reship
5	Thorsen	Herman	✓ Able seaman	2/2/18	Seattle	Balboa 282 Yes	Yes	21	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-5	135	Reship
6	~~Ogga~~ Ogza	Edward	✓ " "	2/2/18	Seattle	Balboa #283 Yes	Yes	29	M	Russian	Russia	5-9	175	Reship
7	Haka	John E.	✓ " "	2/15/18	San Pedro, Calif	Balboa 265 Yes	Yes	36	M	Finn	Finland	5-4	140	Reship
8	Holt	Sigvald A.	✓ Able Seaman	2/2/18	Seattle Wash.	Balboa #278 Yes	Yes	26	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-10	160	Reship
9	Janssen	Sven	✓ Botman	1/6/18	New York	Balboa #253 Yes	Yes	32	M	Swedish	Sweden	5-11	180	Reship
10	Flemming	Thoma	✓ Able Seaman	1/6/18	New York	Balboa #252 Yes	Yes	26	M	Eng.	Canada	6-1½	177	Reship
11	Jaroff	Axel	✓ " "	1/6/18	" "	Balboa #271 Yes	Yes	30	M	Russian	Russia	5-3	145	Reship
12	Eggers	Johannes O. W.	✓ " "	2/2/18	Seattle	Balboa #281 Yes	Yes	47	M	Danish	U.S. Cit	5-4½	175	Reship
13	Aase	Olaf	✓ " "	2/2/18	Seattle	Balboa #266 Yes	Yes	25	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-11	170	Reship
14	Olsen	Sverre	✓ " "	4/12/18	Balboa	Balboa #270 Yes	Yes	33	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-3	135	Reship
X 15	Newby	John	X " "	12/10/18	Tampico Mexico	Yes	Yes	44	M	Brit	England	5-3	135	~~[illegible]~~ ordered to marine Hosp. Form 679 issued
16	Stephenson	James	✓ Chief Engineer	7/8/18	New York	Balboa #291 Yes	Yes	52	M	Am Cit	Eng.	5-4	225	Reship
17	Blanchard	John	✓ 1st Asst "	1/29/18	New-Orleans	Balboa #296 Yes	Yes	34	M	English	U.S. Cit	5-7	177	Reship
18	Shaw	Albert	✓ 2nd " "	1/29/18	" "	Balboa #297 Yes	Yes	43	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-7	145	Reship
19	Bartholamew	William F	✓ 3rd " "	11/20/18	Chili	S. Francisco #111 No	Yes	23	M	Am	U.S. Cit	5-5	135	Reship
20	Brenfield	Dan A.	✓ Oiler	2/2/18	Seattle, Wash	Balboa #290 Yes	Yes	32	M	Danish	Denmark	5-6	190	Reship
21	Tramvaz	Spero	✓ "	7/9/18	New York	Balboa #285 Yes	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5 6½	132	Reship
22	[illegible]	Alfred J	✓ Fireman	7/8/18	New York	Balboa #269 Yes	Yes	21	M	Am.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Reship
23	~~[illegible]~~ Toimil	Juan	✓ Fireman	1/29/18	New Orleans	Balboa #288 Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	129	Reship
24	Reino	Andres	✓ Oiler	1/29/18	New-Orleans	Balboa #295 Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	175	Reship
25.	Muniz	Manuel	✓ Fireman	1/29/18	" "	Balboa #259 Yes	Yes	23	M	"	"	5 1	125	Reship
26	Taylor	Leslie	✓ Wiper	11/8/18	Balboa	Balboa #293 Yes	Yes	29	M	~~Br~~ Eng.	B.W.I.	5-7	146	Reship
27	Fielding	James	✓ "	11/8/18	"	Balboa #292 Yes	Yes	32	M	Eng	B.W.I.	5 9	140	Reship
28	Mari	Pascal	✓ Steward	7/28/18 ~~10/14/18~~	New Orleans ~~Balboa~~	Balboa #267 Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish ~~[illegible]~~	Spain ~~[illegible]~~	5-3	130	Reship
29	Marciocq	Ricardo	✓ Chief Cook	10/14/18	Balboa	Balboa 282 Yes	Yes	24	M		Panama	5-10	130	Reship
30	Diaz	Jose	✓ 2nd "	7/26/18	New Orleans	Balboa 208 Yes	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	125	Reship

Except 1 - L.A. Baputi
Immigrant Inspector

Line Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
Owners Standard Oil Co.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
14-1766

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oliver Clarke 1st Mate, of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Oliver Clarke
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* Dec, *191*8

Daniel [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—4740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
261

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trontolite, *arriving at* New York, Dec. 31st, 1918, *from the port of* Halifax Dec. 28, 1918.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Humber	James L.	✓ Mess Man	9/25/18	Balboa # 289 Balboa	Yes	Yes	24	M	Brit	Brit W. I.	5-4	135	Reship
32	Salamander	Manuel	✓ " "	7/29/18	Balboa # 287 New Orleans	Yes	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	Reship
33	Kuga	Odmund	✓ " "	7/29/18	Balboa # 260 New Orleans	Yes	Yes	20	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-9	149	Reship
34	E. I. Reg 28773 McDonald	Adrian	✓ " "	11/7/18	Balboa 268 Balboa	Yes	Yes	18	M	Brit	B W I	5-4	123	Reship
35	Harper	Frederick W.	✓ 1st Radio Op.	7/8/18	New York	Balboa # 254 Yes	Yes	31	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-6½	133	Reship
36	Ayling	Thomas C	✓ 2nd " "	7/7/18	Balboa # 256 New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Am.	U.S. Cit	5-4	130	Reship
37	Papp	Tido	✓ Pump Man	11/9/18	" "	Balboa 251 Yes	Yes	32	M	Russian	Russia	5-5½	165	"
8		D. Abapirt, Immigrant Inspector												
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Co.
Owners Standard Oil Co. N.J.
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.J.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oliver Clarke 1st Mate*, of the* S.S. Irontolite*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Oliver Clarke
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* Dec*, 1918*

Daniel A. Lafonte
Immigrant Inspector.

Irontolite
12/31/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6117

Dec 28-31-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of DEC 16 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 16 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

9192